

City of Alexandria

*301 King St., Room 2300
Alexandria, VA 22314*



Docket - Final

Tuesday, November 26, 2013

7:00 PM

Council Chambers

City Council Legislative Meeting

[14-2033](#) 5:30 p.m. - Work Session on Transportation Funding (TIP)

Attachments: [14-2033 Transportation Funding Strategy-ppt](#)

1 Calling the Roll.

2 Moment of Silence and Pledge of Allegiance

3 Reading and Acting Upon the Minutes of the Following Meetings of City Council:

[14-2158](#) The Regular Meeting Minutes of November 12, 2013; and
The Public Hearing Meeting Minutes of November 16, 2013.

Attachments: [14-2158 nov 12 minutes.rtf](#)

[14-2158 nov 16 minutes.rtf](#)

RECOGNITION OF YOUTH BY MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

PROCLAMATIONS

4 [14-1977](#) Presentation of a Proclamation for the 43rd Anniversary of the Campagna Center's Scottish Christmas Walk.

Attachments: [14-1977 proclamation](#)

REPORTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE CITY MANAGER (five min.)

CONSENT CALENDAR (5-10)

(Resignations and Uncontested Appointments)

5 [14-2149](#) Receipt of the Following Resignation from Members of Boards, Commission and Committees:

(a) Commission on Aging
Laura Macone

Attachments: [14-2149 board resignations nov 26 2013.doc](#)

6 [14-2156](#) Uncontested Appointments to Boards, Commissions and Committees:

(a) Alexandria-Caen Sister City Committee
1 Citizen Member

(b) Alexandria-Gyumri Sister City Committee
1 Citizen Member

(c) Commission for the Arts

1 Student Member Who Resides in the City and Attends a High School
Located in the City of Alexandria

(d) Commission on Persons with Disabilities

1 Citizen Member (Identified a Disability)
1 Commission on Aging Representative

(e) Environmental Policy Commission

1 Member From the Field of Environmental Sciences (e.g.,
Environmental/Sanitary Engineering, Ecology, Geology, Botany,
Hydrology, Chemistry) or Who Have Alexandria Waterfront Expertise

(f) Historic Alexandria Resources Commission

1 George Washington Masonic Memorial Representative

(g) Sister Cities Committee

1 Citizen Member

(h) Torpedo Factory Art Center Board

1 Representative of the Art League
1 Representative of the Torpedo Factory Artists' Association

(i) Waterfront Commission

1 Alexandria Chamber of Commerce Representative
1 Citizen Representative Who Resides East of Washington Street and
North of King Street
1 Park and Recreation Commission Representative

Attachments: [14-2156 board uncontested appoints nov 26 2013.docx](#)

(Reports and Recommendations of the City Manager)

- 7 [14-2162](#) Receipt of the Viewers Report for Vacation of Public Right-of-Way at
3001 N. Beauregard Street and 3003 E. Campus Drive.
Attachments: [14-2162 viewers report for 3001 N Beauregard and 3003 E Campus Drive.pdf](#)
- 8 [14-2163](#) Receipt of the Viewers Report for Vacation of Public Right-of-Way at
1607 and 1609 Russell Road.
Attachments: [14-2163 viewers report for 1607 and 1609 Russell Road.pdf](#)
- 9 [13-1674](#) Receipt of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal
Year Ended June 30, 2013

Attachments: [13-1674 CAFR 2013](#)

- 10 [14-1919](#) Consideration of a Grant Application to the Assistance to Firefighters Grant Program (AFG) for the Purchase of a Driving Simulator for Personnel Training.

END OF CONSENT CALENDAR

CONTESTED APPOINTMENTS

- 11 [14-2150](#) Alexandria Marketing Committee
1 Member with Experience or Expertise in the Following Areas:
Marketing/Communications, Advertising Agency/Public Relations, Media Buyer, Graphic Design/Production, Media Relations/Media Outlet
Attachments: [14-2150 alex marketing comm.docx](#)
- 12 [14-2151](#) Children, Youth and Families Collaborative Commission
1 Community Member with Experiences as Parents, Guardians, Teachers and/or Expertise in Early Childhood, Youth or General Education Policy
1 Member Who Shall Be a High School Student
Attachments: [14-2151 children youth and families.docx](#)
- 13 [14-2152](#) Commission for the Arts
1 Member Who Has Expertise in the Arts, Either as a Practitioner of Various Art Disciplines or as Professional Administrators Working in the Field
Attachments: [14-2152 comm for the arts.docx](#)
- 14 [14-2153](#) Community Services Board
1 Citizen Member
Attachments: [14-2153 community services board.docx](#)
- 15 [14-2154](#) Human Rights Commission
1 Citizen-At-Large Member
Attachments: [14-2154 human rights comm.docx](#)
- 16 [14-2155](#) Torpedo Factory Art Center Board
2 Citizen Members
Attachments: [14-2155 torpedo factory art center bd.docx](#)

REPORTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE CITY MANAGER FOR DISCUSSION (60 min.)

- 17 [14-1850](#) Consideration of the Adoption of the City Legislative Package for the 2014 General Assembly Session.

Attachments: [14-1850 2014 ADOPT listNov26](#)

REPORTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS FROM BOARDS, COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES

ORAL REPORTS BY MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

ORAL PRESENTATIONS BY MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

ORAL REPORT FROM THE CITY MANAGER

18 [14-1994](#) WMATA Strategic Plan.

Attachments: [14-1994 WMATA Strategic Plan Momentum](#)

19 [14-2092](#) Parking Meter Pay By Mobile Phone

Attachments: [14-2092 Parking Meter Pay By Mobile Phone](#)

ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS

20 [14-2119](#) Consideration of a Resolution to Establish the FY 2015 Budget Guidance.
[ROLL-CALL VOTE]

Attachments: [14-2119 Resolution for Council Guidance.docx](#)
[14-2119 Resolution establishing the process.docx](#)

21 [14-2106](#) Consideration of a Resolution for Supporting Swift Implementation by the
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency of President Obama's Climate
Action Plan. [ROLL-CALL VOTE]

Attachments: [14-2106 resolution](#)

OTHER

22 [14-2141](#) Consideration of City Council Schedule

Attachments: [14-2141 Council Calendar November2013 to June2014.docx](#)
[14-2141 Chanukah2013.docx](#)

23 [14-2159](#) Consideration of Convening a Closed Meeting for the Purpose of
Consulting with Legal Counsel Regarding a Pending Legal Matter.

Attachments: [14-2159 exec session motion.doc](#)

*The Cablecast schedule of Government meetings on Channel 70 can be found here:
<http://apps.alexandriava.gov/Calendar/AltDisplay/VideoList.aspx>*

This docket is subject to change.

* * * * *

Full-text copies of ordinances, resolutions, and agenda items are available in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of the Council. Meeting materials are also available on-line at alexandriava.gov/council.

** * * * **

Individuals with disabilities who require assistance or special arrangements to participate in the City Council meeting may call the City Clerk and Clerk of Council's Office at 703-746-4550 (TTY/TDD 838-5056). We request that you provide a 48-hour notice so that the proper arrangements may be made.

City Council meetings are closed-captioned for the hearing impaired.

** * * * **



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 14-2033 **Name:** work session transportation funding
Type: **Status:** Agenda Ready
File created: 10/16/2013 **In control:** City Council Legislative Meeting
On agenda: 11/26/2013 **Final action:**
Title: 5:30 p.m. - Work Session on Transportation Funding (TIP)
Sponsors:
Indexes:
Code sections:
Attachments: [14-2033 Transportation Funding Strategy-ppt](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

5:30 p.m. - Work Session on Transportation Funding (TIP)



FY2015 Transportation Funding Strategy

City Council Worksession
November 26, 2013

Purpose

To obtain City Council feedback on staff's strategy for using available transportation funding sources.

Overview

- New funding available in FY2015
 - HB2313 anticipated to generate \$23-\$25M annually for City benefit
 - One of numerous available funding sources
- City staff evaluating projects & programs holistically
 - Prioritize capital and operating improvements
 - Evaluate most effective use of each available funding source
 - Leverage local and matching funds

Transportation Funding Sources



Source	Agent	Capital/ Operating	Anticipated Annual Funding
CMAQ	Federal	Cap/Oper	\$2.1M - \$2.8M
RSTP	Federal	Capital	\$1.0M - \$1.45M
NVTA 30%	State	Cap/Oper	\$6.8M - \$7.5M
NVTA 70%	State	Capital	\$15.9M - \$17.4M
TIP 2.2¢*	Local	Cap/Oper	\$7.5M
City Cash & GO Bonds	Local	Cap/Oper	\$14.9M - \$17.5M
DRPT Capital	State	Capital	Discretionary
Urban Funds	State	Capital	Discretionary
New Freedom Grant	Federal	Capital	Discretionary
Transportation Alternatives	Federal	Capital	Discretionary
Section 5309/Small Starts	Federal	Capital	Discretionary
Total Anticipated Formula Funding			\$48M - \$54M

*Capital, operating, & debt service

Congestion Mitigation Air Quality (CMAQ)

- Annual revenue: \$2.1 – \$2.8M
- Eligibility:
 - Projects that reduce emissions
 - Operating costs for first 3 years of new/expanded service
 - Project development (e.g., AA/EAs), preliminary engineering
 - Emphasis on hybrid replacements/retrofits
- Recommended uses:
 - DASH bus replacements
 - Non-motorized capital improvements
 - Transportation demand management
 - Policies and programs that reduce or redistribute travel demand

Regional Surface Transportation Program (RSTP)

- Annual revenue: \$1.0 – \$1.45M
- Eligibility:
 - Very flexible; funds projects that improve or preserve transportation infrastructure
 - Includes technology improvements, ADA, trails, transportation management, research, studies, transit capital, non-motorized, etc.
- Recommended uses:
 - Non-motorized capital improvements
 - DASH bus replacements
 - Transportation demand management
 - Traffic management
 - Planning/studies

NVTA Funding

- Significant new funding for the region approved by the General Assembly through HB2313
 - Revenue generated by 0.7% retail sales tax, 2.0% transient occupancy tax, grantors fee of \$0.15 per \$100 property value
- 70% of funding to be distributed by Northern Virginia Transportation Authority (NVTA)
 - \$291M for regional NVTA projects
 - Estimated \$16M/year for regional projects within City
 - Funding by year will vary
- 30% of funding distributed directly to local jurisdictions
 - More flexible funding source
 - Estimated \$7M/year for City
- Jurisdictions must demonstrate that local funding on transportation spending meets maintenance of effort standard

NVTA 30%

- Annual revenue: \$6.8 - \$7.5M
 - Revenue generation began in FY14; FY15 CIP will include both FY14 and FY15 funds
- Eligibility:
 - Very flexible, use determined by locality, includes:
 - Public transportation
 - Expansion or replacement; operations or capital
 - Urban/secondary road construction
 - Capital improvements that reduce congestion
 - Transportation capital improvements in NVTA long range plan
- Recommended uses:
 - Transit/non-motorized operating expenses
 - DASH/WMATA capital costs
 - Non-motorized capital improvements
 - Transportation demand management
 - Traffic management

NVTA 70%

- Annual revenue: \$15.9 - \$17.4M
- Eligibility:
 - Projects must address regional need
 - Road projects must be included in regional plan
 - Mass transit projects must increase capacity
 - Funds distributed by NVTA; jurisdiction to recoup anticipated revenues over long term
- FY14:
 - NVTA call for projects that met above criteria *and* could be implemented in FY14
 - Approved City project list included:
 - DASH Bus Expansion - \$3.25M
 - Amtrak/VRE Parking Lot Improvements - \$0.5M
 - Traffic Signal Upgrades/Transit Signal Priority \$0.7M
 - Shelters and Real-Time Information for DASH/WMATA \$0.5M
 - Potomac Yard Metrorail Environmental Impact Statement - \$2M

NVTA 70%

- FY15 and beyond:
 - Call for projects anticipated in December 2013
 - Proposed project list to Transportation Commission and Council in January 2014
- Recommended uses:
 - Potomac Yard Metrorail station
 - Metrorail station improvements
 - Dedicated transitways
 - DASH expansion
 - Real-time adaptive traffic signal system

Transportation Improvement Program

- In FY12, Council approved 2.2 cents on the base real estate and additional General Fund cash capital to create the Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)
- Annual revenue: \$7.5M
 - Includes capital, operating, and debt service
- Eligibility:
 - Expanded transportation capacity (capital and operations)
- Recommended uses:
 - New/expanded non-motorized capital improvements
 - Transportation demand management
 - Capital Bikeshare
 - Project development and implementation
 - TIP funds can also be used for new/expanded operating expenses
- Will compete with other General fund capital and operating budget needs and initiatives

Developer Contributions

- Contributions associated with new development
- Leveraged to fund specific transportation infrastructure
- Current examples:
 - Potomac Yard Metrorail - \$49M
 - Beauregard Ellipse - \$27.3M
 - Van Dorn-Beauregard Transitway - \$27.2M
 - Capital Bikeshare - \$0.25M

Funding Strategies

- Reserve NVTAA 70% for major capital investments with regional impacts
 - Focus on a small number of major capital projects
 - Deliver high priority projects and expedite projects in the out years
- Rely on CMAQ, RSTP, and 30% funds for non-motorized, project development and implementation, ADA improvements, and transit capital maintenance
- Focus 30% funds and TIP funds on operating expenses in out years
 - As capital projects get built, operating needs will increase
- Continue to pursue discretionary grant funding for non-motorized projects and dedicated transitways
- Continue to pursue Public Private Partnerships and developer contributions where feasible

Funding Strategies (cont.)

- General Fund has historically been used to support:
 - Street resurfacing of major roads
 - Sidewalks capital maintenance
 - Shared use paths
 - WMATA capital contributions
 - Other existing asset maintenance
- FY15 strategy:
 - Budget most restrictive funding first (e.g., NVTa, grants, TIP)
 - Pursue General Fund dollars as secondary source to fill in funding gaps
 - Ensure maintenance of effort standard defined in HB2313 is maintained

Transportation Commission Priorities

- Maintain funding for highest priorities set by Transportation Commission
- Allocate NVT A 70% funds for high priority major capital investments with regional impacts
 - Leverage non-city funds and/or accelerate project delivery
- Funding sources with least restrictions (i.e. CMAQ, RSTP, NVT A 30%) should fund:
 - Non-motorized,
 - Project development,
 - ADA improvements,
 - Maintenance and operations

Transportation Commission Priorities

- Commit adequate operating funds to provide project management, procurement and management staff resources necessary to implement new capital projects and programs efficiently
- Ensure city transportation funding is maintained or increased above the required maintenance-of-effort requirements of HB2313
 - Provide new transportation capacity and enhanced transportation services and programs while also maintaining existing assets in a state of good repair

Questions?



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 14-2158 **Name:** minutes
Type: **Status:** Agenda Ready
File created: 11/18/2013 **In control:** City Council Legislative Meeting
On agenda: 11/26/2013 **Final action:**
Title: The Regular Meeting Minutes of November 12, 2013; and
The Public Hearing Meeting Minutes of November 16, 2013.
Sponsors:
Indexes:
Code sections:
Attachments: [14-2158 nov 12 minutes.pdf](#)
[14-2158 nov 16 minutes.pdf](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

The Regular Meeting Minutes of November 12, 2013; and
The Public Hearing Meeting Minutes of November 16, 2013.

**City of Alexandria
Meeting Minutes
Tuesday, November 12, 2013
7:00 PM
Council Chambers**

Present: Mayor William D. Euille, Vice Mayor Allison Silberberg, Members of Council John Taylor Chapman, Timothy B. Lovain, Redella S. Pepper, Paul C. Smedberg and Justin M. Wilson.

Absent: None.

Also Present: Mr. Young, City Manager; Mr. Banks, City Attorney; Mr. Fletcher, Special Assistant to the City Manager; Ms. Evans, Deputy City Manager; Mr. Jinks, Deputy City Manager; Mr. Gates, Deputy City Manager; Mr. Baier, Director, Transportation and Environmental Services (T&ES); Mr. Lambert, Deputy Director, T&ES; Ms. Marks, Division Chief, T&ES; Mr. Marcuson, Deputy Director, T&ES; Mr. Garbacz, Division Chief, T&ES; Mr. Holloman, Urban Planner, T&ES; Ms. Hamer, Director, Planning and Zoning (P&Z); Mr. Farner, Deputy Director, P&Z; Mr. Spera, Deputy City Attorney; Mr. Routt, Assistant Director, Office of Management and Budget (OMB); Ms. Smith, Director, OMB; Mr. Coleman, Deputy Director, General Services; Mr. Spengler, Director, Recreation, Parks, and Cultural Activities (RPCA); Ms. Scott, Sr. Community Liaison, Office of Communications and Public Information; Ms. Webb, Executive Director, Animal Shelter; Ms. Poole, Urban Planner, T&ES; Ms. Sanders, Principal Planner, T&ES; Mr. Johnson, RPCA; Mr. Franklin, RPCA; Ms. Copeland, Police; Mr. Pilotti, Department of Community and Human Services (DCHS); Ms. Davis, Director, Office of Housing; Ms. Seau, Division Chief, Office of Housing; Ms. Bryan, Information and Technology Services; Police Captain Wemple, and Mr. Lloyd.

Recorded by: Gloria Sitton, Deputy City Clerk and Clerk of Council.

5:30 p.m. - Work Session With the State Legislative Delegation

City Council held a work session with the State Legislative Delegation at 5:30 p.m. in the Council work room.

1. Calling the Roll.

The meeting was called to order by Mayor Euille, and the Deputy City Clerk called the roll. All members of Council were present.

NEW BUSINESS ITEM #1: Mayor Euille expressed condolences to the families of Ron Kirby and former Vice Mayor Marlee Inman. Mayor Euille also asked everyone to remember

those affected by the typhoon in the Philippines.

2. Moment of Silence and Pledge of Allegiance.

City Council observed a moment of silence and recited the Pledge of Allegiance.

3. Reading and Acting Upon the Minutes of the Following Meetings of City Council:

The Public Hearing Meeting Minutes of October 19, 2013; and The Regular Meeting Minutes of October 22, 2013.

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Wilson, seconded by Councilman Chapman and carried unanimously, City Council approved the public hearing meeting minutes of October 19, 2013 and the regular meeting minutes of October 22, 2013. The vote was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

RECOGNITION OF YOUTH BY MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

4. Recognition of Youth Who Participated in Project Sticker Shock.

City Council recognized the youth who participated in Project Sticker Shock.

PROCLAMATIONS

5. Recognition of the Graduates of the City of Alexandria Citizen's Academy.

City Council recognized the Graduates of the City of Alexandria's Citizens Academy.

6. Presentation of a Proclamation Declaring 2014 as Alexandria's Year of the Veteran.

(A copy of the proclamation is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 6; 11/12/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilmember Lovain, seconded by Councilwoman Pepper and carried unanimously, City Council endorsed the proclamation. The vote was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

REPORTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE CITY MANAGER

CONSENT CALENDAR (7-20)

(Resignations and Uncontested Appointments)

7. Receipt of the Following Resignations from Members of Boards, Commissions and Committees:

- (a) Beauregard Design Advisory Committee
Robert DiBernardo Emard
- (b) Building Code Board of Appeals
Robert DiBernardo Emard
- (c) Commission for the Arts
Donna Fowler
Kelly Devaries
- (d) Children, Youth and Families Collaborative Commission
Victoria Cattaneo
- (e) Human Rights Commission
Catie Fulton
- (f) Sister Cities Committee
Monica Johnson
- (g) Torpedo Factory Art Center Board
Donna Fowler
- (h) Waterfront Commission
Allison Nance
Ann Horowitz

(A copy of the above resignations is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 7; 11/12/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

8. Uncontested Appointments to Boards, Commissions and Committees:

- (a) Alcohol Safety Action Program Policy Board
1 Representative of the Alexandria Police Department
- (b) Beauregard Urban Design Advisory Committee
1 At-Large Member
- (c) Beautification Commission
2 Citizen Members
- (d) Children, Youth and Families Collaborative Commission
1 School Board Liaison Member
- (e) Citizen Corps Council

1 Citizen Member

- (f) Commission on Information Technology
1 Member Representing the Alexandria City School Board
- (g) George Washington Birthday Celebration Committee
1 Member Nominated by the Friendship Veterans Fire Engine Association
- (h) Historic Alexandria Resources Commission
1 Lee-Fendall House Representative
- (i) Sister Cities Committee
2 Citizen Members

(A copy of the above uncontested appointments is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 8; 11/12/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

(Reports and Recommendations of the City Manager)

- 9. Consideration of Authorization to Advertise Delinquent Tax Listings Greater Than \$1,000, Write Off Balances Less Than Twenty Dollars, and Destroy Records as Required By State Law.

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated November 12, 2013, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 9; 11/12/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

- 10. Consideration of the Monthly Financial Report for the Period Ending September 30, 2013.

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated November 6, 2013, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 10; 11/12/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

- 11. Consideration of the Appointment of the Chief Animal Control Officer.

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated November 6, 2013, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 11; 11/12/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

- 12. Consideration and Approval of the Request to Release Urban Forestry Contingent Reserve Funding.

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated November 6, 2013, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 12; 11/12/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

13. Appointment of Participant and Alternate Representative and Management Representative to Certain City of Alexandria's Retirement and Investment Boards.

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated November 6, 2013, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 13; 11/12/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

14. Consideration of a Supplemental Grant Application to the Virginia Department of Criminal Justice Services For the Department of Community and Human Services Sexual Assault Center.

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated November 6, 2013, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 14; 11/12/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

15. Consideration of a Grant Application to the Virginia Stormwater Local Assistance Fund for Up to \$1,200,000.

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated November 6, 2013, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 15; 11/12/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

(Ordinances for Introduction)

16. Introduction and First Reading. Consideration. Passage on First Reading of an Ordinance to Amend and Reordain the Master Plan of the City of Alexandria, Virginia, By Adopting and Incorporating Therein the Amendment Heretofore Approved by City Council to the Old Town North Chapter of Such Master Plan as Master Plan Amendment No. 2013-0004 and No Other Amendments, and to Repeal All Provisions of the Said Master Plan as May Be Inconsistent With Such Amendment. (Implementation Ordinance for the Master Plan Amendment for the 700 North Washington Street Project Approved by the City Council on October 19, 2013)

(A copy of the informal memorandum explaining the ordinance is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 16; 11/12/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

A copy of the ordinance referred to in the above item, of which each Member of Council received a copy not less than 24 hours before said introduction, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 2 of Item No. 16; 11/12/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

17. Introduction and First Reading. Consideration. Passage on first reading of an Ordinance to Amend and Reordain Sheet No. 054.04 of the "Official Zoning Map, Alexandria, Virginia," Adopted by Section 1-300 (Official Zoning Map and District Boundaries), of the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance, By Rezoning the Property at 700 and 710 North Washington Street From CD-X/Commercial Downtown (Old Town North) Zone to CRMU-X/Commercial Residential Mixed Use (Old Town North) Zone in

Accordance With the said Zoning Map Amendment Heretofore Approved by City Council as Rezoning No. 2013-0003. (Implementation Ordinance for the Map Amendment for the 700 North Washington Street Project Approved by City Council on October 19, 2013)

(A copy of the informal memorandum explaining the ordinance is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 17; 11/12/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.

A copy of the ordinance referred to in the above item, of which each Member of Council received a copy not less than 24 hours before said introduction, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 2 of Item No. 17; 11/12/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

18. Introduction and First Reading. Consideration. Passage on First Reading of an Ordinance to Amend and Reordain Section 4-802 (Permitted Uses) of Section 4-800 (OC/Office Commercial Zone), Section 4-902 (Permitted Uses) of Section 4-900 (OCM(50)/Office Commercial Medium (50) Zone), Section 4-1002 (Permitted Uses) of Section 4-1000 (OCM(100)/Office Commercial Medium (100) Zone) and Section 4-1102 (Permitted Uses) of Section 4-1100 (OCH/Office Commercial High) All of Article IV (Commercial, Office, and Industrial Zones) and Sections 5-102 (Permitted Uses) and 5-103 (Special Uses) of Section 5-100 (CRMU-L/Commercial residential Mixed Use (low), Sections 5-202 (Permitted Uses) and 5-203 (Special Uses) of Section 5-200 (CRMU-M/Commercial Residential Mixed Use (medium)), Sections 5-302 (Permitted Uses) and 5-303 (Special Uses) of Section 5-300 (CRMU-H/Commercial Residential Mixed Use (High)), and Section 5-402 (Permitted Uses) of Section 5-400 (CRMU-X/Commercial Residential Mixed Use (Old Town North) Zone) all of Article V (Mixed Use Zones) all of the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance, in Accordance With the Text Amendment Heretofore Approved by City Council as Text Amendment No. 2013-0010. (Implementing Ordinance for the Text Amendment to Add Public School and Social Service Uses to the Commercial and Mixed Use Zones Approved By the City Council on October 19, 2013)

(A copy of the informal memorandum explaining the ordinance is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 18; 11/12/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.

A copy of the ordinance referred to in the above item, of which each Member of Council received a copy not less than 24 hours before said introduction, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 2 of Item No. 18; 11/12/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

19. Introduction and First Reading. Consideration. Passage on First Reading of an Ordinance to amend and reordain Section 11-500 (Special Use Permits) of Division B (Development Approvals) of Article IX (Development Approvals and Procedures) of the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance, in Accordance With the Text Amendment Heretofore Approved by City Council as Text Amendment No. 2013-0008. (Implementing Ordinance for the Text Amendment to Address Visitor and Guest Permits

in the Residential Parking Permit Program Approved by the City Council on October 19, 2013)

(A copy of the informal memorandum explaining the ordinance is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 19; 11/12/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

A copy of the ordinance referred to in the above item, of which each Member of Council received a copy not less than 24 hours before said introduction, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 2 of Item No. 19; 11/12/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

20. Introduction and First Reading. Consideration. Passage on First Reading of an Ordinance to Amend the Charter of the Alexandria Commission on Information Technology to Revise the Composition and Organization of the Commission; to Alter the Functions of Commission; and to Provide for Administrative and Logistical Support.

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated November 6, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 20; 11/12/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

A copy of the informal memorandum explaining the ordinance is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 2 of Item No. 20; 11/12/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.

A copy of the ordinance referred to in the above item, of which each Member of Council received a copy not less than 24 hours before said introduction, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 3 of Item No. 20; 11/12/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

END OF CONSENT CALENDAR

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Wilson, seconded by Councilman Smedberg and carried unanimously, City Council approved the consent calendar, with the exception of docket item #11, which was considered under a separate motion. The City Manager's recommendations were as follows:

7. City Council accepted the following resignations with regret: (a) Robert DiBernardo Emard, Beauregard Design Advisory Committee; (b) Robert DiBernardo Emard, Building Code Board of Appeals; (c) Donna Fowler and Kelly Devaries, Commission for the Arts; (d) Victoria Cattaneo, Children, Youth and Families Collaborative Commission; (e) Catie Fulton, Human Rights Commission; (f) Monica Johnson, Sister Cities Committee; (g) Donna Fowler, Torpedo Factory Art Center Board; and (h) Allison Nance and Ann Horowitz, Waterfront Commission.

8. City Council appointed the following persons to boards and commissions: (a) David Huchler as the representative of the Alexandria Police Department to the Alcohol Safety Action Program Policy Board; (b) Carolyn Griglione as the at-large member to the Beauregard Urban Design Advisory Committee; (c) reappointed Audrey Monish and appointed Lynn Wilson as the

two citizen members to the Beautification Commission; (d) appointed William Campbell as the School Board liaison member to the Children, Youth and Families Collaborative Commission; (e) appointed Kara Noto as the citizen member to the Citizen Corps Council; (f) appointed Christopher Lewis as the member representing the Alexandria City School Board to the Commission on Information Technology; (g) reappointed Joseph Shumard as the member nominated by the Friendship Veterans Fire Engine Association to the George Washington Birthday Celebration Committee; (h) waived the residency requirement and reappointed Kara Newbury as the Lee-Fendall House representative to the Historic Alexandria Resources Commission; and (i) reappointed Renee Branch and John Scales as the two citizen members to the Sister Cities Committee.

9. City Council: (1) received the listings of delinquent local property taxes; (2) authorized that those parts of the delinquent real estate and personal property tax listings deemed advisable by the Director of Finance be published in the newspaper and on the City of Alexandria website; (3) authorized the Director of Finance to write-off uncollected tax balances less than twenty dollars each, totaling \$20,002 as of June 30, 2013, for which the Director of Finance has determined that the cost of collecting such balances would exceed the recoverable amount, provided that the Director of Finance will not include any balance for which she has reason to believe the taxpayer has intentionally paid less than the amount due and owed; and (4) authorized the Director of Finance to destroy records associated with real estate taxes paid in calendar year 2007 and prior years in accordance with Code of Virginia §58.1-3129(A).

10. City Council received the monthly financial report for the period ending September 30, 2013.

12. City Council approved of release of \$80,000 from Contingent Reserve for a pro-active tree maintenance program. This allocation request will fund a pro-active tree pruning and maintenance effort along several major roadways and in Parks throughout the City.

13. City Council: (1) replaced the following representative from the City of Alexandria Firefighters and Police Officers Pension Board: Mark Jinks, Deputy City Manager, as City Management Representative with Nelsie Smith, Director of OMB, to the City of Alexandria Firefighters and Police Officers Pension Board. Ms. Smith will remain on the board until removed by City Council or ending her employment; (2) replaced the following representative from the City of Alexandria Supplemental Retirement Plan Board: Jarod Overstreet, Deputy Sheriff-Sergeant, as Deputy Sheriff Participant Representative with Robert Gilmore, Deputy Sheriff III. Mr. Gilmore's term will begin November 13, 2013 and expire December 31, 2014; and (3) appointed the following individual to the newly vacant position to the City of Alexandria Supplemental Retirement Plan Board: Valarie Wright-Perry, Deputy Sheriff IV, as Deputy Sheriff Participant Alternate. Ms. Wright-Perry's term will begin November 13, 2013 and expire December 31, 2014.

14. City Council: (1) approved the submission of the grant application to the Department of Criminal Justice Services (DCJS) for funding in the amount of \$9,317, by the November 15, 2013 grant application due date; and (2) authorized the City Manager to execute all documents that may be required.

15. City Council: (1) approved the submission of the \$1.2 million grant application, due November 15, for the proposed retrofitting of Lake Cooke; and (2) authorized the City Manager to execute the necessary documents that may be required.

16. City Council passed the ordinance on first reading and set it for public hearing, second reading and final passage on November 16, 2013.

17. City Council passed the ordinance on first reading and set it for public hearing, second reading and final passage on November 16, 2013.

18. City Council passed the ordinance on first reading and set it for public hearing, second reading and final passage on November 16, 2013.

19. City Council passed the ordinance on first reading and set it for public hearing, second reading and final passage on November 16, 2013.

20. City Council passed the ordinance on first reading and set it for public hearing, second reading and final passage on November 16, 2013.

The vote was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

11. Consideration of the Appointment of the Chief Animal Control Officer.

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated November 6, 2013, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 11; 11/12/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

Deputy City Manager Evans introduced Ms. Webb, Executive Director of the Animal Shelter. Ms. Webb explained the appointment of Mr. Seskey as chief animal control officer and requested that Council approve the appointment.

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Wilson, seconded by Councilwoman Pepper and carried unanimously, City Council approved the appointment of Mr. Joseph Seskey as Chief Animal Control Officer pursuant to City Code Section 5-7-44, which includes the requirement that Council appoint the City's Chief Animal Control Officer. The vote was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

CONTESTED APPOINTMENTS

21. Alexandria-Caen Sister City Committee
1 Citizen Member

(Material pertaining to the above appointment is on file in the Office of the City Clerk

and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 21; 11/12/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

WHEREUPON, ballots were distributed, tellers were appointed and ballots tallied with the following results: City Council appointed Lindsey Blythe as the one citizen member to the Alexandria-Caen Sister City Committee. The vote was as follows:

Euille	-	Blythe
Silberberg	-	Blythe
Chapman	-	Blythe
Lovain	-	Blythe
Pepper	-	Blythe
Smedberg	-	Blythe
Wilson	-	Blythe

22. Board of Zoning Appeals
1 Citizen Member

(Material pertaining to the above appointment is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 22; 11/12/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

WHEREUPON, ballots were distributed, tellers were appointed and ballots tallied with the following results: City Council appointed Mark Yoo as the one citizen member to the Board of Zoning Appeals. The vote was as follows:

Euille	-	Yoo
Silberberg	-	Yoo
Chapman	-	Yoo
Lovain	-	Yoo
Pepper	-	Yoo
Smedberg	-	Yoo
Wilson	-	Yoo

REPORTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE CITY MANAGER FOR DISCUSSION

23. Consideration of Extension of Waste Disposal and Service Agreement Among Alexandria and Arlington and Covanta Arlington/Alexandria, Inc. for the Alexandria-Arlington Waste-to-Energy Facility.

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated November 6, 2013, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 23; 11/12/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

Mr. Lambert, Deputy Director, Transportation and Environmental Services, gave a presentation on the waste disposal and service agreement among Alexandria and Arlington and Covanta Arlington/Alexandria, Inc. Mr. Lambert responded to questions from Council about the agreement and waste-to-energy facility.

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilwoman Pepper, seconded by Councilman Chapman and carried unanimously, City Council authorized the City Manager to exercise the "Extension Option" under Section 2.3(c) of the Waste Disposal and Service Agreement among the City of Alexandria and Arlington County and Covanta Arlington/Alexandria, Inc. dated January 24, 2012. The vote was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

24. Consideration of Receipt of a Report on Brick Sidewalk Update.

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated November 6, 2013, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item 24; 11/12/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

Ms. Poole, Urban Planner, T&ES, gave a presentation on the brick sidewalks throughout the City and she, along with Mr. Baier, Director, T&ES, responded to questions from Council about brick material, safety issues related to brick sidewalks, and design options for areas outside of Old Town.

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilwoman Pepper, seconded by Councilman Chapman and carried unanimously, City Council received a report on proposed new sidewalk materials and construction standards. The vote was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

25. Consideration of Capital Bikeshare Update.

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated November 6, 2013, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item 25; 11/12/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

Ms. Sanders, Principal Planner, T&ES, gave a presentation on Capital Bikeshare in Alexandria and responded to questions from Council about the addition of stations, location of stations, cost recovery and operating costs.

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilwoman Pepper, seconded by Councilman Chapman and carried unanimously, City Council received the report on the first year of Bikeshare operations in Alexandria, and plans for future Bikeshare expansion. The vote was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

26. Consideration and Acceptance of the Recommendations of the Taxicab Taskforce.

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated November 6, 2013, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 26; 11/12/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

Mr. Marcuson, Deputy Director, T&ES, introduced Mr. Schuyler, a representative of the Traffic and Parking Board. Mr. Schuyler, along with Mr. Garbacz, Division Chief, T&ES, and Deputy City Attorney Spera, responded to questions from Council about the changes to the City Code of Ordinances regarding taxicab certificates and company operations/dispatch requirements.

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Smedberg, seconded by Councilmember Lovain and carried unanimously, City Council received the Taxicab Taskforce's recommendations and directed staff to draft the necessary changes to the City Code of Ordinances to implement the recommendations related to (1) grandfathered certificate holder requirements, and (2) maintain a dispatch requirement but not allow driver transfers. The vote was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

REPORTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS FROM BOARDS, COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES

ORAL REPORTS BY MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

ORAL PRESENTATIONS BY MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

(a) Mayor Euille reported that he would be traveling to Europe (Normandy and Caen, France), to visit the Sister Cities with youth representatives from T.C. Williams. Mayor Euille noted that he would be absent from the Saturday public hearing meeting.

(b) Mayor Euille stated that people could look to the internet to find ways to assist those who have been affected by the typhoon in the Philippines.

(c) Mayor Euille reported that during a recent visit to Turkey with other Virginia representatives, they visited a Syrian refugee site and learned ways that the Alexandria community can help those in Syria. Mayor Euille stated that the organization Hizmetrelief.org was accepting monetary donations and new/clean, folded blankets.

(d) Councilmember Lovain reported that the Children and Youth Master Plan is available for review and comments and he noted that there would be a public hearing on Thursday at Charles Houston from 6:30 p.m. to 8:30 p.m.

(e) Councilmember Lovain noted that the Alexandria City Public Schools will begin its search for a new superintendent and encouraged the community to offer comments when the opportunity is available.

(f) Councilmember Lovain expressed his condolences on the passing of Ron Kirby and recalled the great experience he has had serving with him on the Transportation and Planning Board and he noted that his expertise and knowledge will be missed.

(g) Councilman Wilson reported that the Long-Range Educational Facilities Group

has been working to refine the student enrollment data for the City and he noted that the enrollment projections were close to the target set by the group. Councilman Wilson stated the numbers show a decrease in the enrollment at the kindergarten level and an increase in enrollment at the high school/ninth grade level.

(h) Councilman Wilson stated that the soft launch of the food waste recovery stations was held at farmers markets around the City as part of the City's initiative to increase recycling efforts. Councilman Wilson stated that 46 residents participated in the food waste recycling efforts and there will be a bigger launch in the near future to promote this program.

(i) Councilman Wilson reported that the School Board would be voting on a revised schedule for their budgeting process.

(j) Councilman Wilson thanked veterans for their service to our country and noted that Alexandria is the only jurisdiction in Northern Virginia that does not observe the holiday for their employees. Councilman Wilson requested that staff examine the possibility of including Veterans Day as a holiday for employees next year.

(k) Councilwoman Pepper reminded everyone to get their flu shots this year.

(l) Councilwoman Pepper expressed her condolences on the passing of Ron Kirby and recalled his kindness, expertise and the respect he commanded in the community.

(m) Councilwoman Pepper expressed her condolences on the passing of former Vice Mayor Marlee Inman and offered memories of working with her when she served on Council. Councilwoman Pepper noted that there is a street named in her honor near Bradlee Shopping Center.

(n) Councilman Chapman reported that he will be attending the National League of Cities Congress of Cities in Seattle and will not be attending Saturday's public hearing. Councilman Chapman noted that he will be accepting an award on behalf of the City for achievement as a Digital City.

(o) Councilman Chapman stated that on Monday, November 18, he will host a community chat at La Madeleine on King Street at 6:30 p.m.

(p) Councilman Chapman reported that the Eisenhower Partnership will hold its annual meeting tomorrow from 5:30 p.m. to 7:30 p.m., at SRM offices at 1800 Duke Street. Councilman Chapman noted that they will be electing officers and there will be a presentation from Faroll Hamer, Planning and Zoning Director, on the beginnings of the Eisenhower West Small Area Plan.

(q) Councilman Chapman noted that November is No-Shave November, highlighting need for awareness for prostate cancer, and several members are participating in the campaign to increase awareness.

(r) Vice Mayor Silberberg stated that she used to work for an organization that promoted prostate cancer awareness and the need for men to get screened. Vice Mayor

Silberberg applauded her colleagues for participating in the awareness effort.

(s) Vice Mayor Silberberg offered condolences for Ron Kirby and noted that one person can make a difference in the community and the region. Vice Mayor Silberberg also expressed her sympathies for the family of former Vice Mayor Marlee Inman.

(t) Vice Mayor Silberberg thanked the Veterans for the service to our country, noting the ceremony held at the Rocky Versace Memorial on Monday. Vice Mayor Silberberg noted that anything the community could do to assist the veterans, she was in strong support of those efforts.

ORAL REPORT FROM THE CITY MANAGER

27. TPB-VRE Regional Transportation Update

Mr. Holleman, Urban Planner, T&ES, along with Ms. Hoffner, Virginia Railway Express (VRE) representative, gave a presentation on regional transportation priorities plan and the Virginia Railway Express transportation system planning and responded to questions from Council.

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilwoman Pepper, seconded by Councilman Smedberg and carried unanimously, City Council received the update. The vote was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS

28. Consideration of Resolution from the Landlord-Tenant Relations Board Regarding the Voluntary Rent Guidelines.

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated November 6, 2013, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 28; 11/12/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Wilson, seconded by Councilwoman Pepper and carried unanimously by roll-call vote, City Council adopted the resolution from the Landlord-Tenant Relations Board regarding the Voluntary Rent Guidelines. The vote was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

The resolution reads as follows:

RESOLUTION NO.2583
2013 VOLUNTARY RENT GUIDELINES RESOLUTION
CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA

WHEREAS, more than half of the dwelling units in the City of Alexandria are renter-occupied; and

WHEREAS, the Alexandria City Council has continually expressed its concern for the well-being of the City's tenants and landlords through proposed charter changes, legislation, and establishment of the Landlord-Tenant Relations Board; and

WHEREAS, the Alexandria Landlord-Tenant Relations Board has previously expressed its concern to the City Council regarding excessive rent increases;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Council of the City of Alexandria, Virginia calls upon the Alexandria Landlord-Tenant Relations Board to monitor and investigate complaints of rent increases in excess of the following guidelines and to conduct a review of the guidelines every six months and forward recommendations to Council at a minimum of every 12 months:

- If the tenants pay all utilities, not more than five percent cumulatively per year;
- If all utilities are included in the rental amount, not more than seven percent cumulatively per year;

PROVIDED, however, that Board investigators will recognize and take into account any unusual costs, capital improvements and major repairs to the property (which should be substantiated by the owner), and extraordinary increases (more than 50%) in assessments;

PROVIDED, further, that the landlord may apportion increased real estate taxes in an equitable manner;

PROVIDED, further, that when a landlord converts utilities to a sub-metered or individually metered system, the amounts of monthly rents, plus annualized utility costs, shall remain within these guidelines.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Landlord-Tenant Relations Board will report to City Council on the adequacy of the above guidelines in 2014.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the Seal of the City of Alexandria to be affixed this 11th day of November, 2013.

29. Consideration of a Resolution Giving Guidance in Regard to Replacing Foregone Voluntary Affordable Housing Contributions Deriving from the Development of the National Science Foundation Headquarters Building.

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated November 6, 2013, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 29; 11/12/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

Deputy City Manager Jinks gave an explanation of the resolution regarding the affordable housing contributions and responded to questions from Council about the

resolution.

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Chapman, seconded by Councilwoman Pepper and carried 5-2 by roll-call vote, City Council adopted a resolution providing guidance to the City Manager to consider, as a priority for funding in future proposed operating budgets, a cumulative increase in the General Fund contribution to the City's Housing Trust Fund of no less than \$500,000 by FY 2017. The vote was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain and Councilwoman Pepper; Opposed, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson.

The resolution reads as follows:

RESOLUTION NO. 2584

Guidance in regard to replacing foregone voluntary affordable housing contributions deriving from the development of the National Science Foundation building

WHEREAS, the City of Alexandria, Virginia ("City"), has experienced a loss of approximately 10,000 market affordable units of housing over the past decade due to high land and development costs, increasing real estate values, and steeply increasing rents; and

WHEREAS, in an effort to increase resources available to provide affordable housing within the City of Alexandria, VA, the City has established a Housing Trust Fund to which developers make voluntary contributions as a result of a real estate development process. These contributions are then used by the City to produce and or preserve committed affordable housing units; and

WHEREAS, in order to induce the National Science Foundation to relocate to the City of Alexandria, the City provided a financial incentive package that included tax abatements as well as relief from various development contributions, including the voluntary housing contribution.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF ALEXANDRIA THE FOLLOWING:

1. That City Council desires to appropriate \$500,000 from future tax revenues generated during the construction and initial assessment period of the National Science Foundation (NSF) building for affordable housing; and
 2. That City Council hereby provides guidance to the City Manager to consider, as a priority for funding in future proposed operating budgets, a cumulative increase in the General Fund contribution to the City's Housing Trust Fund of no less than \$500,000 by FY 2017 to be derived from NSF construction period related real estate tax revenues.
30. Introduction and First Reading. Consideration. Passage on First and Second

Reading of an Ordinance to Adopt Supplement Number 107 of the Alexandria City Code.

(A copy of the informal memorandum explaining the ordinance is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 30; 11/12/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.

A copy of the ordinance referred to in the above item, of which each Member of Council received a copy not less than 24 hours before said introduction, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 2 of Item No. 30; 11/12/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Wilson, seconded by Councilman Chapman and carried unanimously by roll-call vote, City Council passed an ordinance to adopt Supplement Number 107 of the Alexandria City Code. The vote was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

The ordinance reads as follows:

ORDINANCE NO. 4838

AN ORDINANCE adopting supplemental pages for The Code of the City of Alexandria, Virginia, 1981, as amended, and providing for the repeal of ordinances not included therein, except those saved from repeal by this ordinance, and for other purposes.

THE CITY COUNCIL OF ALEXANDRIA HEREBY ORDAINS:

Section 1. That the sections and portions thereof set forth in the supplemental and replacement pages for The Code of the City of Alexandria, Virginia, 1981, each of which pages is identified in the lower left-hand corner by the notation "Supp. No. 107," are hereby adopted as and shall constitute "The One Hundred and Seventh Supplement to The Code of the City of Alexandria, Virginia, 1981."

Section 2. That the sections and portions thereof set forth in "The One Hundred and Seventh Supplement to The Code of the City of Alexandria, Virginia, 1981" shall be in force and effect on and after the effective date of this ordinance, and all ordinances of a general and permanent nature which were adopted between June 15, 2013 through September 21, 2013, inclusive, and which are not included in such supplement or in The Code of the City of Alexandria, Virginia, 1981, as amended, are hereby repealed, except as otherwise provided in section 3 of this ordinance.

Section 3. That the repeal provided for in section 2 of this ordinance shall not affect any offense or act committed or done, or any penalty or forfeiture incurred, or any contract established or accruing prior to the effective date of this ordinance; nor shall it affect any prosecution, suit or proceeding pending or any judgment rendered prior to said date; nor shall it affect any ordinance adopted after September 21, 2013, which amends the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Alexandria, Virginia, 1992, as amended; nor shall it affect any

ordinance saved from repeal by Ordinance No. 1250; nor shall it affect any ordinance listed in appendices A through J, both inclusive, of The Code of the City of Alexandria, Virginia, 1981, or any pages supplemental to such appendices; nor shall it affect any provision of any ordinance adopted between June 15, 2013 through September 21, 2013, inclusive, and which is inadvertently omitted from or erroneously incorporated into "The One Hundred and Seventh Supplement to The Code of the City of Alexandria, Virginia, 1981," or any other supplement to the code; nor shall it affect any ordinance adopted after the effective date of this ordinance.

Section 4. That one complete set of pages comprising "The One Hundred and Seventh Supplement to The Code of the City of Alexandria, Virginia, 1981," shall be stapled or otherwise permanently fastened together, shall be manually signed on the front sheet by the mayor and the city clerk, and shall be filed in the office of the city clerk and made available to any person desiring to inspect the same. In addition, one complete set of the supplemental and replacement pages of such supplement shall be properly inserted into the copy of The Code of the City of Alexandria, Virginia, 1981, which bears the manual signatures of the mayor and the city clerk, and such code, as amended and supplemented, shall be kept on file in the office of the city clerk and be made available to any person desiring to inspect the same.

Section 5. This ordinance shall become effective upon the date and at the time of its final passage.

31. Introduction and First Reading. Consideration. Passage on First and Second Reading of an Ordinance to Adopt Supplement 60 of the Zoning Ordinance.

(A copy of the informal memorandum explaining the ordinance is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 31; 11/12/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.

A copy of the ordinance referred to in the above item, of which each Member of Council received a copy not less than 24 hours before said introduction, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 2 of Item No. 31; 11/12/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Wilson, seconded by Councilman Smedberg and carried unanimously by roll-call vote, City Council passed an ordinance to adopt Supplement 60 of the Zoning Ordinance. The vote was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

The ordinance reads as follows:

ORDINANCE NO. 4839

AN ORDINANCE adopting supplemental pages for the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Alexandria, Virginia, 1992, as amended, and providing for the repeal of ordinances not included therein, except those saved from repeal by this ordinance, and for other purposes.

THE CITY COUNCIL OF ALEXANDRIA HEREBY ORDAINS:

Section 1. That the sections of the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Alexandria, Virginia, 1992, as amended ("Zoning Ordinance"), and the portions thereof, set forth in the supplemental and replacement pages for the Zoning Ordinance, each of which pages is identified in the lower left-hand corner by the notation "Supp. No. 60," are hereby adopted as and shall constitute "The Sixtieth Supplement to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Alexandria, Virginia, 1992."

Section 2. That the sections of the Zoning Ordinance, and the portions thereof, set forth in "The Sixtieth Supplement to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Alexandria, Virginia, 1992," shall be in force and effect on and after the effective date of this ordinance, and all ordinances amending the text of the Zoning Ordinance which were adopted between June 15, 2013 and September 10, 2013 inclusive, and which are not included in such supplement or in the Zoning Ordinance are hereby repealed, except as otherwise provided in section 3 of this ordinance.

Section 3. That the repeal provided for in section 2 of this ordinance shall not affect any offense or act committed or done, or any penalty or forfeiture incurred, or any contract established or accruing prior to the effective date of this ordinance; nor shall it affect any prosecution, suit or proceeding pending or any judgment rendered prior to said date; nor shall it affect any provision of any ordinance amending the Zoning Ordinance which was adopted between June 15, 2013 and September 10, 2013, inclusive, and which is inadvertently omitted from or erroneously incorporated into "The Sixtieth Supplement to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Alexandria, Virginia, 1992"; nor shall it affect any ordinance adopted after September 10, 2013.

Section 4. That one complete set of pages comprising "The Sixtieth Supplement to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Alexandria, Virginia, 1992," shall be stapled or otherwise permanently fastened together, shall be manually signed on the front sheet by the mayor and the city clerk, and shall be filed in the office of the city clerk and made available to any person desiring to inspect the same. In addition, one complete set of the pages comprising such supplement shall be properly inserted into the copy of the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Alexandria, Virginia, 1992, which bears the manual signatures of the mayor and the city clerk, and such code, as amended and supplemented, shall be kept on file in the office of the city clerk and be made available to any person desiring to inspect the same.

Section 5. That this ordinance shall become effective upon the date and at the time of its final passage.

OTHER

32. Consideration of City Council Schedule.

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated November 6, 2013, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 32; 11/12/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

Mayor Euille noted that he would be absent from the public hearing meeting on Saturday because he would be traveling to France with the youth delegation to visit the sister cities and that Councilman Chapman would be absent on Saturday as well because he would be attending the National League of Cities conference in Seattle.

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Wilson, seconded by Councilman Smedberg and carried unanimously, City Council: (1) received the revised Council Calendar which includes: a joint budget work session with the Alexandria City Public Schools (ACPS), which is scheduled for Monday, December 2, 2013 at 6:00 p.m., at George Washington Middle School (ALL Conference Room); a budget work session with City staff on Monday, December 9, 2013 at 6:00 p.m. in the Sister Cities Conference Room; a budget work session with City staff on Wednesday, December 11, 2013 at 6:00 p.m. in the Council Work Room; and (2) approved the calendar. The vote was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

33. Consideration of Convening a Closed Meeting for the Purpose of Consulting with Legal Counsel Regarding a Pending Legal Matter.

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Wilson, seconded by Councilman Smedberg and carried unanimously, at 10:22 p.m., City Council convened in closed executive session to consult with legal counsel regarding a pending legal matter pursuant to Section 2.2-3711(a)(7) of the Code of Virginia. The vote was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Wilson, seconded by Councilman Smedberg and carried unanimously, at 11:12 p.m., City Council reconvened the meeting. The vote was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Wilson, seconded by Councilman Smedberg and carried unanimously by roll-call vote, City Council adopted a resolution pertaining to the Executive Session. The vote was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

The resolution reads as follows:

RESOLUTION NO. 2585

WHEREAS, the Alexandria City Council has this 12th day of November 2013, recessed into executive session pursuant to a motion made and adopted in accordance with the Virginia Freedom of Information Act; and

WHEREAS, Section 2.2-3712 of the Code of Virginia requires a certification by the city council that such executive session was conducted in accordance with Virginia law;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the city council does hereby certify that, to the best of each member's knowledge, only public business matters that were identified in the motion by which the executive session was convened, and that are lawfully exempted by the Freedom of Information Act from the Act's open meeting requirements, were heard, discussed or considered by council during the executive session.

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS TO BE CONSIDERED, upon motion by Councilman Wilson, seconded by Councilman Smedberg and carried unanimously, the regular meeting of November 12, 2013, was adjourned at 11:13 p.m. The vote was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

APPROVED BY:

WILLIAM D. EUILLE MAYOR

ATTEST:

Gloria Sitton, Deputy City Clerk

**City of Alexandria
Meeting Minutes
Saturday, November 16, 2013
9:30 A.M.
Council Chambers**

Present: Vice Mayor Allison Silberberg, Members of Council Timothy B. Lovain, Redella S. Pepper, Paul C. Smedberg and Justin M. Wilson.

Absent: Mayor William D. Euille and Member of Council John Taylor Chapman.

Also Present: Mr. Young, City Manager; Mr. Banks, City Attorney; Mr. Fletcher, Special Assistant to the City Manager; Ms. Evans, Deputy City Manager; Mr. Gates, Deputy City Manager; Police Lt Patterson; Mr. Caton, Legislative Director; Mr. Skrabak, Office of Environmental Quality; Ms. Dastgheib, Transportation and Environmental Services; Mr. McPike, Director, General Services; Ms. Cross, Deputy Director of Facilities, General Services; Ms. Hamer, Director, Planning and Zoning; Mr. Moritz, Deputy Director, Planning and Zoning; Mr. Randall, Planning and Zoning; Mr. Dambach, Planning and Zoning; Ms. Bryan, Information Technology Services; and Mr. Lloyd.

Recorded by: Jacqueline M. Henderson, City Clerk and Clerk of Council

* * * * *

OPENING

1. Calling the Roll.

The meeting was called to order by Vice Mayor Silberberg and the City Clerk called the roll. All members of Council were present except for Mayor Euille and Councilman Chapman, who were absent. Vice Mayor Silberberg noted that Mayor Euille is visiting the City's Sister City in Caen, France, and Councilman Chapman is at the National League of Cities Conference in Seattle, Washington.

2. Public Discussion Period.

1. Kathleen Schloeder, 2501 St. John Place, chair, Alexandria Library Board, spoke about the concern of the board that the pace of the project for the water damage at Beatley Library has seemed slow. She said they heard from General Services yesterday that they hoped to get a lot of the work done before Thanksgiving. She said the building has suffered more damage in the October rains and they have had to close part of it. She said the Library has requested capital funds for FY15 in order to renovate the first floor of the Burke Library. She said they have collected over 3,000 surveys for a needs assessment and have had focus groups with parents, business groups and young professionals.

Mr. McPike, Director, General Services, explained the work that has been going on and will be going on in the near future at Beatley Library.

2. Eileen Bradley, 4705 West Braddock Road, president, Friends of Beatley Library, spoke about the progress that has been made and the sense of urgency that seems to be attached to remediate some of the problems at Beatley. She said they had serious flooding the week of October 7, flooding because of an HVAC breakdown on July 14, and on October 23 they had major flooding because of valves not being closed and they had flooding from water dropping from the ceiling. She said they believe there are diagnostic problems, and they have recommended to the Library Board and others that a facilities assessment be undertaken and have offered to cost-share.

3. Hazel Brown, 2255 Sweetbriar Drive, said she is a displaced injured worker of the City. She said she was injured on her job and it took seven months for the insurance administrators to locate her case. Ms. Brown said she was not able to walk, developed a permanent disability, and her insurance carrier has been late consistently with her checks - either they forgot or they have gone on vacation. She pleaded with City Council for her settlement so that she can lead some type of normal standard of life. She said it is not right for her, at 63 years old, to have to suffer through this. She said she understood that it is the City Council that has denied her settlement, and she had to get a lawyer to represent her to even get medical attention and she begged for help.

Mr. Young, City Manager, said City Council has not denied this case, as it is not within Council's purview, but he would look into the case and would report back to Council.

4. Conrad Adams, 2255 Sweetbriar Drive, spoke in support of Ms. Brown.

5. Gary Carr, 216 Aspen Street, submitted an article by the *Alexandria Times* regarding Lenny Harris and the letter he wrote to the editor regarding the condition of the field. Mr. Carr recited the address given by President Abraham Lincoln 150 years ago this week in Gettysburg, Pennsylvania.

6. Miles Holtzman, 204 Oronoco Street, president, Old Dominion Boat Club, said Council will hold a public hearing on November 19 to consider taking their property by eminent domain, and they understand the City plans to begin the evening with a presentation that will synopsize the City's side of things before the public comment section begins, and that the ODBC won't be able to have equal time. Mr. Holtzman said it seemed that basic fairness would call for them to be able to receive the same consideration.

7. Philip Matyas, 219 N. Pitt Street, said that a few months ago the Mayor asked him to provide some notes regarding parking in the historic district. He gave an update regarding what he said they should implement as policy from St. Asaph Street going east to the river and from Princess Street on the north to Duke Street on the south, and that is resident only parking from 6:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m., as the residents and property owners cannot find reasonable parking within a block of their house. He asked that Council put forth a resolution to provide parking for residents only in that area.

8. Jerald Willingham, 701 N. Pegram Street, spoke in opposition to the wall that is to be built at Van Dorn Street and I-395 by VDOT.

9. Emily Brown, 701 N. Pegram Street, spoke about the VDOT proposal to remove all the trees along Van Dorn Street and put up noise walls, which they do not need or want.

10. William Rougle, 5428 Barrister Place, spoke in opposition to the VDOT sound walls at Van Dorn Street and I-395, noting that with the new sound analysis VDOT has completed, that they have the opportunity to look at it, examine it and have a meeting with VDOT to discuss it. He said Council should be involved because of the economic impact it will have on the neighborhood and because of the visual attractiveness.

Vice Mayor Silberberg noted that Council was sent an email by Mark Benedict of Brookside at Alexandria Condominiums, and his letter will be made part of the record.

11. Leslie Zupan, 1309 Queen Street, said that in 2008, Jefferson Houston School was accredited by the Commonwealth of Virginia and it made annual yearly progress under No Child Left Behind, and in the five subsequent years, the test scores have dropped dramatically and it has gone from success to failure. She said the demographics of that school are the same today with failure as they were with success five years ago, and there was greater poverty, as shown by the reduced and free lunch program, in 2008 when it was fully accredited. The children and their socio-economic circumstances are not the cause of the academic failure at Jefferson Houston School. Ms. Zupan spoke to the enrollment projection provided to the School Board and they predicted an enrollment of 386 children in 2015 at the new Jefferson Houston School, and it was built for 800 students. She said that 2015 will be the first year the school is occupied, if the school is not accredited at that time, then the last shred of the notion that the building was the cause of the problem and that the new building is the solution will be discredited.

12. Kathleen Burns, 1036 N. Pelham Street, spoke to the sound wall at Van Dorn Street and I-395 and noted that VDOT continues to ignore the wishes of the citizens and lack accountability. She said that at recent hearings, VDOT refused to make public the private sound wall testing results and would release them on November 22, followed by the mailing out of letters and asking a limited number of residents to vote. She said the process lacks transparency and honesty. She said the trees will be removed and the part and role the trees play in removing Co2 from the air will be minimized. She said it is unconscionable to try and make a decision where the citizens have been given no access to the records and reports and on who can and cannot vote. Ms. Burns encouraged Council to get involved in the decision.

Mr. Skrabak, Director, Office of Environmental Quality, Transportation and Environmental Services, reported on the way VDOT chooses property for potential noise walls and responded to questions of City Council.

Mr. Caton, Legislative Director, in response to a question from Council concerning VDOT's decision making, said he was not aware of the General Assembly Delegation having any engagement.

13. Sharon Annear, 1118 N. Howard Street, thanked staff for assisting the Inman family with getting notice in the newspaper on the passing of Marlee Inman Clarke, noting that she was the first elected Republican woman of Alexandria and the first woman vice mayor in the history of the City. Ms. Annear said an item not in the State legislative package today from Senator Ebbin is about changing the election of Council from three years to four year terms, and there is interest in staggered terms, as well as salary increases. Ms. Annear asked what the item would be coming forward if it comes forward. She said she is opposed to four year or staggered terms.

14. Shirley Downs, 1007 N. Vail Street, spoke against the VDOT proposed sound wall at Van Dorn Street and I-395 and the residents who are next door but the only people that are allowed to vote are within the first 500 feet and who are impacted enough by the noise, as determined by VDOT. Ms. Downs asked that the votes be pushed off until January, there is only a one-year contract for the trees, the auxiliary lane takes not only the 12 feet but a pull off lane that would be 9-14 feet in addition, and that VDOT look at other kinds of noise walls.

15. Jennifer Pugh, 1209 N. Van Don Street, said that as former chair of the Beautification Commission, she has a lot of interest in what the City looks like. She spoke in opposition to the sound wall at Van Dorn Street and I-395, noting that they are ugly, the trees are to be cut down, which reduces the tree canopy, and if people don't vote, it is considered a yes vote. She urged Council to delay this so they can get more community activism on it.

16. Scott Stephens, 1209 N. Van Dorn Street, spoke to the VDOT sound wall at Van Dorn Street and I-395, noting that if they start putting up the barriers, he asked what kind of welcome that would be for people coming into Alexandria. He asked about the aesthetics, the noise and who gets to vote, noting that renters would determine the value of the property, and it should be up to the owner of the property. He asked who would maintain the newly planted trees, noting that they would take a long time to grow.

REPORTS OF BOARDS, COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES

ACTION CONSENT CALENDAR

Planning Commission

END OF ACTION CONSENT CALENDAR

None.

REPORTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE CITY MANAGER

3. Public Hearing on the Proposed City Legislative Package, Including the Proposed Charter Amendment, For the 2014 General Assembly Session.

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated November 11, 2013, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 3; 11/16/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Wilson, seconded by Councilman Smedberg and carried by a vote of 4-0, City Council closed the public hearing, noting that the final adoption will be November 26, 2013. The voting was as follows: In favor, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilmember Lovain, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none; Absent, Councilwoman Pepper.

REPORTS OF BOARDS, COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES (continued)

Planning Commission (continued)

4. Special Use Permit #2013-0066

5723 Edsall Road (Parcel Address: 5725 Edsall Road) - Leah Bakery
Public Hearing and Consideration of a request to operate a bakery; zoned CG/Commercial General. Applicant: Mulugeta Alemayehu Wereta
Planning Commission Action: Recommend Approval 7-0

(A copy of the Planning Commission report, dated November 16, 2013, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of item #4, 11/19/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

In response to a question from Council, Mr. Randall, Planning and Zoning, Mr. Dambach, Planning and Zoning, and Mr. Moritz, Planning and Zoning, responded to questions of Council concerning the conditions in the report.

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Wilson, seconded by Councilman Smedberg and carried unanimously, City Council approved the Planning Commission recommendation. The voting was as follows: In favor, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

5. Master Plan Amendment #2013-0003

Rezoning #2013-0004

Development Special Use Permit #2012-0031

800 & 820 Slater's Lane - Slater's Lane Residences

Public Hearing and Consideration of requests for A) an amendment to the Northeast Small Area Plan chapter of the Master Plan for a height increase; B) rezoning to amend the existing proffers; and C) a development special use permit and site plan with modifications to construct a residential building with a parking reduction to allow tandem parking spaces and an increase to the floor area ratio in exchange for affordable housing pursuant to section 7-700; zoned RC/High Density Apartment. Applicant: CIAM-Slaters, LLC represented by Duncan W. Blair, attorney

Planning Commission Action: MPA #2013-0003 Adopted Resolution 4-3; REZ #2013-0004 Recommend Approval 4-3; DSUP #2012-0031 Recommend Approval 4-3

THIS ITEM IS BEING DEFERRED AT THE REQUEST OF THE APPLICANT

This item was deferred.

6. Special Use Permit #2013-0063

615-E S. Pickett Street (Parcel Address: 504 S. Van Dorn Street) - Auto Repair Shop

Public Hearing and Consideration of a request to operate a light automobile repair business; zoned CG/ Commercial General. Applicant: Anas Al-Hadidi

Planning Commission Action: Recommend Approval 7-0

(A copy of the Planning Commission report, dated November 16, 2013, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of item #6, 11/19/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

Mr. Randall, Planning and Zoning and Mr. Dambach, Planning and Zoning, responded to questions of City Council concerning the application.

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Smedberg, seconded by Councilmember

Lovain and carried unanimously, City Council approved the Planning Commission recommendation. The voting was as follows: In favor, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS

7. Public Hearing, Second Reading and Final Passage of an Ordinance to Amend the Charter of the Alexandria Commission on Information Technology to Revise the Composition and Organization of the Commission; to Alter the Functions of Commission; and to Provide for Administrative and Logistical Support. [ROLL-CALL VOTE]

(A copy of the informal memorandum explaining the ordinance is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 7; 11/16/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.

A copy of the ordinance referred to in the above item, of which each Member of Council received a copy not less than 24 hours before said introduction, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 2 of Item No. 7; 11/16/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Wilson, seconded by Councilwoman Pepper and carried 5-0 by roll-call vote, City Council closed the public hearing and adopted the ordinance to amend the Charter of the Alexandria Commission on Information Technology to Revise the Composition and Organization of the Commission; to Alter the Functions of Commission; and to Provide for Administrative and Logistical Support. The voting was as follows: In favor, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

The ordinance reads as follows:

ORDINANCE NO. 4840

AN ORDINANCE to amend and reordain Article N (ALEXANDRIA COMMISSION ON INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY) of Chapter 4 (COMMITTEES, BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS) of Title 2 (GENERAL GOVERNMENT) of the Code of the City of Alexandria, 1981, as amended.

THE CITY COUNCIL OF ALEXANDRIA HEREBY ORDAINS:

Section 1. That Article N of the Code of City of Alexandria, Virginia, 1981, as amended, be, and the same hereby is, amended by deleting the text shown in strikethrough and adding the text shown in underline as follows:

ARTICLE N:Alexandria Commission on Information Technology

Sec. 2-4-112-Creation, composition, and organization

(a)There is hereby established a commission known as the Alexandria Commission on Information Technology ("commission").

- (b)The commission shall consist of 15 members to be appointed by the city council. The composition of the commission shall be as follows:
 - (1)Two members from the city council;
 - (2)One member representing the Alexandria City School Board;
 - (3)One member from and representing the Alexandria Chamber of Commerce;
 - (4)One member representing the Alexandria City Library Board;
 - (5)One member from and representing the budget and fiscal affairs advisory committee;
 - (6)One member representing an institution of higher education located in Northern Virginia;
 - (7)One student representing T.C. Williams High School, recommended by the faculty; and
 - (8)Seven citizens-at-large.
- (c)Members of the commission shall be appointed in the manner prescribed in article A of this title; provided, that a member who, under subsection (b), is representing an organization shall be nominated by the organization and appointed by the city council.
- (d)Members shall serve for a term of three years.
- (e)All members of the commission shall, by virtue of their education, experience, interests, or employment, have a competence in one of more of the following areas:
 - (1)Computer and networking technologies;
 - (2)Communication technologies;
 - (3)Application of computer technologies in an education environment;
 - (4)Application of computer technologies for improvement of business processes and analytics;
 - (5)Budget and fiscal analysis; or
 - (6)Public access policies.

Sec. 2-4-113-Functions.

- (a)The functions of the commission shall be as follows:
 - (1)To review annually the City Manager's proposed information technology plan;
 - (2)To make recommendations to and advise the City government in the formulation and implementation of information and telecommunications policy, and to promote citizen participation in the formation of such policy;
 - (3)To promote civic engagement through the use of digital technologies;
 - (4)To identify new information and telecommunications technologies, to evaluate their potential for enhancing the delivery of services by the City, and to identify the resources and legislative changes required to implement these technologies;
 - (5)To make an annual report to the City Council which shall include a review and evaluation of the activities of the commission, including any comments or recommendations relative to its functions that it may choose to make;
 - (6)To promote education of Alexandria's citizens and businesses with regard to information and digital technologies;
 - (7)To promote innovation and commerce within the City in the use and application of information, telecommunication, and digital technologies;
 - (8)To act as a proponent for the expanded use of wireline and wireless broadband and an increased number of providers within the City; and
 - (9)To perform such other duties or functions as assigned by the city council.
- (b)The commission shall hold at least four regular meetings each year, and as many special meetings as the commission may deem advisable.

- (c)The Commission is empowered to adopt rules and regulations in regard to procedure so long as the same are not inconsistent with the city code, including, but not limited to, the establishment of committees through which it may carry on its functions and purpose.
- (d)A commission chair, vice-chair and secretary shall be elected annually by the commission members at the organizational meeting designated by the commission.
- (e)The department of financial and information technology services and other departments of City government as determined by the City Manager shall provide administrative and logistical support to the Commission and its chair. (Ord. No. 3953. 10/25/97. Sec.2)

Section 2. That this ordinance shall become effective upon the date and at the time of its final passage.

8. Public Hearing, Second Reading and Final Passage of an Ordinance to amend and reordain the Master Plan of the City of Alexandria, Virginia, by adopting and incorporating therein the amendment heretofore approved by City Council to the Old Town North chapter of such master plan as Master Plan Amendment No. 2013-0004 and no other amendments, and to repeal all provisions of the said master plan as may be inconsistent with such amendment. (Implementation Ordinance for the Master Plan Amendment for the 700 North Washington Street Project approved by the City Council on October 19, 2013) [ROLL-CALL VOTE]

(A copy of the informal memorandum explaining the ordinance is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 8; 11/16/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.

A copy of the ordinance referred to in the above item, of which each Member of Council received a copy not less than 24 hours before said introduction, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 2 of Item No. 8; 11/16/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Smedberg, seconded by Councilwoman Pepper and carried 5-0 by roll-call vote, City Council closed the public hearing and adopted the ordinance for the Old Town North chapter of Master Plan Amendment No. 2013-0004 for property at 700 N. Washington Street. The voting was as follows: In favor, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

The ordinance reads as follows:

ORDINANCE NO. 4841

AN ORDINANCE to amend and reordain the Master Plan of the City of Alexandria, Virginia, by adopting and incorporating therein the amendment heretofore approved by city council to the Old Town North chapter of such master plan as Master Plan Amendment No. 2013-0004 and no other amendments, and to repeal all provisions of the said master plan as may be inconsistent with such amendment. (Implementation Ordinance for the Master Plan Amendment for the 700 North Washington Street Project approved by the City Council on October 19, 2013)

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Alexandria finds and determines that:

1. In Master Plan Amendment No. 2013-0004, the Planning Commission, having found that the public necessity, convenience, general welfare and good zoning practice so require, recommended approval to the City Council on October 1, 2013 of an amendment to the Old Town North chapter of the Master Plan of the City of Alexandria to amend the land use and zoning maps for 700 and 710 North Washington Street from CD-X/Commercial Downtown Zone (Old Town North) to CRMU-X/Commercial Residential Mixed Use Zone (Old Town North), which recommendation was approved by the City Council at public hearing on October 19, 2013;

2. The said amendment has heretofore been approved by the planning commission and city council after full opportunity for comment and public hearing.

3. All requirements of law precedent to the adoption of this ordinance have been complied with; now, therefore,

THE CITY COUNCIL OF ALEXANDRIA HEREBY ORDAINS:

Section 1. That the Old Town North Chapter of the Master Plan of the City of Alexandria, be, and the same hereby is, amended by revising the land use and zoning maps for 700 and 710 North Washington Street as described:

Amend Map 10 / Proposed Land Use Changes from CDX/Commercial Downtown Zone (Old Town North) to CRMU-X/Commercial Residential Mixed-Use (Old Town North);

Amend Map 11 / Proposed Land Use to note that the applicable parcels are zoned to CRMU-X/Commercial Residential Mixed-Use (Old Town North)

Amend Map 15 / Proposed Zoning Changes from CDX/Commercial Downtown Zone (Old Town North) to CRMU-X/Commercial Residential Mixed-Use (Old Town North);

Amend Map 16 / Proposed Zoning to note that the applicable parcels are zoned to CRMU-X/Commercial Residential Mixed-Use (Old Town North)

Section 2. That the director of planning and zoning be, and hereby is, directed to record the foregoing master plan amendment as part of the Master Plan of the City of Alexandria, Virginia.

Section 3. That all provisions of the Master Plan of the City of Alexandria, Virginia, as may be inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance be, and same hereby are, repealed.

Section 4. That the Master Plan of the City of Alexandria, as amended by this ordinance, be, and the same hereby is, reordained as the Master Plan of the City of Alexandria, Virginia.

Section 5. That the city clerk shall transmit a duly certified copy of this ordinance to the Clerk of the Circuit Court of the City of Alexandria, Virginia, and that the said Clerk of the Circuit Court shall file same among the court records.

Section 6. That this ordinance shall become effective upon the date and at the time of its final passage.

9. Public Hearing, Second Reading and Final Passage of an Ordinance to amend and reordain Sheet No. 054.04 of the "Official Zoning Map, Alexandria, Virginia," adopted by Section 1-300 (Official Zoning Map and District Boundaries), of the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance, by rezoning the property at 700 and 710 North Washington Street from CD-X/Commercial Downtown (Old Town North) Zone to CRMU-X/Commercial Residential Mixed Use (Old Town North) Zone in accordance with the said zoning map amendment heretofore approved by City Council as Rezoning No. 2013-0003. (Implementation Ordinance for the Map Amendment for the 700 North Washington Street Project approved by City Council on October 19, 2013) [ROLL-CALL VOTE]

(A copy of the informal memorandum explaining the ordinance is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 9; 11/16/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.

A copy of the ordinance referred to in the above item, of which each Member of Council received a copy not less than 24 hours before said introduction, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 2 of Item No. 9; 11/16/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Wilson, seconded by Councilman Smedberg and carried 5-0 by roll-call vote, City Council closed the public hearing and adopted the ordinance for rezoning the property at 700 and 710 North Washington Street. The voting was as follows: In favor, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

The ordinance reads as follows:

ORDINANCE NO. 4842

AN ORDINANCE to amend and reordain Sheet No. 054.04 of the "Official Zoning Map, Alexandria, Virginia," adopted by Section 1-300 (OFFICIAL ZONING MAP AND DISTRICT BOUNDARIES), of the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance, by rezoning the property at 700 and 710 North Washington Street from CD-X/Commercial Downtown (Old Town North) Zone to CRMU-X/Commercial Residential Mixed Use (Old Town North) Zone in accordance with the said zoning map amendment heretofore approved by city council as Rezoning No. 2013-0003. (Implementation Ordinance for the Map Amendment for the 700 North Washington Street Project approved by City Council on October 19, 2013)

WHEREAS, the City Council finds and determines that:

1. In Rezoning No. 2013-0003 the Planning Commission, having found that the public necessity, convenience, general welfare and good zoning practice so require, recommended approval to the City Council on October 1, 2013 of a rezoning of the property at 700 and 710 North Washington Street from CD-X/Commercial Downtown (Old Town North) Zone to CRMU-X/Commercial Residential Mixed Use (Old Town North) Zone, which recommendation was approved by the City Council at public hearing on October 19, 2013;

2. The said rezoning is in conformity with the Master Plan of the City of Alexandria, Virginia, as amended;

3. All requirements of law precedent to the adoption of this ordinance have been complied with; now, therefore,

THE CITY COUNCIL OF ALEXANDRIA HEREBY ORDAINS:

Section 1. That Sheet No. 054.04 of the "Official Zoning Map, Alexandria, Virginia," adopted by Section 1-300 of the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance, be, and the same hereby is, amended by changing, in the manner set forth below, the zoning classification of the property hereinafter described:

LAND DESCRIPTION:

700 North Washington Street, Tax Map #: 054.04-08-11

710 North Washington Street, Tax Map #: 054.04-08-10

From: CD-X/Commercial Downtown (Old Town North) Zone

To: CRMU-X/Commercial Residential Mixed Use (Old Town North) Zone

Section 2. That the director of planning and zoning be, and hereby is, directed to record the foregoing amendment on the said map.

Section 3. That Sheet No. 054.04 of the "Official Zoning Map, Alexandria, Virginia," as so amended, be, and the same hereby is, reordained as part of the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance.

Section 4. That this ordinance shall become effective on the date and at the time of its final passage.

10. Public Hearing, Second Reading, and Final Passage of an Ordinance to amend and reordain Section 4-802 (Permitted Uses) of Section 4-800 (OC/Office Commercial Zone), Section 4-902 (Permitted Uses) of Section 4-900 (OCM(50)/Office Commercial Medium (50) Zone), Section 4-1002 (Permitted Uses) of Section 4-1000 (OCM(100)/Office Commercial Medium (100) Zone) and Section 4-1102 (Permitted Uses) of Section 4-1100 (OCH/Office Commercial High) all of Article IV (Commercial, Office, and Industrial Zones) and Sections 5-102 (Permitted Uses) and 5-103 (Special Uses) of Section 5-100 (CRMU-L/commercial Residential Mixed Use (Low)), Sections 5-202 (Permitted Uses) and 5-203 (Special Uses) of Section 5-200 (CRMU-M/Commercial Residential Mixed Use (Medium)), Sections 5-302 (Permitted Uses) and 5-303 (Special Uses) of Section 5-300 (CRMU-H/Commercial Residential Mixed Use (High)), and Section 5-402 (Permitted Uses) of Section 5-400 (CRMU-X/Commercial Residential Mixed Use (Old Town North) Zone) all of Article V (Mixed Use Zones) all of the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance, in accordance with the text amendment heretofore approved by City Council as Text Amendment No. 2013-0010 (Implementing Ordinance for the Text Amendment to add public school and social service uses to the Commercial and mixed use zones approved by the City Council on October 19, 2013) [ROLL-CALL VOTE]

(A copy of the informal memorandum explaining the ordinance is on file in the Office of

the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 10; 11/16/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.

A copy of the ordinance referred to in the above item, of which each Member of Council received a copy not less than 24 hours before said introduction, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 2 of Item No. 10; 11/16/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Wilson, seconded by Councilman Smedberg and carried 5-0 by roll-call vote, City Council closed the public hearing and adopted the ordinance for an amendment to text amendment No. 2013-0010, the implementing ordinance for the text amendment to add public school and social service uses to the Commercial and mixed use zones. The voting was as follows: In favor, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

The ordinance reads as follows:

ORDINANCE NO. 4843

AN ORDINANCE to amend and reordain Section 4-802 (PERMITTED USES) of Section 4-800 (OC/OFFICE COMMERCIAL ZONE), Section 4-902 (PERMITTED USES) of Section 4-900 (OCM(50)/OFFICE COMMERCIAL MEDIUM (50) ZONE), Section 4-1002 (PERMITTED USES) of Section 4-1000 (OCM(100)/OFFICE COMMERCIAL MEDIUM (100) ZONE) and Section 4-1102 (PERMITTED USES) of Section 4-1100 (OCH/OFFICE COMMERCIAL HIGH) all of Article IV (COMMERCIAL, OFFICE, AND INDUSTRIAL ZONES) and Sections 5-102 (PERMITTED USES) and 5-103 (SPECIAL USES) of Section 5-100 (CRMU-L/COMMERCIAL RESIDENTIAL MIXED USE (LOW)), Sections 5-202 (PERMITTED USES) and 5-203 (SPECIAL USES) of Section 5-200 (CRMU-M/COMMERCIAL RESIDENTIAL MIXED USE (MEDIUM)), Sections 5-302 (PERMITTED USES) and 5-303 (SPECIAL USES) of Section 5-300 (CRMU-H/COMMERCIAL RESIDENTIAL MIXED USE (HIGH)), and Section 5-402 (PERMITTED USES) of Section 5-400 (CRMU-X/COMMERCIAL RESIDENTIAL MIXED USE (OLD TOWN NORTH) ZONE) all of Article V (MIXED USE ZONES) all of the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance, in accordance with the text amendment heretofore approved by city council as Text Amendment No. 2013-0010 (Implementing Ordinance for the Text Amendment to add public school and social service uses to the Commercial and mixed use zones approved by the City Council on October 19, 2013)

WHEREAS, the City Council finds and determines that:

1. In Text Amendment No. 2013-0010, the Planning Commission, having found that the public necessity, convenience, general welfare and good zoning practice so require, recommended approval to the City Council on October 1, 2013 of a text amendment to the Zoning Ordinance to add public schools and social services uses to the Commercial and Mixed Use Zones was approved by the City Council at public hearing on October 19, 2013

2. The City Council in adopting this ordinance expressly adopts, ratifies, affirms and concurs in the finding and action of the Planning Commission above stated;

3. All requirements of law precedent to the adoption of this ordinance have been complied with; now, therefore,

THE CITY COUNCIL OF ALEXANDRIA HEREBY ORDAINS:

Section 1: That Article IV (COMMERCIAL, OFFICE, AND INDUSTRIAL ZONES) of the Zoning Ordinance be, and the same hereby is, amended by deleting text shown in strikethrough and inserting new language shown in underline to the following sections:

Sec. 4-800 OC/Office commercial zone.

4-802 Permitted uses. The following uses are permitted in the OC zone:

- (A) Single-family dwelling;
- (A.1) Two-family dwelling;
- (A.2) Townhouse dwelling;
- (B) Multifamily dwelling;
- (C) Business and professional office;
- (D) Cemetery;
- (E) Church;
- (E.1) Convenience store within an office complex;
- (E.2) Day care center;
- (E.3) Health and athletic club located within a shopping center, hotel or office complex;
- (F) Medical laboratory;
- (G) Medical office;
- (G.1) Motor vehicle parking or storage for 20 vehicles or fewer;
- (H) Personal service establishment;
- (I) Pet supplies, grooming and training business with no overnight accommodation;
- (I.1) Public school
- (J) Radio or TV broadcasting office and studio;
- (K) Retail shopping establishment, up to 20,000 gross square feet;
- (K.1) Restaurant located within a shopping center or hotel;
- (L) Seminary, convent or monastery;
- (M) Utilities, as permitted by section 7-1200
- (N) Accessory uses, as permitted by section 7-100

Sec. 4-900 OCM(50)/Office commercial medium (50) zone.

4-902 Permitted uses. The following uses are permitted in the OCM(50) zone:

- (A) Single-family dwelling;
- (A.1) Two-family dwelling;
- (A.2) Townhouse dwelling;
- (B) Multifamily dwelling;
- (C) Business and professional office;
- (D) Cemetery;
- (E) Church;
- (E.1) Convenience store within an office complex;
- (E.2) Day care center;

- (E.3) Health and athletic club located within a shopping center, hotel or office complex;
- (F) Medical laboratory;
- (G) Medical office;
- (G.1) Motor vehicle parking or storage for 20 vehicles or fewer;
- (H) Personal service establishment;
- (I) Pet supplies, grooming and training, with no overnight accommodation;
- (I.1) Public school
- (J) Radio or TV broadcasting office and studio;
- (K) Retail shopping establishment, up to 20,000 gross square feet;
- (K.1) Restaurant located within a shopping center or hotel;
- (L) Seminary, convent or monastery;
- (M) Utilities, as permitted by section 7-1200
- (N) Accessory uses, as permitted by section 7-100

Sec. 4-1000 OCM(100)/Office commercial medium (100) zone.

4-1002 Permitted uses. The following uses are permitted in the OCM(100) zone:

- (A) Single-family dwelling, except as limited by section 4-1003(A.1);
- (A.1) Two-family dwelling, except as limited by section 4-1003(A.1);
- (A.2) Townhouse dwelling, except as limited by section 4-1003(A.1);
- (B) Multi-family dwelling, except as limited by section 4-1003 (A.1);
- (C) Business and professional office;
- (D) Cemetery;
- (E) Church;
- (E.1) Convenience store within an office complex;
- (E.2) Day care center;
- (E.3) Health and athletic club located within a shopping center, hotel, industrial or flex space center or office complex;
- (F) Medical laboratory;
- (G) Medical office;
- (G.1) Motor vehicle parking or storage for 20 vehicles or fewer;
- (H) Personal service establishment;
- (I) Pet supplies, grooming and training business with no overnight accommodation;
- (I.1) Public school
- (J) Radio or TV broadcasting office and studio;
- (K) Retail shopping establishment, up to 20,000 gross square feet;
- (K.1) Restaurant, located within a shopping center, hotel or industrial or flex space center;
- (L) Seminary, convent or monastery;
- (M) Utilities, as permitted by section 7-1200
- (N) Accessory uses, as permitted by section 7-100

Sec. 4-1100 OCH/Office commercial high zone.

4-1102 Permitted uses. The following uses are permitted in the OCH zone:

- (A) Single-family dwelling, except as limited by section 4-1103(A.1);
- (A.1) Two-family dwelling, except as limited by section 4-1103(A.1);

- (A.2) Townhouse dwelling, except as limited by section 4-1103(A.1);
- (B) Multi-family dwelling, except as limited by section 4-1103(A.1);
- (C) Business and professional office;
- (D) Cemetery;
- (E) Church;
- (E.1) Convenience store within an office complex;
- (E.2) Day care center;
- (E.3) Health and athletic club located within a shopping center, hotel or office complex;
- (F) Hospital;
- (G) Medical care facility;
- (H) Medical laboratory;
- (I) Medical office;
- (I.1) Motor vehicle parking or storage for 20 vehicles or fewer;
- (J) Personal service establishment, on the same lot as office use;
- (K) Pet supplies, grooming and training business with no overnight accommodation;
- (K.1) Public school
- (L) Radio or television broadcasting office and studio;
- (L.1) Restaurant located within a shopping center or hotel;
- (M) Retail shopping establishment, on the same lot as office use, up to 20,000 gross square feet;
- (N) Seminary, convent or monastery;
- (O) Utilities, as permitted by section 7-1200
- (P) Accessory uses, as permitted by section 7-100

Section 2. That Article V (MIXED USE ZONES) of the Zoning Ordinance be, and the same hereby is, amended by deleting text shown in strikethrough and inserting new language shown in underline to the following sections:

Sec. 5-100 CRMU-L/Commercial residential mixed use (low).

5-102 Permitted uses. The following uses are permitted in the CRMU-L zone:

- (A) Single-family dwelling;
- (A.1) Two-family dwelling;
- (A.2) Townhouse dwelling;
- (B) Multifamily dwelling;
- (C) Business and professional office;
- (C.1) Convenience store within an office complex;
- (C.2) Day care center;
- (C.3) Health and athletic club located within a shopping center, hotel or office complex;
- (D) Medical laboratory;
- (E) Medical office;
- (E.1) Motor vehicle parking or storage for 20 vehicles or fewer;
- (F) Personal service establishment;
- (F.1) Public school
- (G) Radio or television broadcasting office and studio;
- (G.1) Restaurant located within a shopping center or hotel;
- (H) Retail shopping establishment, up to 20,000 gross square feet;

- (I) Utilities, as permitted by section 7-1200
- (J) Accessory uses, as permitted by section 7-100

5-103 Special uses. The following uses may be approved, pursuant to the procedures and regulations for special use permits and subject to the criteria of section 5-109 below:

- (A) Amusement enterprise;
- (B) Apartment hotel;
- (B.1) Bakery exceeding 3,500 square feet which includes a retail component;
- (C) Bus shelter on private property;
- (D) Congregate housing facility;
- (E) Convenience store, other than pursuant to section 5-102(C.1);
- (F) Reserved;
- (G) Drive through facility;
- (H) Health and athletic club, other than pursuant to section 5-102(C.3);
- (I) Home for the elderly;
- (J) Hotel;
- (K) Motor vehicle parking or storage for more than 20 vehicles;
- (K.1) Outdoor food and crafts market, other than pursuant to section 5-102.1
- (K.2) Outdoor garden center, other than pursuant to section 5-102.1
- (L) Nursing or convalescent home or hospice;
- (M) Private school, academic or commercial, with more than 20 students on the premises at one time;
- (N) Restaurant, other than pursuant to section 5-102 (G.1) or 5-102.1
- (O) Retail shopping establishment, larger than 20,000 gross square feet.
- (P) Social service use

Sec. 5-200 CRMU-M/Commercial residential mixed use (medium).

5-202 Permitted uses. The following uses are permitted in the CRMU-M zone:

- (A) Single-family dwelling;
- (A.1) Two-family dwelling;
- (A.2) Townhouse dwelling;
- (B) Multifamily dwelling;
- (C) Business and professional office;
- (C.1) Convenience store within an office complex;
- (C.2) Day care center;
- (C.3) Health and athletic club located within a shopping center, hotel or office complex;
- (D) Medical laboratory;
- (E) Medical office;
- (E.1) Motor vehicle parking or storage for 20 vehicles or fewer;
- (F) Personal service establishment;
- (F.1) Public school
- (G) Radio or television broadcasting office and studio;
- (G.1) Restaurant located within a shopping center or hotel;
- (H) Retail shopping establishment, up to 20,000 gross square feet;

- (I) Utilities, as permitted by section 7-1200
- (J) Accessory uses, as permitted by section 7-100

5-203 Special uses. The following uses may be approved, pursuant to the procedures and regulations for special use permits and subject to the criteria of section 5-209 below:

- (A) Amusement enterprise;
- (B) Apartment hotel;
- (B.1) Bakery exceeding 3,500 square feet which includes a retail component;
- (C) Bus shelter on private property;
- (D) Congregate housing facility;
- (E) Convenience store, other than pursuant to section 5-202(C.1);
- (F) Reserved;
- (G) Drive through facility;
- (H) Health and athletic club, other than pursuant to section 5-202(C.3);
- (I) Home for the elderly;
- (J) Hotel;
- (K) Motor vehicle parking or storage for more than 20 vehicles;
- (L) Nursing or convalescent home or hospice;
- (L.1) Outdoor food and crafts market, other than pursuant to section 5-202.1
- (L.2) Outdoor garden center, other than pursuant to section 5-202.1
- (M) Private school, academic or commercial, with more than 20 students on the premises at one time;
- (N) Restaurant, not covered in section 5-202(G.1);
- (O) Retail shopping establishment, larger than 20,000 gross square feet.
- (P) Social Service Use

Sec. 5-300 CRMU-H/Commercial residential mixed use (high).

5-302 Permitted uses. The following uses are permitted in the CRMU-H zone:

- (A) Single-family dwelling;
- (A.1) Two-family dwelling;
- (A.2) Townhouse dwelling;
- (B) Multifamily dwelling;
- (C) Business and professional office;
- (C.1) Convenience store within an office complex;
- (C.2) Day care center;
- (C.3) Health and athletic club located within a shopping center, hotel or office complex;
- (D) Medical laboratory;
- (E) Medical office;
- (E.1) Motor vehicle parking or storage for 20 vehicles or fewer;
- (F) Personal service establishment;
- (F.1) Public school
- (G) Radio or television broadcasting office and studio;
- (G.1) Restaurant located within a shopping center or hotel;
- (H) Retail shopping establishment, up to 20,000 gross square feet;

- (I) Utilities, as permitted by section 7-1200
- (J) Accessory uses, as permitted by section 7-100

5-303 Special uses. The following uses may be approved, pursuant to the procedures and regulations for special use permits and subject to the criteria of section 5-309 below:

- (A) Amusement enterprise;
- (B) Apartment hotel;
- (B.1) Bakery exceeding 3,500 square feet which includes a retail component;
- (C) Bus shelter on private property;
- (D) Congregate housing facility;
- (E) Convenience store, other than pursuant to section 5-3202(C.1);
- (F) Reserved;
- (G) Drive through facility;
- (H) Health and athletic club, other than pursuant to section 5-3202(C.3);
- (I) Home for the elderly;
- (J) Hotel;
- (K) Motor vehicle parking or storage for more than 20 vehicles;
- (L) Nursing or convalescent home or hospice;
- (L.1) Outdoor food and crafts market, other than pursuant to section 5-3202.1
- (L.2) Outdoor garden center, other than pursuant to section 5-3202.1
- (M) Private school, academic or commercial, with more than 20 students on the premises at one time;
- (N) Restaurant, not covered in section 5-3202(G.1);
- (O) Retail shopping establishment, larger than 20,000 gross square feet.
- (P) Social service use

Sec. 5-400 CRMU-X/Commercial residential mixed use (Old Town North) zone.

5-402 Permitted uses. The following uses are permitted in the CRMU-X zone:

- (A) Single-family dwelling;
- (A.1) Two-family dwelling;
- (A.2) Townhouse dwelling;
- (A.3) Motor vehicle parking or storage for 20 vehicles or fewer;
- (A.4) Day care center;
- (A.5) Public School
- (B) Utilities, subject to section 7-1200
- (C) Accessory uses, as permitted by section 7-100

Section 3. That the director of planning and zoning be, and hereby is, directed to record the foregoing text amendment.

Section 4. That Article IV and Article V of the Zoning Ordinance as amended pursuant to Section 1 and Section 2 of this ordinance, be, and the same hereby is, reordained as part of the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance.

Section 5. That this ordinance shall become effective on the date and at the time of its final passage, and shall apply to all applications for land use, land development or subdivision approval provided for under the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance which may be filed after such date, and shall apply to all other facts and circumstances subject to the provisions of the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance, except as may be provided in Article XII of the Zoning Ordinance.

11. Public Hearing, Second Reading, and Final Passage of an Ordinance to amend and reordain Section 11-500 (Special Use Permits) of Division B (Development Approvals) of Article IX (Development Approvals and Procedures) of the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance, in accordance with the text amendment heretofore approved by City Council as Text Amendment No. 2013-0008 (Implementing Ordinance for the Text Amendment to address Visitor and Guest permits in the Residential Parking Permit Program approved by the City Council on October 19, 2013) [ROLL-CALL VOTE]

(A copy of the informal memorandum explaining the ordinance is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 11; 11/16/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.

A copy of the ordinance referred to in the above item, of which each Member of Council received a copy not less than 24 hours before said introduction, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 2 of Item No. 11; 11/16/13, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

Ms. Dastgheib, Transportation and Environmental Services, in response to a question from Council, gave Council a mark-up of how the guest parking permit would look.

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Wilson, seconded by Councilwoman Pepper and carried 5-0 by roll-call vote, City Council closed the public hearing and adopted the ordinance for the implementation of the Text Amendment to address visitor and guest permits in the Residential Parking Permit Program. The voting was as follows: In favor, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

The ordinance reads as follows:

ORDINANCE NO. 4844

AN ORDINANCE to amend and reordain Section 11-500 (SPECIAL USE PERMITS) of Division B (DEVELOPMENT APPROVALS) of Article IX (DEVELOPMENT APPROVALS AND PROCEDURES) of the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance, in accordance with the text amendment heretofore approved by city council as Text Amendment No. 2013-0008 (Implementing Ordinance for the Text Amendment to address Visitor and Guest permits in the Residential Parking Permit Program approved by the City Council on October 19, 2013)

WHEREAS, the City Council finds and determines that:

1. In Text Amendment No. 2013-0008, the Planning Commission, having found that the public necessity, convenience, general welfare and good zoning practice so require,

recommended approval to the City Council on October 1, 2013 of a text amendment to the Zoning Ordinance to add section 11-514 to clarify that Development Special Use Permit conditions restricting Residential Permit Parking District permits do not apply to visitor, guest or business/contractor permits was approved by the City Council at public hearing on October 19, 2013

2. The City Council in adopting this ordinance expressly adopts, ratifies, affirms and concurs in the finding and action of the Planning Commission above stated;

3. All requirements of law precedent to the adoption of this ordinance have been complied with; now, therefore,

THE CITY COUNCIL OF ALEXANDRIA HEREBY ORDAINS:

Section 1. That Section 11-500 of the Zoning Ordinance be, and the same hereby is, amended by inserting new language, as shown:

11-500 *Special Use Permits*

11-514 City Code Residential Permit Parking Program Restrictions. A development special use permit approval that includes a condition prohibiting residents from obtaining parking permits pursuant to the Residential Permit Parking program in the City Code shall not prohibit those residents from obtaining visitor, guest or business/contractor permits/passes pursuant to the rules of section 5-8-74 (2),(3), and (4) of the City Code.

Section 2. That the director of planning and zoning be, and hereby is, directed to record the foregoing text amendment.

Section 3. That Section 11-500 as amended pursuant to Section 1 of this ordinance, be, and the same hereby is, reordained as part of the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance.

Section 4. That this ordinance shall become effective on the date and at the time of its final passage, and shall apply to all applications for land use, land development or subdivision approval provided for under the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance which may be filed after such date, and shall apply to all other facts and circumstances subject to the provisions of the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance, except as may be provided in Article XII of the Zoning Ordinance.

REPORTS OF BOARDS, COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES (continued)

DEFERRAL/WITHDRAWAL CONSENT CALENDAR (12-14)

Planning Commission (continued)

12. Special Use Permit #2013-0069

251 W. Glebe Road (Parcel Address: 221 W. Glebe Road) - El Cuscatleco Restaurant

Public Hearing and Consideration of a request for an amendment to an existing special use permit (SUP #2012-0028) to allow live entertainment; zoned CDD #12 / Coordinated Development District. Applicant: Fossal, Inc. represented by Nicholas Gehrig, attorney

Planning Commission Action: Deferred without objection

13. Text Amendment #2013-0011

Townhome Requirements

A) Initiation of a text amendment; B) Public Hearing and Consideration of a text amendment to Section 1-400(B)(3)(d) of the Zoning Ordinance to allow small, rear loaded garage townhouse development to include a drive aisle as part of the lot. Staff: Department of Planning and Zoning

Planning Commission Action: Deferred without objection

14 Text Amendment #2013-0012

Townhome Requirements

A) Initiation of a text amendment; B) Public Hearing and Consideration of a text amendment to Section 7-1600 of the Zoning Ordinance to allow more than eight townhouses in a row with a special use permit in all zones that allow townhouses and to remove the restriction on the length of the townhouse structure. Staff: Department of Planning and Zoning

Planning Commission Action: Deferred without objection

City Council noted the deferrals.

* * * * *

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS TO BE CONSIDERED, upon motion by Councilman Wilson, seconded by Councilman Smedberg and carried unanimously, the public hearing meeting of November 16, 2013, was adjourned at 11:07 a.m. The voting was as follows: In favor, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

APPROVED BY:

ALLISON SILBERBERG VICE MAYOR

ATTEST:

Jacqueline M. Henderson
City Clerk and Clerk of Council



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 14-1977 **Name:** scottish christmas walk
Type: Proclamation **Status:** Agenda Ready
File created: 10/3/2013 **In control:** City Council Legislative Meeting
On agenda: 11/26/2013 **Final action:**
Title: Presentation of a Proclamation for the 43rd Anniversary of the Campagna Center's Scottish Christmas Walk.
Sponsors:
Indexes:
Code sections:
Attachments: [14-1977 proclamation](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Presentation of a Proclamation for the 43rd Anniversary of the Campagna Center's Scottish Christmas Walk.

PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS, the Scottish Christmas Walk Parade was started 43 years ago by The Campagna Center in partnership with the Saint Andrew's Society of Washington, D.C., and the City of Alexandria, to celebrate our City's Scottish heritage, our unique quality of life, and the mission of The Campagna Center; and

WHEREAS, for 68 years, The Campagna Center has drawn together the resources of the Alexandria community to provide programs that help children become productive adults and has provided an arena for all volunteers to share their talents and skills in support of their community; and continued the important work of Betty Wright, Elizabeth Anne Campagna, and other community activists who, through their vision, created a safe haven in the Alexandria community where all families and children could flourish; and

WHEREAS, The Campagna Center and the City of Alexandria are celebrating 47 years of **Alexandria Head Start**, a comprehensive child development program that enhances school readiness for more than 400 children from families working toward self-sufficiency; and

WHEREAS, The Campagna Center and the City of Alexandria are celebrating 37 years of **Campagna Kids**, a before- and after-school program that serves 700 children at 11 sites across the City; and

WHEREAS, the dedicated staff of The Campagna Center influence the lives of more than 1,700 children each day through Early Head Start, Alexandria Head Start, the Campagna Early Learning Center, Afternoon Adventures, Campagna Kids, Building Better Futures; and the New Neighbors Family Literacy program; and.

WHEREAS, the theme of the 43rd Annual Scottish Christmas Walk is "More than a Weekend...An Alexandria Tradition"; and

WHEREAS, the following corporations are actively supporting The Campagna Center through their sponsorship of the 43rd Annual Scottish Christmas Walk Weekend: The Scottish Government; Christine Garner, Weichert Realtors; Sue Goodhart, The Goodhart Group; The Lukens Company; Mazda USA; Oxford Finance LLC; TTR Sotheby's International Realty; Burke & Herbert Bank; Buchanan Ingersoll & Rooney PC; Curcio Law; Craig and Leslie Stevens; National Beer Wholesalers Association; Wells Fargo Insurance The Alexandria Gazette Packet; Mount Vernon Gazette; Comcast; Local Kicks; Mount Vernon Voice; the City of Alexandria, and the St. Andrew's Society of Washington, DC.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, WILLIAM D. EUILLE, Mayor of the City of Alexandria, Virginia, and on behalf of the Alexandria City Council, do hereby proclaim December 7, 2013, as the:

"43rd ANNIVERSARY OF THE CAMPAGNA CENTER'S SCOTTISH CHRISTMAS WALK"

and encourage the citizens of Alexandria to observe this with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the Seal of the City of Alexandria to be affixed this 26th day of November, 2013.

WILLIAM D. EUILLE MAYOR
On behalf of the City Council
of Alexandria, Virginia

ATTEST:

Jacqueline M. Henderson, MMC City Clerk



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	14-2149	Name:	resignations
Type:	Appointment	Status:	Agenda Ready
File created:	11/18/2013	In control:	City Council Legislative Meeting
On agenda:	11/26/2013	Final action:	
Title:	Receipt of the Following Resignation from Members of Boards, Commission and Committees: (a) Commission on Aging Laura Macone		
Sponsors:			
Indexes:			
Code sections:			
Attachments:	14-2149 board resignations nov 26 2013.pdf		

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Receipt of the Following Resignation from Members of Boards, Commission and Committees:

(a) Commission on Aging
Laura Macone

November 18, 2013

Receipt of the following resignation from Members of Boards, Commissions and Committees:

- (a) Commission on Aging
Laura Macone (*effective November 13, 2013*)

This resignation is for information only.



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 14-2156 **Name:** uncontested appointments
Type: Appointment **Status:** Agenda Ready
File created: 11/18/2013 **In control:** City Council Legislative Meeting
On agenda: 11/26/2013 **Final action:**
Title: Uncontested Appointments to Boards, Commissions and Committees:

- (a) Alexandria-Caen Sister City Committee
1 Citizen Member
- (b) Alexandria-Gyumri Sister City Committee
1 Citizen Member
- (c) Commission for the Arts
1 Student Member Who Resides in the City and Attends a High School Located in the City of Alexandria
- (d) Commission on Persons with Disabilities
1 Citizen Member (Identified a Disability)
1 Commission on Aging Representative
- (e) Environmental Policy Commission
1 Member From the Field of Environmental Sciences (e.g., Environmental/Sanitary Engineering, Ecology, Geology, Botany, Hydrology, Chemistry) or Who Have Alexandria Waterfront Expertise
- (f) Historic Alexandria Resources Commission
1 George Washington Masonic Memorial Representative
- (g) Sister Cities Committee
1 Citizen Member
- (h) Torpedo Factory Art Center Board
1 Representative of the Art League
1 Representative of the Torpedo Factory Artists' Association
- (i) Waterfront Commission
1 Alexandria Chamber of Commerce Representative
1 Citizen Representative Who Resides East of Washington Street and North of King Street
1 Park and Recreation Commission Representative

Sponsors:

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: [14-2156 board uncontested appoints nov 26 2013.pdf](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Uncontested Appointments to Boards, Commissions and Committees:

(a) Alexandria-Caen Sister City Committee

1 Citizen Member

(b) Alexandria-Gyumri Sister City Committee

1 Citizen Member

(c) Commission for the Arts

1 Student Member Who Resides in the City and Attends a High School Located in the City of Alexandria

(d) Commission on Persons with Disabilities

1 Citizen Member (Identified a Disability)

1 Commission on Aging Representative

(e) Environmental Policy Commission

1 Member From the Field of Environmental Sciences (e.g., Environmental/Sanitary Engineering, Ecology, Geology, Botany, Hydrology, Chemistry) or Who Have Alexandria Waterfront Expertise

(f) Historic Alexandria Resources Commission

1 George Washington Masonic Memorial Representative

(g) Sister Cities Committee

1 Citizen Member

(h) Torpedo Factory Art Center Board

1 Representative of the Art League

1 Representative of the Torpedo Factory Artists' Association

(i) Waterfront Commission

1 Alexandria Chamber of Commerce Representative

1 Citizen Representative Who Resides East of Washington Street and North of King Street

1 Park and Recreation Commission Representative

Name of Council Member

Endorsement

UNCONTESTED APPOINTMENTS

Alexandria-Caen Sister City Committee

(2-year term)

1 citizen member

_____ Henry Brooks *

Alexandria-Gyumri Sister City Committee

(2-year term)

1 citizen member

_____ Peter Melkonian *

Commission for the Arts

(3-year term)

1 student member who resides in the City and attends a high school located in the City of Alexandria

_____ Lucy Medley

Commission on Persons with Disabilities

(2-year term)

1 citizen member (identified a disability)

_____ Douglas Goist *

1 Commission on Aging representative

_____ Mary Parker *

Jane King, chair, Commission on Aging

Environmental Policy Commission

(2-year term)

1 member from the field of environmental sciences (e.g., environmental/sanitary engineering, ecology, geology, botany, hydrology, chemistry) or who have Alexandria waterfront expertise

_____ Kathryn Mika

* incumbent

Name of Council Member

Endorsement

UNCONTESTED APPOINTMENTS

Historic Alexandria Resources Commission

(2-year term)

1 George Washington Masonic Memorial representative

_____ Radka Mavrova *

George D. Seghers, Executive
Director, The George Washington
Masonic National Memorial Assoc.

Sister Cities Committee

(2-year term)

1 citizen member

_____ Bruce Marsh *

Torpedo Factory Art Center Board

(3-year term)

1 representative of the Art League

_____ Betsy Anderson *

Nancy Pane Fortwengler,
President, The Art League Board
of Directors

1 representative of the Torpedo Factory Artists' Association

_____ Penelope Barringer *

Tanya Davis, President,
Torpedo Factory Artists' Assoc.

Waterfront Commission

(2-year term)

1 Alexandria Chamber of Commerce representative

_____ Charlotte Hall *
(residency waiver required)

John Long, Alexandria Chamber
of Commerce

1 citizen representative who resides east of Washington Street and north of King Street

_____ Stephen Thayer, III

1 Park and Recreation Commission representative

_____ Gina Baum *

Judy Guse-Noritake, chair,
Park and Recreation Commission

* incumbent



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 14-2162 **Name:** viewers report for beauregard and campus drive
Type: **Status:** Agenda Ready
File created: 11/19/2013 **In control:** City Council Legislative Meeting
On agenda: 11/26/2013 **Final action:**
Title: Receipt of the Viewers Report for Vacation of Public Right-of-Way at 3001 N. Beauregard Street and 3003 E. Campus Drive.
Sponsors:
Indexes:
Code sections:
Attachments: [14-2162 viewers report for 3001 N Beauregard and 3003 E Campus Drive.pdf](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Receipt of the Viewers Report for Vacation of Public Right-of-Way at 3001 N. Beauregard Street and 3003 E. Campus Drive.

November 13, 2013

Ms. Jackie M. Henderson
City Clerk and Clerk of Council
City Hall Room 23090
301 King Street
Alexandria, VA 22314

RE: Consideration of a request for a vacation of public right-of-way (public access and emergency vehicle easement) at 3001 N. Beauregard Street and 3003 E. Campus Drive

Dear Ms. Henderson:

Pursuant to authorization given to Mayor Euille at the City Council public hearing meeting on October 19, 2013, we the undersigned were appointed viewers to view the public right-of-way at 3001 N. Beauregard Street and 3003 E. Campus Drive.

We have viewed the property and it is our opinion that the vacation and discontinuation of the public right-of-way (public access and emergency vehicle easement) would not cause any inconvenience or harm to the public. Furthermore, we agree with the Planning Commission and staff recommendations for the approval of this request for vacation, subject to compliance with the conditions detailed in the staff report and all applicable City Codes and Ordinances.

Sincerely,



Mindy Lyle, Chair
5235 Tancreti Lane
Alexandria, VA 22304



John Hemphill
308 S. Lee Street
Alexandria, VA 22314



Benjamin Klein
1401 Kenwood Ave
Alexandria, VA 22302



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 14-2163 **Name:** viewers report for russell road
Type: **Status:** Agenda Ready
File created: 11/19/2013 **In control:** City Council Legislative Meeting
On agenda: 11/26/2013 **Final action:**
Title: Receipt of the Viewers Report for Vacation of Public Right-of-Way at 1607 and 1609 Russell Road.
Sponsors:
Indexes:
Code sections:
Attachments: [14-2163_viewers report for 1607 and 1609 Russell Road.pdf](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Receipt of the Viewers Report for Vacation of Public Right-of-Way at 1607 and 1609 Russell Road.

November 17, 2013

Ms. Jackie M. Henderson
City Clerk and Clerk of Council
City Hall, Room 2300
301 King Street
Alexandria, VA 22314

RE: Consideration of a request for a vacation of public right-of-way at 1607 and 1609 Russell Road

Dear Ms. Henderson:

Pursuant to authorization given to Mayor Euille at the City Council public hearing meeting of October 19, 2013, we the undersigned were appointed viewers to view the public right-of-way at 1607 and 1609 Russell Road.

We have viewed the property and it is in our opinion that the vacation and discontinuation of the public right-of-way adjacent to this property would not cause any inconvenience or harm to the public. Furthermore, we agree with the Planning Commission and staff recommendations for approval of this request for vacation, subject to compliance with the conditions detailed in their report and all applicable City Codes and Ordinances.

Please feel free to contact us if you have any questions.

Sincerely,



Derek M. "Dak" Hardwick
Chair
5181 Brawner Place
Alexandria, VA 22304



Raighne Delaney
2507 Davis Avenue
Alexandria, VA 22302



Jeanette Ankoma-Sey
9 South Early Street
Alexandria, VA 22304

Cc: Rob Kaufman, 815 King St., Alexandria, VA 22314



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 13-1674 **Name:** CAFR
Type: **Status:** Agenda Ready
File created: 6/27/2013 **In control:** City Council Legislative Meeting
On agenda: 11/26/2013 **Final action:**
Title: Receipt of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013
Sponsors:
Indexes:
Code sections:
Attachments: [13-1674 CAFR 2013](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

City of Alexandria, Virginia

MEMORANDUM

DATE: NOVEMBER 20, 2013
TO: THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL
FROM: RASHAD M. YOUNG, CITY MANAGER /s/

DOCKET TITLE:

Receipt of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report ("CAFR") for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013.

ISSUE: Consideration of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013

RECOMMENDATION: That City Council receive the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013

BACKGROUND: N/A

DISCUSSION: Code of Virginia §15.2-2511 requires all local governments to have their books and records audited by an independent certified public accountant as of June 30 of each year. The Code further requires that the independent certified public accountant present a written report to the local governing body at a public session by the following December 31.

The City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, can be found on the City's website at alexandriava.gov/financialreports. This report, which follows a format prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), includes a description of the significant financial events of the fiscal year, the City's audited financial statements, and selected financial and demographic information.

The following are highlights of the report:

The City received a positive "clean opinion" from its independent certified public accountant, CliftonLarsonAllen, LLP, of its financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013 (CAFR, page 19). The auditors found that the City's financial statements "present fairly" the City's financial position and results of operations and that the City has complied with applicable laws and regulations related to federal grants.

The CAFR includes a Management's Discussion and Analysis section that provides an overview of the City's financial performance (CAFR, page 21).

On this entity-wide basis, the City government has recorded \$428.9 million in net assets (CAFR, Exhibit I, page 33), including the investment in capital assets of \$329.5 million. The City government's net assets increased by \$31.0 million in fiscal year FY 2013 (CAFR, Exhibit II, page 34).

General Fund revenues in FY 2013 totaled \$591 million (CAFR, Exhibit IV, page 36). Final General Fund expenditures and transfers totaled \$608.5 million with expenditures totaling \$534 million and transfers to other City funds totaling \$74.5 million (CAFR, Exhibit IV, page 36).

Fund Balance, which includes all spendable and nonspendable resources, was \$69.5 million at the end of FY 2013 (CAFR, Exhibit III, page 36). This compares to the Total General Fund Balance of \$83.0 million at the end of FY 2012.

The Spendable Fund Balance of \$59.6 million at the conclusion of FY 2013 represents 10.1 percent of General Fund revenues (unassigned fund of balance \$32.9 million plus Commitments of \$15.9 and Assignments of \$10.8 million (page 55)). Spendable Fund Balance is the portion of accumulated total of all prior years' actual General Fund revenues in excess of expenditures that is available for appropriation by City Council. For FY 2013, this percentage is equal to the financial guideline of 10.0 percent.

The Unassigned General Fund Balance of \$32.9 million at the conclusion of FY 2013 (CAFR, page 9) represents 5.65 percent of General Fund revenues. Unassigned General Fund Balance is the accumulated total of all prior years actual General Fund revenues in excess of expenditures, less nonspendable balances (such as inventory), and amounts committed or assigned for specific uses (such as operating and capital budgets, self-insurance, other post-employment benefits, ongoing projects and extraordinary events, such as natural disasters or other emergencies). This percentage is slightly higher than the percentage at the end of FY 2012 and remains close to the City's financial policy target of 5.5 percent and above the floor of 4.0 percent.

Separate financial information for the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station Fund is provided. The Fund ended FY 2013 with a \$1.9 million fund balance (CAFR, page 120). The balances in this fund will be used in for the Potomac Yard Metrorail project.

The City continues to comply with all debt and fund balance related financial targets and limits (CAFR, page 9).

Federal grant expenditures of \$49.6 million included \$6.0 million in ARRA stimulus expenditures. The expenditures are subject to very stringent audit and accounting requirements.

The CAFR cover continues a City practice of showcasing capital projects completed in the fiscal year of the CAFR. This year the project featured is the new Kelley Cares Miracle Field at the Nannie J. Lee Recreation Center, which was dedicated in November 2012. The Kelley Cares Miracle Field represents a successful public/private partnership, with participation from the City of Alexandria, the Miracle League of Alexandria, the private sector and construction firms.

Staff is confident that the City's FY 2013 CAFR will be awarded the Government Finance Officers Association's Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting. The City has received this award for each of the last 35 consecutive years.

Looking to Future CAFR Reporting: GASB has proposed major changes to the way pension costs are displayed in the financial report. The liabilities that will be included in future years are disclosed on page 110 and include both City and VRS plans. While these liabilities have always been disclosed as part of the CAFR, by FY 2015, the costs will be included as liabilities (CAFR, Exhibit I, page 33) in the City government-wide financial statements, reducing the City's net assets (or net worth).

FISCAL IMPACT: N/A

ATTACHMENT: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report ("CAFR")

STAFF:

Laura B. Triggs, Chief Financial Officer

Ray Welch, Finance

Berenice Harris, Finance

City of **Alexandria** Virginia



Comprehensive Annual Financial Report



—Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013—

KELLEY CARES MIRACLE FIELD

On November 17, 2012, the City dedicated the Kelley Cares Miracle Field at the Nannie J. Lee Recreation Center, 1108 Jefferson St. A Miracle Field is a rubberized surface baseball diamond that allows people with special needs the opportunity to play outdoor sports in a safe and fun environment. This is the first outdoor sports field constructed inside the Beltway specifically with special needs players in mind. The Kelley Cares Miracle Field represents a successful public/private partnership, with participation from the City of Alexandria, the Miracle League of Alexandria, the private sector, and construction firms.

**CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR
JULY 1, 2012 TO JUNE 30, 2013**



Alexandria City Council
William D. Euille, *Mayor*
Allison Silberberg *Vice-Mayor*
John T. Chapman
Timothy B. Lovain
Redella S. Pepper
Paul C. Smedberg
Justin M. Wilson

City ManagerRashad M. Young
Chief Financial Officer / Director of FinanceLaura B. Triggs, CPA
Acting Director of Real Estate Assessments..... William B. Page
City AttorneyJames L. Banks
City Clerk and Clerk of CouncilJacqueline Henderson
Independent Auditors CliftonLarsonAllen, LLP

Prepared by the Department of Finance
Raymond J. Welch, Jr. Comptroller

alexandriava.gov

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

The preparation of this report has been accomplished by the efficient and dedicated services of the staff of the Department of Finance – Accounting Division.

Raymond J. Welch, Jr. – Comptroller

Berenice Harris, CPA – Financial Reporting Supervisor

Carmen Fraser, CPA, Tewodros Tessema, CPA, Paul Sood – Accountants II

The entire staff of the Accounting division

We would also like to acknowledge the contribution of the following people who provided assistance in the publication of this document

Laura Morrison, CTP, CPFO – Fiscal Officer III

Nathan Carrick – Public Information Specialist

General Services Division Mail Room Staff

Office of Communications Electronic Publishing Staff

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Description</u>	<u>Page</u>
	<u>Part I Introductory Section</u>	
	Principal Officials.....	Title Page
	Organizational Chart.....	4
	Finance Department's Transmittal Letter.....	5
	Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	13
	<u>Part II - Financial Section</u>	
<u>Exhibits</u>		
	Independent Auditors' Report	17
	Management's Discussion and Analysis	21
	Basic Financial Statements	
	Government-wide Financial Statements	
Exhibit I	Statement of Net Position.....	33
Exhibit II	Statement of Activities	34
	Fund Financial Statements	
	Governmental Funds Financial Statements	
Exhibit III	Balance Sheet.....	35
Exhibit IV	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances.....	36
	Proprietary Funds Financial Statements	
Exhibit V	Statement of Net Position.....	37
Exhibit VI	Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Positions.....	38
Exhibit VII	Statement of Cash Flows.....	39
	Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements	
Exhibit VIII	Statement of Fiduciary Net Position.....	40
Exhibit IX	Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Positions.....	41
	Component Units Financial Statements	
Exhibit X	Statement of Net Position.....	42
Exhibit XI	Statement of Activities	43
Exhibit XII	Notes to Financial Statements	
	Summary of Significant Accounting Policies.....	44
	Financial Reporting Entity	44
	Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements	46
	Basis of Accounting	49
	Budgets and Budgetary Accounting	50
	Equity in Pooled Cash and Investments	50
	Allowance for Uncollectible Accounts.....	51
	Inventory of Supplies and Prepaid and Other Assets.....	51
	Capital Assets.....	52
	Compensated Absences.....	53
	Use of Estimates.....	53
	Fund Balance.....	53
	Short Term Liabilities	56
	Deferred Outflows	56
	Deferred Inflows.....	56
	Legal Compliance – Budgets.....	56
	Deposits and Investments.....	57
	Receivables	62
	Capital Assets.....	65
	Risk Management.....	69
	Operating Leases	72
	Commitments and Contingencies.....	73
	Long-Term Debt.....	77

Interfund Balances and Component Unit Transactions	89
Grants	90
Intergovernmental Revenues	90
Due From Other Governments	91
Joint Ventures.....	91
Related Party Transactions	93
Other Post Employment Benefits	94
Employee Retirement Systems	96
Termination Benefits	105
Accounting Changes and Restatements	105
Subsequent Events.....	105

Required Supplementary Information other than Management's Discussion and Analysis

	Budgetary Comparison Schedules	
Exhibit XIII	General Fund.....	108
Exhibit XIV	Special Revenue Fund	109
Exhibit XV	Notes to Budgetary Comparison Schedules	110
Exhibit XVI	Public Employee Retirement Systems- Primary Government	111

Other Supplementary Information

Statements/Schedules

Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules

Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – Agency Funds	117
Statement of Cash Flows – Component Unit – Alexandria Transit Company	118
Combining Balance Sheet- Special Revenue Fund	120
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Special Revenue Fund.....	121

Part III - Statistical Section

Tables

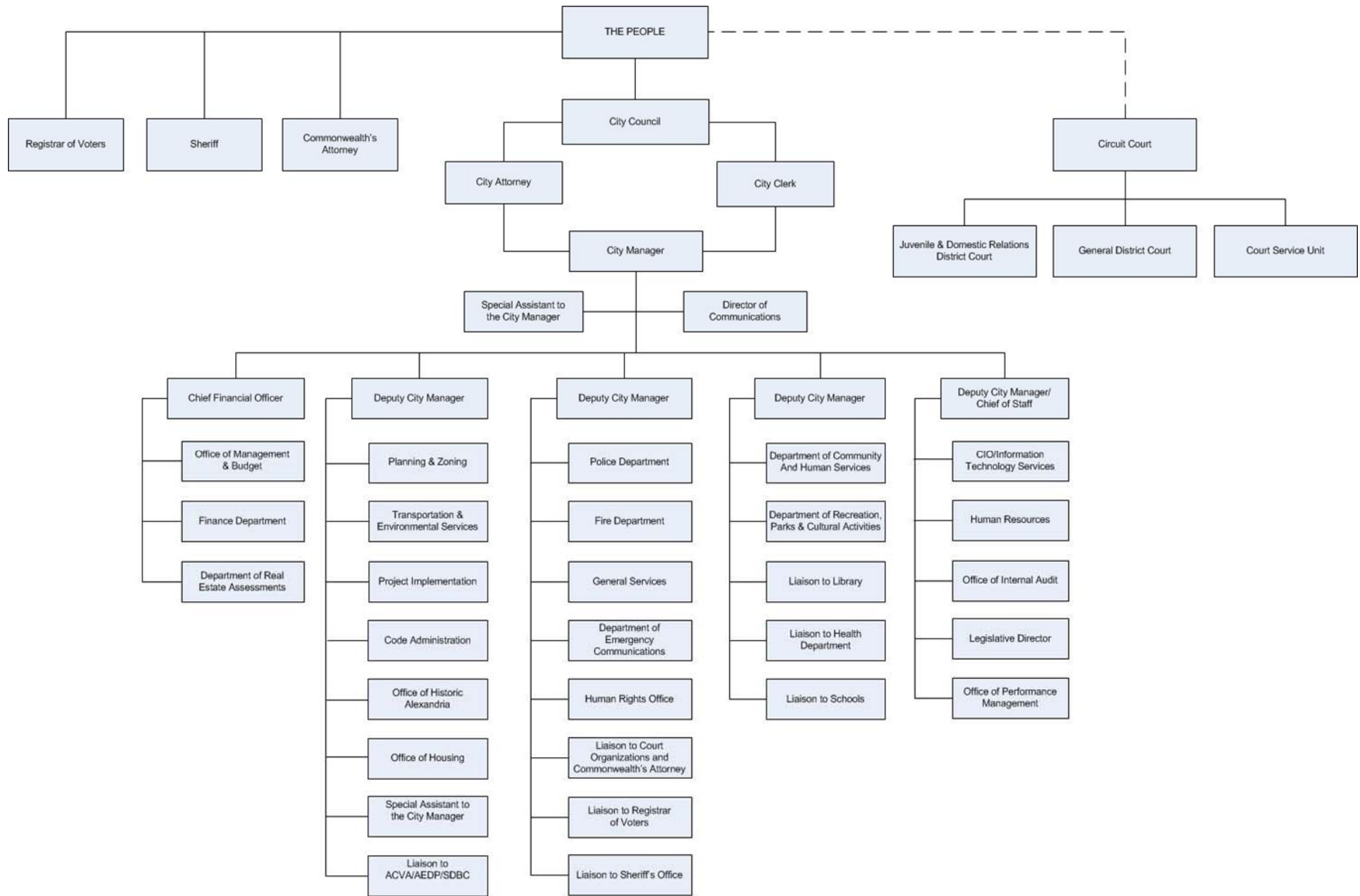
Table I	Schedule of Changes in Net Position - Last Ten Fiscal Years	126
Table II	Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	128
Table III	Tax Revenues by Source-Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	129
Table IV	Real Estate Tax Levies and Collections-Last Ten Calendar Years	130
Table V	Personal Property Tax Levies and Collections-Last Ten Calendar Years.....	130
Table VI	Real and Personal Property Assessments and Tax Rates –Last Ten Calendar Years.....	131
Table VII	Net Position - Last Ten Fiscal Years	132
Table VIII	Fund Balances, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years	133
Table IX	2013 Tax Rates for Major Revenue Sources.....	134
Table X	Legal Debt Margin Information - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	135
Table XI	Ratio of Net General Debt to Assessed Value and Net Debt Per Capita-Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	136
Table XII	Overlapping Debt and Debt History	137
Table XIII	Ratio of Annual Debt Service Expenditures for Net General Debt to Total General Expenditures-Last Ten Fiscal Years	137
Table XIV	Demographic Statistics	138
Table XV	Principal Taxpayers - Current Year and Nine Years Ago.....	139
Table XVI	Alexandria City School Board Demographic Statistics-Last Ten Fiscal Years	141
Table XVII	General Fund-City Departments' Expenditures Detail by Function	142
Table XVIII	City Government Employees By Function - Last Ten Fiscal Years	143
Table XIX	Principal Employers - Current Year and Nine Years Ago	143
Table XX	Operating and Capital Indicators - Last Ten Fiscal Years	144
Table XXI	Miscellaneous Statistical Data	146
Table XXII	Five Year Summary of General Fund Revenues and Expenditures	148
Table XXIII	Summary of Debt Service.....	149

Part IV-Single Audit Section

Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government</i> <i>Auditing Standards</i>	152
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to Each Major Program, Internal Control over Compliance and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards in Accordance with OMB Circular A-133	154
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	156
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	159
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	160
Schedule of Prior Year Findings and Questioned Costs.....	163

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

ALEXANDRIA CITY GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATIONAL CHART





November 18, 2013

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of City Council,
the Residents and Businesses of the City of Alexandria:

We are pleased to present the City of Alexandria's (the City) **Comprehensive Annual Financial Report** (the CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013. The report is designed to present fairly the financial position of the governmental activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City in all material respects and to demonstrate compliance with applicable finance-related legal and contractual provisions. The report adheres to the principle of full disclosure so that the reader may gain the maximum understanding of the City's financial affairs.

The Finance Department has prepared this report in accordance with the following standards:

- Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States, which are uniform minimum standards and guidelines for financial accounting and reporting in the United States;
- Governmental accounting and financial reporting statements, interpretations and technical bulletins issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB); and
- Uniform financial reporting standards for counties, cities and towns issued by the Commonwealth of Virginia's Auditor of Public Accounts (APA).

The responsibility for the accuracy, completeness and fairness of the data presented in the report, including all disclosures, rests with the City.

THE CITY

Alexandria, Virginia, which is located on the west bank of the Potomac River across from Washington, D.C., is an integral part of the Washington metropolitan area, serving as a financial, commercial, and transportation center. Alexandria is also one of America's most historic cities. George Washington and George Mason served as two of the City's first Trustees (the forerunner of the Alexandria City Council).

Alexandria is an independent full-service city with sole local government taxing power within its boundaries. The City is autonomous from any county, town or other political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Virginia. Alexandria, which was founded in 1749, derives its governing authority from a charter granted by the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Virginia.

The City adopted the Council-Manager form of government in 1922. The governing body of the City is the City Council, which formulates policies for the administration of the City. The City Council is composed of a Mayor and six Council Members elected at-large for three-year terms. The Mayor is elected on a separate ballot. City Council appoints the City Manager who serves as the City's chief executive officer and is responsible for implementing the policies established by City Council. The City Charter was first granted in 1852.

The City provides a comprehensive range of municipal services including education, health, welfare, housing and human services programs, public safety and administration of justice, community development, recreation, library, cultural and historic activities, transportation, environmental services, and planning.

FINANCIAL REPORTING ENTITY

This report includes the financial activities of the City of Alexandria government (the primary government), as well as the financial activities of the City's component units. Component units are legally separate entities for which the primary government is financially accountable. Discretely presented component units are reported in a separate column in the financial statements to emphasize that they are legally separate from the primary government and to differentiate their financial position, results of operations, and cash flows from those of the primary government. The School Board, the Library System, and the Alexandria Transit Company are reported as discretely presented component units. This report does not include the financial activities of the City's Deferred Compensation Plan, Alexandria Industrial Development Authority, Alexandria Redevelopment and Housing Authority, Alexandria Economic Development Partnership, Inc., Alexandria Renew Enterprises (formerly the Alexandria Sanitation Authority), or Sheltered Homes of Alexandria because the City Council is not financially accountable for these entities, and therefore, these entities are not component units.

LOCAL ECONOMY

The City's economy remains relatively strong compared to the national economy. In part, this is due to Alexandria's geographical location as an inner suburb to Washington, DC. It is also due to the mix of jobs in Alexandria. Approximately 20% of Alexandria's jobs are in the professional and technical services fields, and 17% are in public administration, both of which tend to pay well. Despite the sequester and the government shutdown, the number of employees in public administration increased by over 1,000 or 7.3% from March, 2012 to March, 2013. One of the City's largest employers is the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office (PTO), which when located in Alexandria in the middle of the last decade, added more than 7,000 jobs to the economy. The National Science Foundation recently decided to relocate to Alexandria, and it is expected to add approximately 3,100 high level jobs to the City, as well as 60,000 visitors annually to the foundation.

One measure of the local economy is how economically sensitive City revenues fared. During FY 2013, the City continued showing some signs of stabilization. FY 2013 collections from the transient lodging tax increased by 3.5 percent compared to FY 2012 and the meals tax increased by 6.2 percent compared to FY 2012. Revenues from Sales tax increased by 2.4 percent. Personal property tax revenues on vehicles has been especially strong with 4,400 vehicles added and the corresponding revenue to the tax rolls in FY 2013.

Real estate assessments, which generate over half of the City's General Fund revenues, continue to show some signs of improvement. Residential assessments increased by 3.6 percent and the CY 2013 total assessments increased by 2.8 percent compared to 2012, while locally assessed commercial assessments increased by 1.8 percent. The office vacancy rate of 15.3 percent in the 2nd quarter of 2013 is 8 percent higher than one year earlier, partially attributable to the closure of several offices due to Base Realignment and Closures (BRAC). The City's unemployment rate of 4.7 percent in June 2013 is slightly higher than a year earlier, and a little over half the national unemployment rate.

MAJOR INITIATIVES

Strong fiscal management remains a hallmark of Alexandria's City government and has enabled the City to respond to revenue declines, address priority needs, including public safety, public education, and modernization of heavily used recreation and library facilities. Alexandria is among a select group of cities in the United States to hold the top AAA/Aaa bond ratings from two of Wall Street's major credit rating agencies (Standard & Poor's and Moody's Investors Service).

During the past fiscal year, the City made progress or contributions in a number of important areas, including using city funds to add to affordable housing projects and to provide the miracle sports field for use by citizens with special needs.

FINANCIAL CONDITION

The City government continues to be in very sound financial condition as demonstrated by the financial statements and schedules included in this report. Within the context of a fiscally prudent budget and careful management, the City has continued to provide a wide range of services, has achieved many of its program goals, and enhanced the quality of life in the City. The City's cash and investment position was strong throughout a very difficult fiscal year.

The national economic recession and declining local economy continued to exert pressure on maintaining services at existing levels. Keeping existing programs funded and salaries of public employees competitive, and addressing the expanding program needs of the community have required careful budgeting. The City Council has adopted a Strategic Plan to ensure that City resources remain focused on City priorities. The seven goals of the Strategic Plan are:

1. Alexandria has quality development and redevelopment support for local businesses and a strong, diverse and growing local economy.
2. Alexandria respects, protects and enhances the health of its citizens and the quality of its natural environment.
3. A multimodal transportation network that supports sustainable land use and provides internal mobility and regional connectivity for Alexandrians.
4. Alexandria is a community that supports and enhances the well-being, success and achievement of children, youth and families.
5. Alexandria is financially sustainable, efficient; community oriented and values its employees.
6. The City protects the safety and security of its residents, businesses, employees and visitors.
7. Alexandria is a caring and inclusive community that values its rich diversity, history and culture.

Capital investment and the resulting debt service costs are planned to increase in the Approved FY 2014-2023 Capital Improvement Budget. The need for increased operating and capital support to fund the Jefferson Houston and Patrick Henry Schools and transportation needs are the City's major near term capital challenges. During fiscal year FY 2014, revenues are budgeted to grow by about 6.3 percent over FY 2013, reflecting a higher real estate tax base. While the City believes, in general, that the overall state of most of its infrastructure of streets, bridges, and many public facilities is good, it plans on an increased capital improvement program aimed at maintaining and improving the City's infrastructure. The type of development in the City will also influence future expenditure and revenue levels.

Over the last five years, the City has been able to maintain its fiscal strength as the result of the City Council's adoption of, and subsequent adherence to, the series of financial policies listed on pages 9 and 10. These policies are aimed at (1) limiting debt and annual debt service requirements and (2) maintaining an appropriate General Fund fund balance so as to retain the City's AAA/Aaa bond ratings and to keep the City on firm financial footing. When City Council initially adopted the financial policies in 1987, the City's general obligation debt as a percentage of the real estate tax base was 1.4 percent. Because of the City use of "pay-as-you-go" financing for many capital projects, the City has maintained superior debt ratios since their implementation in 1987. At the end of FY 2013, the City's debt to tax base ratio was just 1.46 percent with that projected to increase to 1.5 percent in FY 2014 (excluding self-supported sewer project related debt). The City's financial policies encourage the use of surplus General Fund revenues and resources derived from spending less than the full budget to fund capital projects.

Additional information on the City's financial status can be found in the Management's Discussion and Analysis section of this report.

GENERAL GOVERNMENT FUNCTIONS

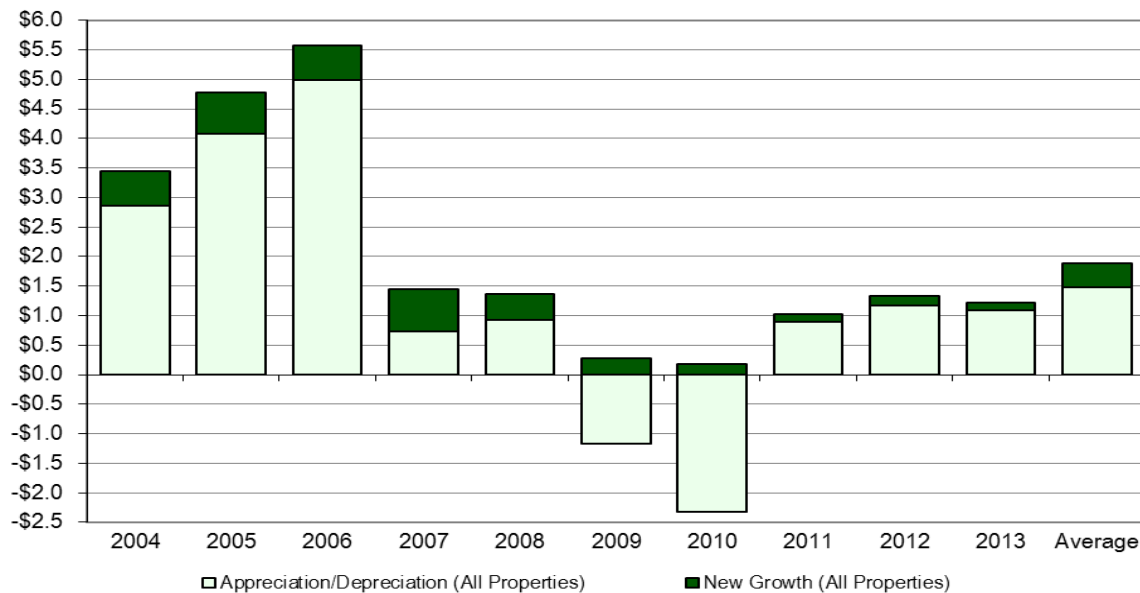
The following table shows that the overall real property assessed value has increased by over \$12 billion since 2004. This includes a 2.8 percent increase from calendar year 2012 to 2013. Real property taxes, which are based on assessments as of January 1 of each year, are due in two payments. The first half of the real estate tax is due on June 15 and the second half of the tax is due on November 15.

CHANGE IN ASSESSED VALUE OF REAL PROPERTY (Amounts in thousands of dollars)

<u>Year</u>	<u>Residential Assessed Value</u>	<u>Residential % Increase (Decrease)</u>	<u>Commercial¹ Assessed Value</u>	<u>Commercial % Increase (Decrease)</u>	<u>Total Assessed Value</u>	<u>Total % Increase (Decrease)</u>
2004	13,245,349	18.3	8,644,147	7.6	21,889,496	13.9
2005	16,272,324	22.9	11,087,327	28.3	27,359,651	25
2006	20,331,756	24.9	12,574,963	13.4	32,906,719	20.3
2007	20,205,364	(0.6)	14,037,667	11.6	34,243,031	4.1
2008	20,139,614	(0.3)	14,963,203	6.6	35,102,817	2.5
2009	19,152,518	(4.9)	14,811,680	(1.0)	33,964,198	(3.2)
2010	18,203,922	(5.0)	13,615,344	(8.1)	31,819,266	(6.3)
2011	18,430,732	1.2	14,201,220	4.3	32,631,952	2.6
2012	18,715,708	1.5	15,066,990	6.1	33,782,698	3.5
2013	19,384,653	3.6	15,340,418	1.8	34,725,071	2.8

1. Includes apartment buildings.

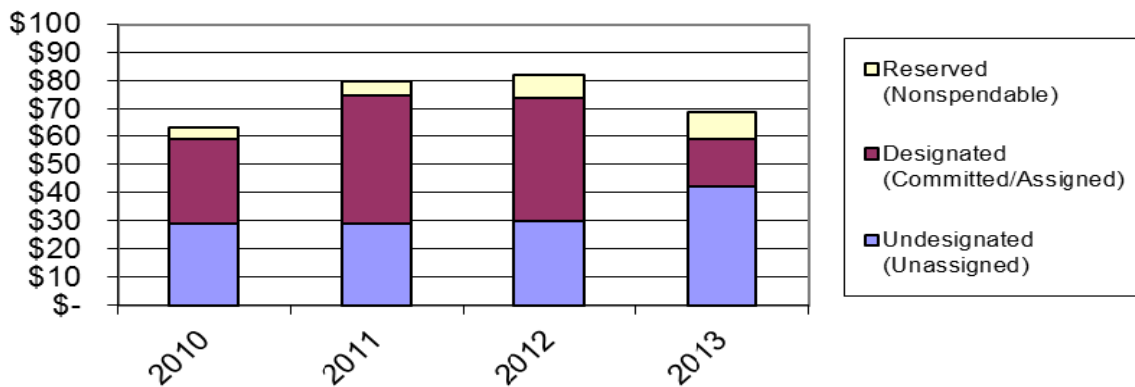
Change in Total Tax Base Tax Year 2004-2013



This chart displays the increases and decreases in assessed values for the last ten years as appreciation and depreciation of existing properties and new properties. (Each of the bars in the chart is comprised of single year snapshot and is not cumulative.)

The Fund balance financial policies for the General Fund are one component of the City's overall financial strength and stability. At the end of FY 2013, the City's General Fund fund balance was \$69 million and include a non-spendable fund balance of \$9.9 million, a number of commitments totaling \$15.8 million, and an assigned total of \$10.7 million, including \$5.4 million assigned for future capital funding, leaving a remaining unassigned fund balance of \$32.9 million. At the end of FY 2013 the City's ending General Fund fund balance condition was consistent with the City's established financial policies.

City of Alexandria General Fund - Fund Balance (in millions)



CAPITAL FINANCING AND DEBT MANAGEMENT

In conjunction with the annual operating budget preparation, the City Manager annually prepares a ten-year Capital Improvement Plan to provide for the financing of improvements to the City's public facilities. The first year of the program constitutes the capital budget for the current fiscal year; the remaining nine years serve as a planning guide. The City accounts for capital improvement expenditures in the Capital Projects Fund and finances the projects from the General Fund (including appropriations of Committed Fund Balance), general obligation debt, the sale of surplus property, and intergovernmental grant revenues. The City's Capital Improvement Plan for FY 2014 through FY 2023 represents \$1.163 billion of City-funded public improvements to the City's schools, public buildings, parks, and transportation systems. In addition, state and federal grants and other committed sources, such as prior year City funds, will provide \$64.1 million in additional planned capital funding for the FY 2014-FY 2023 time period.

To continue a strategy of improving and then maintaining the City's creditworthiness, the City Council established the following key target and ceiling ratios as of June 30 of each year:

	<u>Ceiling</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Target</u>
Debt as a Percentage of Fair Market Value	1.6%	0.90%	0.88%	0.90%	0.85%	0.73%	1.12%	1.15%	1.27%	1.36%	1.46%	1.1%
Debt Per Capita as a Percentage of Per Capita Income ¹	4.5%	2.7%	3.1%	3.4%	2.9%	2.6%	3.7%	3.4%	3.8%	4.0%	4.3%	3.2%
Debt Service as a Percentage of General Governmental Expenditures ²	10.0%	3.6%	4.2%	4.3%	4.5%	4.4%	4.4%	4.9%	5.3%	5.9%	6.5%	8.0%
General Fund Balance as a Percentage of General Fund Revenue:												
Unreserved Spendable	10% (floor)	14.6%	13.3%	13.2%	13.4%	12.0%	9.3%	11.1%	- 13.7%	- 13.2%	- 10.1%	N/A
Undesignated Unassigned ³	4% (floor)	6.9%	5.9%	5.6%	5.2%	5.2%	4.7%	5.3%	- 5.3%	- 5.3%	- 5.6%	5.5%
Net Position as a Percentage of General Revenue	4% (floor)	18.4%	14.5%	17.7%	19.0%	12.6%	9.4%	11.8%	11.7%	14.2%	17.9%	5.5%

¹ Per capita information from the U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, as revised

² Data includes School Board and Library component units.

³ The City updated these policies in FY 2011 to reflect new terminology per GASB 54.

The adopted financial policies include the following:

- The City will increase its reliance on current revenue to finance its capital improvements.
- The City will consider a designation for pay-as-you-go capital a priority when additional General Fund resources become available at the end of a fiscal year.
- The City will not use General Fund equity to finance current operations for periods of longer than two years.
- The City will annually prepare a ten-year Capital Improvement Plan.
- The City will not issue tax or revenue anticipation notes to fund governmental operations.
- The City will not issue bond anticipation notes for a term of longer than two years.

The City's General Obligation Bonds have the top available ratings which were reaffirmed in July 2013 as follows:

Moody's Investors Service
Aaa

Standard & Poor's
AAA

BUDGETARY ACCOUNTING AND INTERNAL CONTROLS

The City Charter requires the City Manager to submit a balanced budget to City Council no later than the first regular meeting in April of each year. The School Board prepares the Schools' budget and transmits it to the City Manager. The City Manager then submits his recommendation to City Council for consideration. If Council does not adopt a budget before June 27, the budget submitted by the City Manager for the upcoming fiscal year has full force and effect as if Council had adopted it.

As a management tool, budgetary control is maintained in the General Fund at the character level (i.e., personnel, non-personnel, capital outlays) and by the encumbrance of estimated purchase amounts before the release of purchase orders to vendors. Management can transfer appropriations at the department appropriation level

without approval from City Council. The City follows a similar procedure with the Special Revenue Fund, but the level of control is at the grant or program level. In the Capital Projects Fund, the level of control is at the project level. With the Schools' budget, the level of control is at the total appropriation level.

City management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal controls designed to ensure that the assets of the City are protected from loss, theft or misuse. Internal controls are intended to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. In addition to the examination of controls implemented by members of the Finance Department, the City's Internal Audit staff continually reviews and assesses the soundness and adequacy of the City's financial systems.

REPORT FORMAT

The City's Finance Department has prepared this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report in an effort to present all the information necessary to meet the needs of the many persons and groups that have an interest in the City's financial affairs. The objective of this report is to present financial information on a comparative basis with other governmental entities in Virginia and in accordance with established reporting standards. We believe the data is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the City's financial position and results of operations.

INDEPENDENT AUDIT

Section 5.18 of the City Charter requires an annual audit of the accounting and financial records of the City by independent certified public accountants. This section requires the auditors to examine the funds of the City in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards set forth in the Government Accountability Office's *Government Auditing Standards*. In addition, the auditors must conduct the compliance examinations required by the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, the related U.S. Office of Management and Budget's Circular A-133, and the *Specifications for Audit of Counties, Cities and Towns* issued by the Auditor of Public Accounts of the Commonwealth of Virginia.

The Alexandria City Council has selected the firm of CliftonLarsonAllen LLP to perform these audit services. Their reports are presented in the Financial Section and the Single Audit Section of this report.

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT FOR EXCELLENCE IN FINANCIAL REPORTING

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded the City of Alexandria a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the 35th consecutive year in 2012. The GFOA awards a Certificate to governmental units that exemplify excellence in financial reporting and conform to stringent reporting requirements promulgated by that Association and various authoritative bodies.

To earn a Certificate of Achievement, a CAFR must tell its financial story clearly, thoroughly, and understandably. The report must be efficiently organized, employ certain standardized terminology and formatting conventions, minimize ambiguities and potentials for misleading inference, enhance understanding of current generally accepted accounting theory, and demonstrate a constructive "spirit of full disclosure."

A Certificate is valid for a period of one year only. The City believes our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement Program requirements and standards. We are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate for FY 2013.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

As required by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12, the City has agreed for the benefit of the owners of City general obligation bonds and joint enterprise waste-to-energy-revenue bonds, to provide each nationally recognized municipal securities information repository and to any appropriate state information depositor, if any is hereafter created, certain financial information not later than 270 days after the end of each of its fiscal years, commencing with the fiscal year ended June 30, 1996. The City is currently in compliance with the new arrangement to file this information through the Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) website which is the comprehensive source for official statements, continuing disclosure documents, advance refunding documents and real time trade price information on all municipal securities. This CAFR provides the 15c2-12 general bond obligation bond information, which includes the "Debt Statement" found in Note 9 of Notes to the Financial Statements, a "Five Year Summary of General Fund Revenues and Expenditures" found in Table XXII, a summary of debt found in Table XXIII (Summary of Total General Obligation Bonds Debt Service), and "Tax Revenues by Source" found in Table III.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We would like to express our appreciation to everyone in the City who assisted with and contributed to the preparation of this report. Special recognition is extended to the Accounting Division for their dedicated pursuit of excellence and leadership in financial reporting.

Respectfully submitted,



Laura B. Triggs, CPA
Chief Financial Officer /
Director of Finance



Raymond J. Welch, Jr.
Comptroller



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**City of Alexandria
Virginia**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2012

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Jeffrey R. Emswiler". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Executive Director/CEO



FINANCIAL SECTION



INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT



INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

The Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
City of Alexandria, Virginia

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Alexandria, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2013, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the entity's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. We did not audit the financial statements of the City of Alexandria Library System, a discretely presented component unit, which represent 2.7 percent of the assets, 5.0 percent of the net position, and 2.6 percent of the revenues of the aggregate discretely presented component units. Those financial statements were audited by other auditors, whose report thereon has been furnished to us, and our opinion on the financial statements, insofar as they relate to the amounts included for the City of Alexandria Library System are based solely on the report of the other auditors.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States and the *Specifications for Audits of Counties, Cities and Towns*, issued by the Auditor of Public Accounts of the Commonwealth of Virginia (Specifications). Those standards and Specifications require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Alexandria as of June 30, 2013, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management discussion and analysis, the budgetary comparison schedules and the schedules of funding progress and employer contributions on pages 21 through 30, 108 and 109, and 111 through 113 respectively be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City of Alexandria's basic financial statements. The combining and individual fund statements and schedules identified in the accompanying table of contents are presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*, and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. The combining and individual fund statements and schedules and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory section and statistical tables listed in the table of contents has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 11, 2013, on our consideration of the City of Alexandria's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the result of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering City of Alexandria's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



Arlington, Virginia
November 11, 2013

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS



MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The following discussion and analysis of the City of Alexandria's financial performance provides an overview of the City's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013. Please read it in conjunction with the transmittal letter at the front of this report and the City's financial statements, which follow this section.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS FOR FY 2013

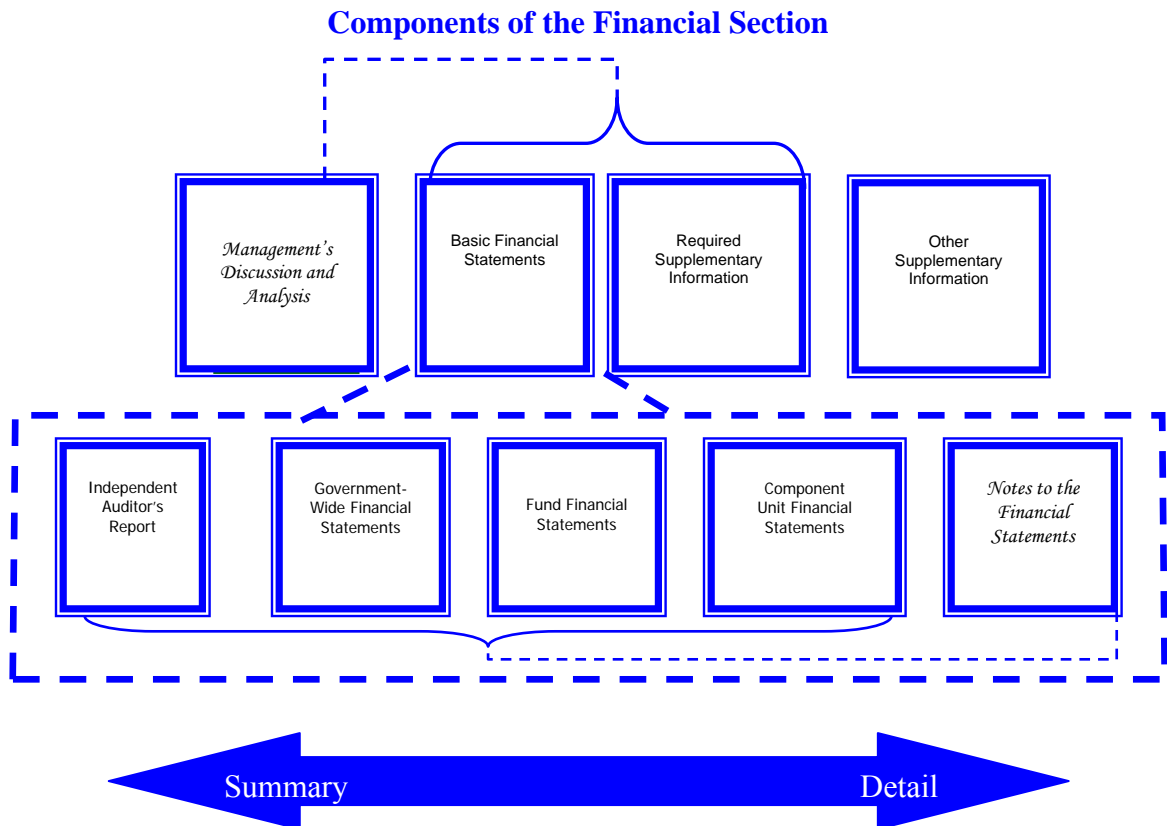
The City's total Net Positions, excluding component units, on the government-wide basis, totaled \$428.9 million at June 30, 2013. Of this amount, \$99.4 million is unrestricted (Exhibit I).

On a government-wide basis for governmental activities, the City's general revenues of \$556.9 million were \$31 million more than the \$525.8 million of expenses net of program revenue (Exhibit II).

The General Fund, on a current financial resource basis, reported expenditures and other financing uses in excess of revenues and other financing sources by \$13.7 million (Exhibit IV) after making a budgeted \$35.6 million transfer to the capital projects fund and a \$38.9 million transfer to the special revenue fund.

USING THE FINANCIAL SECTION OF THIS COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

This Comprehensive Annual Financial Report consists of four sections: introductory, financial, statistical, and single audit. As the following chart shows, the financial section of this report has four components - *management's discussion and analysis* (this section), the *basic financial statements*, the *required supplementary information* and the *other supplementary information*.



GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The government-wide financial statements report information about the City as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. The government-wide financial statements provide both long-term and short-term information about the City's overall financial status. The Statement of Net Positions and the Statement of Activities, which are the government-wide statements, report information about the City as a whole and about its activities in a way that helps answer this question. These statements include all assets and liabilities using the accrual basis of accounting. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are taken into account regardless of when cash is received or paid.

These two statements report the City's Net Positions and changes in those assets. The City's Net Positions - the difference between assets and liabilities - is one way to measure the City's financial health, or financial position. Over time, increases or decreases in the City's Net Positions are one indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating. Other nonfinancial factors need to be considered, however, such as changes in the City's property tax base and the condition of the City's infrastructure, to assess the overall health of the City.

The Statement of Net Positions and the Statement of Activities include the following:

Governmental activities - Most of the City's basic services are reported here: Police, Fire, Transportation and Environmental Services, Recreation, Parks and Cultural Activities Departments, and general administration. Property taxes, other local taxes, and state and federal grants finance most of these activities.

Component units - The City includes three separate legal entities in its report - the City of Alexandria School Board, the Alexandria Library, and the Alexandria Transit Company. Although legally separate, these "component units" are important because the City is financially accountable for them, and provides operating and capital funding to them. The Alexandria Transit Company component unit is also a proprietary fund.

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The fund financial statements provide additional information about the City's most significant funds - not the City as a whole. The fund financial statements focus on the individual parts of the City government.

The City has three kinds of funds:

Governmental funds - Most of the City's basic services are included in governmental funds, which focus on (1) how cash and other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash flow in and out and (2) the balances left at year end that are available for spending. Consequently, the governmental funds statements provide a detailed short-term view that helps the reader determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the City's programs. Because this information does not encompass the additional long-term focus of the government-wide statements, additional information is provided at the bottom of the governmental funds statements that explains the relationship (or differences) between them.

Proprietary funds - Services for which the City charges customers or City users a fee are generally reported in proprietary funds. Proprietary funds, like the government-wide statements, provide both long- and short-term financial information.

The City uses an internal service fund (one kind of proprietary fund) to report activities that provide supplies and services for the City's other programs and activities. The Equipment Replacement Reserve Fund is the City's only internal service fund. Its primary purpose is to provide for the accumulation of money to replace capital equipment used in City operations. The Transit Company component unit is considered an enterprise fund since fees are charged to fund the operations.

Fiduciary funds - The City is the trustee, or fiduciary, for its employees' pension plans and employee benefit trusts. It is also responsible for other assets (known as agency funds) that - because of a trust arrangement - can be used only for the trust beneficiaries. The City is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes. All of the City's fiduciary activities are reported in a separate statement of fiduciary Net Positions and a statement of changes in fiduciary Net Positions. Agency funds are City custodial funds used to provide accountability of client monies for which the City is custodian. The City excludes pension plans and agency funds from the City's government-wide financial statements because the City cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY AS A WHOLE

Statement of Net Positions:

The following table presents the condensed Statement of Net Positions:

Table 1
Summary of Net Position
As of June 30, 2013 and 2012
(In millions)

	Primary Government Governmental Activities		Component Units	
	2013	2012	2013	2012
Current and other assets	\$ 597	\$ 497	\$ 80	\$ 70
Capital assets	<u>735</u>	<u>721</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>22</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 1,332</u>	<u>\$ 1,218</u>	<u>\$ 106</u>	<u>\$ 92</u>
Other Liabilities	\$ 52	\$ 35	\$ 50	\$ 40
Long-term liabilities	611	549	7	9
Deferred Inflows	<u>240</u>	<u>236</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 903</u>	<u>\$ 820</u>	<u>\$ 57</u>	<u>\$ 49</u>
Net Position:				
Invested in Capital assets, net of related debt	\$ 330	\$ 322	\$ 25	\$ 21
Restricted	-	-	3	3
Unrestricted	<u>99</u>	<u>76</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>20</u>
	<u>\$ 429</u>	<u>\$ 398</u>	<u>\$ 49</u>	<u>\$ 43</u>

Amounts may not add due to rounding

The City's Net Position, (which is the City's bottom line) increased eight percent, or \$31 million, to \$429 million. The increase is primarily attributable to new schools projects and transit initiatives. Component units Net Position increased by \$7 million. The City's capital assets increased \$14 million mainly due to the completion of the new school construction projects during the year. Long-term liabilities increased by \$62 million with the issue of the new FY 2013 general obligation bond series.

Statement of Activities

The following chart shows the revenue and expenses of the governmental activities:

Table 2
Changes in Net Position
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2013 and 2012
(In millions)

	Primary Government		Component	
	Governmental Activities		Units	
	2013	2012	2013	2012
Revenues				
Program revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ 64	\$ 56	\$ 7	\$ 8
Operating grants and contributions	75	66	20	23
Capital grant/contributions	18	20	-	-
General revenues:				
Property taxes	393	370	-	-
Other taxes	125	121	-	-
Other	39	44	33	30
Payment to/from City			209	198
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 714</u>	<u>\$ 677</u>	<u>\$ 269</u>	<u>\$ 259</u>
Expenses				
General Government	\$ 75	\$ 85	\$ -	\$ -
Judicial Administration	21	20	-	-
Public Safety	132	127	-	-
Public Works	53	56	-	-
Library	6	6	7	7
Health and Welfare	92	94	-	-
Transit	18	16	16	14
Culture and Recreation	29	28	-	-
Community Development	40	34	-	-
Education	195	185	239	231
Interest on Long-term Debt	22	22	-	-
Total Expenses	<u>\$ 683</u>	<u>\$ 673</u>	<u>\$ 262</u>	<u>\$ 252</u>
Change in Net Position	<u>\$ 31</u>	<u>\$ 4</u>	<u>\$ 7</u>	<u>\$ 7</u>
Net Position beginning of Year	<u>\$ 398</u>	<u>\$ 394</u>	<u>\$ 43</u>	<u>\$ 36</u>
Net Position end of Year	<u>\$ 429</u>	<u>\$ 398</u>	<u>\$ 50</u>	<u>\$ 43</u>

Amounts may not add due to rounding

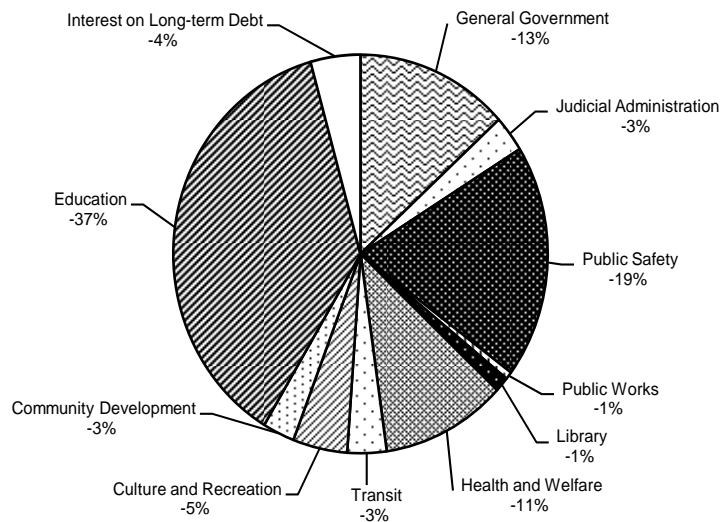
REVENUES

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013 revenues from governmental activities totaled \$714 million. Real estate tax revenues, the City's largest revenue source, reflecting the recognition of the taxes associated with the last half of calendar year 2012 and the first half of calendar year 2013 real property tax billings, were \$333 million. The increase in tax revenues is primarily attributable to an increase in the City's assessed real property tax base in calendar year 2013. The increase in tax revenues is primarily attributable to a tax rate increase of 4.0¢. In addition:

- Charges for services increased in the special revenue fund due to an increase in fees collected for sewer connections and building permits.
- The increase in capital contributions reflects federal funding for buses and transit projects.

Component units' net assets increased by \$7 million due mainly to the addition of new buses to the Transit company bus fleet

Net Expenses for Governmental Activities



EXPENSES

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, expenses for governmental activities totaled \$683 million reflecting an increase of \$10 million due to increase in expenditures for various School renovation projects and various Transit projects.

Education continues to be one of the City's highest priorities. Capital funding included \$6.2 million in addition to the City's operating subsidy to the Schools of \$179.6 million.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY'S FUNDS

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, the governmental funds reflect a combined fund balance of \$280.9 million (Exhibit III). The Governmental fund balance increase of \$69.7 million is primarily due to a new bond sale and increased grant funding for transportation initiatives.

- The General Fund contributed \$35.6 million to pay-as-you-go financing of capital projects.
- The City contributed \$179.6 million to the schools for operations.

- The Sewer Fund contributed \$4.1 million in fee revenue to pay-as-you-go capital projects.
- The City spent \$77.1 million in the Capital Projects Fund primarily to fund school projects and the new Transit initiatives.

Except for non-spendable and restricted fund balances (Exhibit III), there are no significant limitations on fund balances that would affect the availability of fund resources for future uses.

GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

Table 3

**General Fund Budget
(in millions)**

	FY 2013		
	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actual
<u>Revenues, Transfers, and Other Financial Sources</u>			
Taxes	\$ 372	\$ 373	\$ 382
Other Local Taxes	125	125	125
Transfers and Other	84	104	107
Total	\$ 581	\$ 602	\$ 614
<u>Expenditures, Transfers, and Other Financial Uses</u>			
Expenditures	\$ 340	\$ 348	\$ 338
Transfers and Other	250	292	290
Total	\$ 590	\$ 640	\$ 628
Change in Fund Balance	\$ (9)	\$ (38)	\$ (14)

Amounts may not add due to rounding

Expenditure and other financing uses exceeded revenue and other financing sources by \$14 million in the General Fund for FY 2013.

Actual General Fund revenues and other financial sources were above the original budget by \$33 million and the amended budget by \$12 million during FY 2013. This is primarily due to an increase in the tax rate for real estate taxes to support transportation projects. As a result of supplemental appropriations, actual General Fund expenditures were below the original budget by \$2 million, while General Fund expenditures were less than the amended budget by \$10 million. This was primarily for funds that have been committed or assigned for future use.

During FY 2013, City Council amended the budget three times. These budget amendments, or supplemental appropriation ordinances, were primarily for the following purposes:

- To reappropriate monies to pay for commitments in the form of encumbrances established prior to June 30, 2012 but not paid by that date. Encumbrances for General Fund obligations for purchase orders authorized and issued, but for which goods and services were not received or paid by June 30, 2013, totaled \$2.5 million.
- To reappropriate monies (\$1.7 million) to pay for projects budgeted for FY 2012 but not completed before the end of the fiscal year.

- To reappropriate grant, donation and other revenues authorized in FY 2012 or earlier, but not expended or encumbered as of June 30, 2012.
- To appropriate grants, donations, and other revenues accepted or adjusted in FY 2013.

CAPITAL ASSETS

At the end of FY 2013, the City's governmental activities had invested cumulatively \$735 million (see Note 5) in a variety of capital assets and infrastructure, as reflected in the following schedule, which represents a net increase of \$14.1 million.

Table 4
Governmental Activities
Change in Capital Assets
(In millions)

	Balance <u>30-Jun-12</u>	Net Additions/ <u>(Deletions)</u>	Balance <u>30-Jun-13</u>
Non-Depreciable Assets			
Land and Land Improvements	\$98.6	3	\$102.0
Construction in Progress	31.3	(4.5)	26.8
Other Capital Assets			
Intangible Assets	11.6	-	11.6
Buildings	561.0	28.2	589.2
Infrastructure	215.5	9.5	225.0
Furniture and Other Equipment	75.8	5.7	81.5
Accumulated Depreciation on Other Capital Assets	<u>(273.0)</u>	<u>(28.0)</u>	<u>(301.0)</u>
Totals	<u><u>\$720.8</u></u>	<u><u>\$14.3</u></u>	<u><u>\$735.1</u></u>

Amounts may not add due to rounding

The FY 2013 increase in buildings reflects the transfer from construction in progress and new expenditures for the completion of various schools construction and renovation projects.

The FY 2014- FY 2023 Approved Capital Improvement Program (CIP), which was approved by City Council on May 6, 2013, sets forth a ten-year program with \$1.2 billion in new City funding and \$64.1 million in other non- City sources for public improvements for the City and the Alexandria Public Schools.

This represents (in City funding) an increase of approximately \$54.7 million above the FY 2013-2022 CIP. For purpose of comparison the Approved FY 2013 – 2022 CIP totaled \$1.1 billion in total funding, of which \$28.6 million was from non-City sources.

LONG-TERM DEBT

At the end of FY 2013, the City had \$508.7 million in outstanding general obligation bonds, an increase of \$49.6 million, or 10.8 percent, over last year. More detailed information about the City's long-term liabilities is presented in Note 9 to the financial statements.

During 2013, Moody's Investors Services, Inc. and Standard & Poor's (S&P) credit rating agencies reaffirmed the City's triple-A bond ratings. The City received its first triple-A rating from Moody's in 1986 and from S&P in 1992. Standard and Poor's Financial Management Assessment concluded that the City's financial practices were "strong."

The Commonwealth of Virginia limits the amount of general obligation debt the City can issue to ten percent of the assessed value of real property within the City. The City's outstanding debt is significantly below, or less than one-tenth of this state law limit - which would equate to \$3.5 billion for the City.

During Fiscal year 2014 the City Council issued \$63.8 million in General Obligation Bonds with a premium of \$6.8 million and a true interest cost of 3.26 percent. The \$63.8 million General Obligation bonds will be used to finance certain capital improvement projects including two new sanitary sewers and continuing improvement in public school facilities. See details in footnotes 5 and 9 of this document. The city's bond ratings were reaffirmed in July as 'AAA' and 'Aaa' by Standard & Poor's and Moody's in July. Subsequently, Moody's revised the "negative outlook" to "stable outlook" after the federal government's rating was upgraded.

The City did not issue any short-term debt or have any short-term debt outstanding during FY 2013. Other short term liabilities represent unclaimed money and deposits.

ECONOMIC FACTORS

The number of jobs in the City increased in FY 2013; as of March 2013, the number of Alexandria jobs totaled 94,956 (the latest data available from the Virginia Employment Commission). Tourism improved, with lodging and restaurant food tax showing an increase of 3.5 percent and 6.2 percent respectively in FY 2013.

As of 2011 (the latest data available from the U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis), the City's major per capita income of \$82,491 remains one of the highest in the United States, and is the second highest of any major jurisdiction in Virginia. The City's office vacancy rate stood at 16.2 percent by the end of FY 2013, compared to the office vacancy rate in Northern Virginia (15.3 percent), as well as the Washington, DC metropolitan area (13.0 percent), partially attributable to the closure of several offices due to Base Realignment and Closures (BRAC).

CONTACTING THE CITY'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, and investors and creditors with a general overview of the City's finances and to demonstrate the City's accountability for the money it receives. Questions concerning this report or requests for additional financial information should be directed to Laura Triggs, Chief Financial Officer, City Hall, P.O. Box 178, Alexandria, VA 22313, laura.triggs@alexandriava.gov, telephone (703) 746-3900, or visit the City's web site at alexandriava.gov.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Statement of Net Position
As of June 30, 2013

Exhibit I

	Primary Government		Component
	Governmental		Units
	Activities		
ASSETS			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 164,262,226	\$ 64,800,834	
Cash and Investments with Fiscal Agents	137,984,152	2,859,487	
Receivables, Net	240,238,666	729,925	
Due From Other Governments	40,216,820	5,152,000	
Inventory of Supplies	2,620,118	920,786	
Prepaid and Other Assets	7,016,214	6,092,366	
Capital Assets			
Land and Construction in Progress	128,806,192	999,381	
Other Capital Assets, Net	606,276,746	24,564,085	
Capital Assets, Net	735,082,938	25,563,466	
Total Assets	\$ 1,327,421,134	\$ 106,118,864	
LIABILITIES			
		-	
Accounts Payable	\$ 17,115,845	\$ 6,006,658	
Accrued Wages	5,157,867	41,651,381	
Accrued Liabilities	6,206,783	-	
Unearned Revenue	4,606,662	1,967	
Other Short-term Liabilities	16,284,812	430,878	
Deposits	2,513,398	-	
Long-term Liabilities Due Within One Year	41,342,115	1,503,551	
Long-term Liabilities Due in More Than One Year	569,731,186	6,781,978	
Total Liabilities	662,958,668	56,376,413	
Deferred Inflows	235,590,815	140,510	
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS	\$ 898,549,483	\$ 56,516,923	
NET POSITION			
		-	
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	\$ 329,450,783	\$ 25,563,466	
Restricted for:			
Educational projects	-	3,091,635	
Unrestricted	99,420,868	20,946,840	
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 428,871,651	\$ 49,601,941	

See Accompanying Notes to Financial Statements

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

Exhibit II

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues			Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position	
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants & Contributions	Primary Government	
					Governmental Activities	Component Units
Primary Government:						
Governmental Activities:						
General Government	\$ 75,326,178	\$ 3,572,872	\$ 939,890	\$ -	\$ (70,813,415)	-
Judicial Administration	20,752,219	1,593,979	3,613,826	-	(15,544,414)	-
Public Safety	131,605,327	17,021,303	15,230,687	-	(99,353,337)	-
Public Works	52,922,200	27,761,315	7,928,933	13,957,615	(3,274,337)	-
Library	6,387,227	-	-	-	(6,387,227)	-
Health and Welfare	92,456,342	6,210,866	29,734,534	-	(56,510,942)	-
Transit	17,757,518	-	-	-	(17,757,518)	-
Culture and Recreation	28,881,150	3,688,226	270,367	322,598	(24,599,959)	-
Community Development	40,178,797	4,182,185	17,323,179	4,200,185	(14,473,248)	-
Education	194,629,492	-	-	-	(194,629,492)	-
Interest on Long-term Debt	22,485,358	-	-	-	(22,485,358)	-
Total Primary Government	\$ 683,381,808	\$ 64,030,746	\$ 75,041,416	\$ 18,480,398	\$ (525,829,247)	\$ -
 Component Units:						
Library	\$ 6,972,557	\$ 254,882	\$ 159,838	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (6,557,837)
Transit	15,751,563	4,276,794	184,662	-	-	(11,290,107)
School Board	239,464,389	2,430,353	19,240,425	-	-	(217,793,611)
Total Component Units	\$ 262,188,509	\$ 6,962,029	\$ 19,584,925	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (235,641,555)
 General Revenues:						
Taxes:						
General Property Taxes:						
Real Estate						
Personal Property						
Other Local Taxes:						
Business License Tax						
Local Sales Tax						
Meals Tax						
Transient Lodging Tax						
Utility Tax						
Communications Sales Tax						
Motor Vehicle License, Recordation, and other local taxes						
Revenue from Primary Government						
Payment from City of Alexandria (operating)						
Payment from City of Alexandria (capital)						
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs						
Interest and Investment Earnings						
Miscellaneous						
Total General Revenues						
Change in Net Assets						
Net Position at Beginning of Year						
Net Position at End of Year						

See Accompanying Notes to Financial Statements

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
As of June 30, 2013

Exhibit III

			Total	
			Capital	Governmental
	General	Special Revenue	Projects	Funds
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 71,339,884	\$ 39,986,860	\$ 40,623,516	\$ 151,950,260
Cash and Investments with Fiscal Agents	-	-	137,984,152	137,984,152
Receivables, Net	235,661,368	4,419,986	-	240,081,354
Accrued Interest	157,312	-	-	157,312
Due From Other Governments	33,276,648	6,940,172	-	40,216,820
Inventory of Supplies	2,620,118	-	-	2,620,118
Prepaid and Other Assets	6,925,732	90,482	-	7,016,214
Total Assets	<u>\$ 349,981,062</u>	<u>\$ 51,437,500</u>	<u>\$ 178,607,668</u>	<u>\$ 580,026,230</u>
TOTAL				
				-
LIABILITIES				
Accounts Payable	\$ 4,774,544	\$ 2,672,069	\$ 9,417,018	\$ 16,863,631
Accrued Wages	3,968,709	1,184,179	4,979	5,157,867
Other Liabilities	16,273,953	-	10,859	16,284,812
Deposits	2,513,398	-	-	2,513,398
Unearned Revenue	4,606,662	-	-	4,606,662
Total Liabilities	<u>32,137,266</u>	<u>3,856,248</u>	<u>9,432,856</u>	<u>45,426,370</u>
Deferred Inflows	248,330,614	5,401,968	-	253,732,582
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS	<u>\$ 280,467,880</u>	<u>\$ 9,258,216</u>	<u>\$ 9,432,856</u>	<u>\$ 299,158,952</u>
TOTAL				
FUND BALANCES				
Non-Spendable	\$ 9,945,850	\$ 2,596,021	\$ -	\$ 12,541,871
Restricted	-	10,400,005	-	10,400,005
Committed	15,855,605	29,183,258	169,174,812	214,213,675
Assigned	10,769,948	-	-	10,769,948
Unassigned	32,941,779	-	-	32,941,779
Total Fund Balances	<u>\$ 69,513,182</u>	<u>\$ 42,179,284</u>	<u>\$ 169,174,812</u>	<u>\$ 280,867,278</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 349,981,062</u>	<u>\$ 51,437,500</u>	<u>\$ 178,607,668</u>	

Adjustments for the Statement of Net Position:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and therefore are not reported in the governmental funds. (Note 5)	722,352,772
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current period expenditures; the taxes offset by deferred revenue in the governmental funds. (Note 1)	18,141,767
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of equipment replacement; and, therefore, the assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are included in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position. (Exhibit V)	24,789,918
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not reported as liabilities in the governmental funds. (Note 9)	(617,280,084)
Net Position of Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 428,871,651</u>

See Accompanying Notes to Financial Statements

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

Exhibit IV

	General	Special Revenue	Capital Projects	Total Governmental Funds
REVENUES				
General Property Taxes	\$ 381,929,567	\$ 3,241,916	\$ -	\$ 385,171,483
Other Local Taxes	125,347,523	-	-	125,347,523
Permits, Fees, and Licenses	2,227,745	8,398,112	-	10,625,857
Fines and Forfeitures	5,148,115	-	-	5,148,115
Use of Money and Property	3,568,335	186,603	425,134	4,180,072
Charges for Services	16,533,824	18,016,211	57,608	34,607,643
Intergovernmental Revenue	55,021,954	52,360,583	18,480,399	125,862,936
Miscellaneous	1,398,291	4,816,246	3,962,078	10,176,615
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 591,175,354</u>	<u>\$ 87,019,671</u>	<u>\$ 22,925,219</u>	<u>\$ 701,120,244</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current Operating:				-
General Government	\$ 44,271,646	\$ 972,238	\$ -	\$ 45,243,884
Judicial Administration	19,212,554	1,047,833	-	20,260,387
Public Safety	121,756,031	9,203,054	-	130,959,085
Public Works	35,707,593	4,566,918	-	40,274,511
Library	6,387,227	-	-	6,387,227
Health and Welfare	20,408,625	71,406,715	-	91,815,340
Transit	17,757,518	-	-	17,757,518
Culture and Recreation	23,450,802	1,143,117	-	24,593,919
Community Development	15,772,902	20,021,633	-	35,794,535
Education	179,623,193	-	6,229,932	185,853,125
Debt Service:				-
Principal	27,550,000	-	-	27,550,000
Interest and Other Charges	22,437,678	-	-	22,437,678
Capital Outlay	-	-	70,902,108	70,902,108
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 534,335,769</u>	<u>\$ 108,361,508</u>	<u>\$ 77,132,040</u>	<u>\$ 719,829,317</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>\$ 56,839,585</u>	<u>\$ (21,341,837)</u>	<u>\$ (54,206,821)</u>	<u>\$ (18,709,073)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 76,820,000	\$ 76,820,000
Issuance of Refunding Bonds	17,335,000	-	-	17,335,000
Bond Premium (Discount)	1,921,545	-	11,195,347	13,116,892
Payment to Refunded Bonds Escrow Agent	(19,119,142)	-	-	(19,119,142)
Transfers In	3,833,938	38,915,183	39,828,060	82,577,181
Transfers Out	(74,547,899)	(6,043,846)	(1,985,436)	(82,577,181)
Total Other Financing Sources and Uses	<u>\$ (70,576,558)</u>	<u>\$ 32,871,337</u>	<u>\$ 125,857,971</u>	<u>\$ 88,152,750</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>(13,736,973)</u>	<u>11,529,500</u>	<u>71,651,150</u>	<u>69,443,677</u>
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	82,983,005	30,649,784	97,523,662	
Increase in Reserve for Inventory	267,150	-	-	267,150
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 69,513,182</u>	<u>\$ 42,179,284</u>	<u>\$ 169,174,812</u>	

Adjustments for the Statement of Activities:

Repayment and refunding of bond principal is reported as an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position.	27,550,000
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures while governmental activities report depreciation expense to allocate those expenditures over the life of the assets. This is the amount by which new capital assets exceeded capital expenditures in the current period. (Note 5)	21,707,229
Revenues in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the governmental funds. (Note 4)	8,794,651
Issuance of debt and premium provide current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. (Note 9)	(88,152,750)
Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. (Note 9)	(11,007,133)
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain equipment to individual funds. The net revenue of the internal service fund (except depreciation which is reported in capital outlays above) is reported with governmental activities. (Exhibit VI)	2,428,047

Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities

\$ 31,030,871

See Accompanying Notes to Financial Statements

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Statement of Net Position
Proprietary Funds – Internal Service Fund
June 30, 2013

Exhibit V

ASSETS

Current Assets:

Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 12,311,966
Total Current Assets	<u>\$ 12,311,966</u>

Capital Assets:

Buildings and Equipment	\$ 42,481,980
Less Accumulated Depreciation	<u>29,751,814</u>
Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 12,730,166</u>

Total Assets	<u><u>\$ 25,042,132</u></u>
--------------	-----------------------------

LIABILITIES

Current Liabilities:

Accounts Payable	<u>\$ 252,214</u>
Total Current Liabilities	<u>\$ 252,214</u>

NET POSITION

Invested in Capital Assets	\$ 12,730,166
Unrestricted Net Assets	<u>12,059,752</u>

TOTAL NET POSITION	<u>\$ 24,789,918</u>
---------------------------	----------------------

Total Liabilities and Net Assets	<u><u>\$ 25,042,132</u></u>
----------------------------------	-----------------------------

See Accompanying Notes to Financial Statements

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Statement of Revenue, Expenses, and Change in Net Position
Proprietary Funds – Internal Service Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

Exhibit VI

Operating Revenues:	
Charges for Services	\$ 5,315,437
Total Operating Revenues	<u>\$ 5,315,437</u>
Operating Expenses:	
Materials and Supplies	\$ 2,838,572
Depreciation	3,655,324
Total Operating Expenses	<u>\$ 6,493,896</u>
Operating Income	<u>\$ (1,178,459)</u>
Nonoperating Expenses:	
Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets	\$ (48,818)
Total Nonoperating Expenses	<u>\$ (48,818)</u>
Net Profit/Loss Before Operating Transfers	<u>(1,227,277)</u>
Change in Net Position	\$ (1,227,277)
Net Position at Beginning of Year	26,017,195
Net Position at End of Year	<u><u>\$ 24,789,918</u></u>

See Accompanying Notes to Financial Statements

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Funds – Internal Service Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

Exhibit VII

CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

Receipts From Customers	\$ 5,315,437
Payment to Suppliers	(2,972,618)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	<u>\$ 2,342,819</u>

**CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND
RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES**

Purchases of Capital Assets	\$ (3,479,896)
Net Cash Used By Capital and Related Financing Activities	<u>\$ (3,479,896)</u>
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ (1,137,077)
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year	<u>13,449,043</u>
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	<u>\$ 12,311,966</u>

**Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash
Provided by Operating Activities**

Operating Income	\$ (1,178,459)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:	
Depreciation Expense	3,655,324
Change in Assets and Liabilities:	
(Increase) Decrease in Accounts Payable	(134,046)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	<u>\$ 2,342,819</u>

Noncash investing, capital and financing activities:

Capital assets with a net book value of \$48,818 were retired in non-cash transactions during the year in the Internal Service fund.

See Accompanying Notes to Financial Statements

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

Exhibit VIII

	Employee Retirement Plans	Other Post Employment Benefits	Private- Purpose Trusts	Agency Funds
ASSETS				
Cash and Short-term Investments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 54,988
Investments, at Fair Value:				
LGIP/CDARS/ICS/NOW	-	-	6,201	114,702
Mutual Funds	201,705,087	16,905,621	-	-
Stocks	96,762,405	5,797,099	-	-
Guaranteed Investment Accounts	26,639,296	-	-	-
Real Estate	16,913,178	-	-	-
Timber/Private Equity	13,812,851	627,857	-	-
Other Investments	8,401,791	316,307	-	-
Total Investments	<u>\$ 364,234,608</u>	<u>\$ 23,646,884</u>	<u>\$ 6,201</u>	<u>\$ 114,702</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 364,234,608</u>	<u>\$ 23,646,884</u>	<u>\$ 6,201</u>	<u>\$ 169,690</u>
LIABILITIES				
Refunds Payable and Other	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>169,690</u>
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 169,690</u>
NET POSITION				
Held in Trust for:				
Pension Benefits	\$ 364,234,608	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Post Employment Benefits	-	23,646,884	-	
Other Purposes	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,201</u>	
TOTAL NET POSITION	<u><u>\$ 364,234,608</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 23,646,884</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 6,201</u></u>	

See Accompanying Notes to Financial Statements

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

Exhibit IX

	Employee Retirement Plans	Other Post Employment Benefits	Private- Purpose Trusts
	<u>Plans</u>	<u>Benefits</u>	<u>Trusts</u>
ADDITIONS			
Contributions:			
Employer	\$ 21,401,001	\$ 2,675,000	\$ -
Plan Members	3,268,211	-	-
Total Contributions	<u>\$ 24,669,212</u>	<u>\$ 2,675,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Investment Earnings:			
Net Appreciation			
in Fair Value of Investments	\$ 21,950,555	\$ 1,076,655	\$ -
Interest	16,845,504	1,330,701	528
Net Investment Income	<u>\$ 38,796,059</u>	<u>\$ 2,407,356</u>	<u>\$ 528</u>
Total Additions	<u>\$ 63,465,271</u>	<u>\$ 5,082,356</u>	<u>\$ 528</u>
DEDUCTIONS			
Benefits	\$ 27,212,196	\$ -	\$ -
Refunds of Contributions	427,374	-	500
Administrative Expenses	2,970,337	99,200	-
Total Deductions	<u>\$ 30,609,907</u>	<u>\$ 99,200</u>	<u>\$ 500</u>
Change in Net Position	<u>\$ 32,855,364</u>	<u>\$ 4,983,156</u>	<u>\$ 28</u>
Net Position at Beginning of Year	331,379,244	18,663,728	6,173
Net Position at End of Year	<u><u>\$ 364,234,608</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 23,646,884</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 6,201</u></u>

See Accompanying Notes to Financial Statements

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Statement of Net Position
Component Units
As of June 30, 2013

Exhibit X

	<u>School Board</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Transit</u>	<u>Total</u>
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 63,162,570	\$ 23,393	\$ 1,614,871	\$ 64,800,834
Cash and Investments with Fiscal Agents	-	2,859,487	-	2,859,487
Receivables	545,639	-	184,286	729,925
Due from Other Governments	4,950,924	15,609	185,467	5,152,000
Inventory of Supplies	179,491	-	741,295	920,786
Prepaid and Other Assets	5,988,157	-	104,209	6,092,366
Capital assets				
Land and Construction in Progress	999,381	-	-	999,381
Other Capital Assets, Net	9,102,048	-	15,462,037	24,564,085
Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 10,101,429</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 15,462,037</u>	<u>\$ 25,563,466</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 84,928,210</u>	<u>\$ 2,898,489</u>	<u>\$ 18,292,165</u>	<u>\$ 106,118,864</u>
LIABILITIES				
Accounts Payable	\$ 4,810,057	\$ 431,899	\$ 764,702	\$ 6,006,658
Accrued Wages	41,325,932	-	325,449	41,651,381
Unearned Revenue	-	-	1,967	1,967
Other Short-term Liabilities	-	-	430,878	430,878
Long-term Liabilities Due Within One Year	1,503,551	-	-	1,503,551
Long-term Liabilities Due in More Than One Year	6,781,978	-	-	6,781,978
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 54,421,518</u>	<u>\$ 431,899</u>	<u>\$ 1,522,996</u>	<u>\$ 56,376,413</u>
Deferred Inflows	<u>\$ 140,510</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 140,510</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS	<u>\$ 54,562,028</u>	<u>\$ 431,899</u>	<u>\$ 1,522,996</u>	<u>\$ 56,516,923</u>
NET POSITION				
Invested in Capital Assets	\$ 10,101,429	\$ -	\$ 15,462,037	\$ 25,563,466
Restricted	3,091,635	-	-	3,091,635
Unrestricted	17,173,118	2,466,590	1,307,132	20,946,840
TOTAL NET POSITION	<u><u>\$ 30,366,182</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,466,590</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 16,769,169</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 49,601,941</u></u>

See Accompanying Notes to Financial Statements

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Statement of Activities
Component Units
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

Exhibit XI

	Program Revenues			Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position			
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	School Board	Library	Transit	Totals
School Board							
Instructional	\$ 239,464,389	\$ 2,430,353	\$ 19,240,425	\$ (217,793,611)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (217,793,611)
Total School Board	\$ 239,464,389	\$ 2,430,353	\$ 19,240,425	\$ (217,793,611)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (217,793,611)
 Library	\$ 6,972,557	\$ 254,882	\$ 159,838	\$ -	\$ (6,557,837)	\$ -	\$ (6,557,837)
Transit	15,751,563	4,276,794	184,662	-	-	(11,290,107)	(11,290,107)
Total Component Units	\$ 262,188,509	\$ 6,962,029	\$ 19,584,925	\$ -	\$ (6,557,837)	\$ (11,290,107)	\$ (235,641,555)

General Revenues:

Payment From/(To) City	\$ 179,611,472	\$ 6,387,227	\$ 10,524,000	\$ 196,522,699
Capital Payment From City ***	6,229,932	-	6,214,728	12,444,660
Grants not restricted to specific programs	31,627,807	112,644	-	31,740,451
Interest and Investment Earnings	-	150,996	-	150,996
Miscellaneous	1,139,350	-	78,513	1,217,863
Total General Revenues	\$ 218,608,561	\$ 6,650,867	\$ 16,817,241	\$ 242,076,669
Change in Net Position	\$ 814,950	\$ 93,030	\$ 5,527,134	\$ 6,435,114
Net Position Beginning of Year	29,551,232	2,373,560	11,242,035	43,166,827
Net Position End of Year	\$ 30,366,182	\$ 2,466,590	\$ 16,769,169	\$ 49,601,941

***City Expenditure on schools joint tenancy project

See Accompanying Notes to Financial Statements

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Narrative Profile

The City of Alexandria, located in northern Virginia and bordered by the District of Columbia (Potomac River) and Arlington and Fairfax Counties, was founded in 1749 and incorporated in 1779. With a population of 146,294 and a land area of 15.75 square miles, Alexandria is the 7th largest city in the Commonwealth of Virginia and one of the most densely populated cities in the Commonwealth.

The City is governed under the City Manager-Council form of government. Alexandria engages in a comprehensive range of municipal services, including general government administration, public safety and administration of justice, education, health, welfare, housing and human service programs, transportation and environmental services, planning, community development and recreation, cultural, library, and historic activities.

The financial statements of the City of Alexandria, Virginia have been prepared in conformity with the specifications promulgated by the Auditor of Public Accounts (APA) of the Commonwealth of Virginia, and U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as specified by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The more significant of the City's accounting policies are described below.

A. Financial Reporting Entity

The City follows GASB Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments*. GASB Statement No. 34 requires the following financial statement components:

Management's Discussion and Analysis – A narrative introduction and analytical overview of the government's financial activities. This analysis is similar to analysis the private sector provides in their annual reports.

Government-wide financial statements – These include financial statements prepared using full accrual accounting for all of the government's activities. This approach includes not just current assets and liabilities (such as cash and accounts payable), but also capital assets (such as buildings and infrastructure, including bridges and roads) and long-term liabilities (such as general obligation debt and unfunded pension costs). Accrual accounting also reports all of the revenues and costs of providing services each year, not just those received or paid in the current year or soon thereafter. The government-wide statements include the Statement of Net Positions and the Statement of Activities.

Statement of Net Positions – The Statement of Net Positions displays the financial position of the primary government (governmental and business-type activities) and it's discretely presented component units. Governments report all capital assets, including infrastructure, in the government-wide Statement of Net Positions and report depreciation expense – the cost of "using up" capital assets – in the Statement of Activities. Net Position represents the difference between assets, liabilities, and deferred inflow (outflow) of Resources. The Net Positions of a government are broken down into three categories – 1) invested in capital assets, net of related debt; 2) restricted; and 3) unrestricted. Net invested in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets.

Statement of Activities – The Statement of Activities reports expenses and revenues in a format that focuses on the cost of each of the City's functions. The expense of individual functions is compared to the revenues generated directly by the function (for instance, through user charges or intergovernmental grants).

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Fund Financial Statements – The fund financial statements display the financial transactions and accounts of the City based on funds. The operation of each fund is considered to be an independent accounting entity. The fund financial statements also include reconciliation to the government-wide statement, which briefly explains the differences between the fund and government-wide financial statements.

Budgetary Comparison Schedules – Demonstrating compliance with the adopted budget is an important component of a government's accountability to the public. Many citizens participate in the process of establishing the annual operating budgets of state and local governments, and have an interest in following the actual financial progress of their governments over the course of the year. The City Council approves revisions to its original budget over the course of the year for a variety of reasons.

As required by GAAP, these financial statements present the primary government and its component units, entities for which the City is considered to be financially accountable. Blended component units, although legally separate entities are, in substance, part of the government's operations and so data from these units are combined with data of the primary government. The City has no component units that meet the requirements for blending. The discretely presented component units, on the other hand, are reported in a separate column in the government-wide statements to emphasize they are legally separate from the primary government. Each of the City's discretely presented component units has a June 30 fiscal year-end.

Component Units:

City of Alexandria School Board

Since FY 1995, the Alexandria City School Board (School Board) has been elected. The School Board is substantially reliant upon the City because City Council approves the School Board's total annual budget appropriation, levies taxes, and issues debt for school projects. The legal liability for the general obligation debt issued for school capital assets remains with the City. The City's primary transaction with the School Board is the City's annual General Fund revenue support, which totaled \$179.6 million for operations and \$6.2 million for capital equipment in FY 2013.

The APA establishes financial reporting requirements for all localities in the Commonwealth of Virginia. The APA has determined that all Virginia School Boards shall be reported as discretely presented component units of the locality. The APA has also specified additional reporting requirements with respect to School Boards.

City of Alexandria Library System

City Council appoints the Library Board (Library) and approves the Library budget. The City is responsible for issuing debt, and acquiring and maintaining all capital items on behalf of the Library. The legal liability for the general obligation debt issued on behalf of the Library remains with the City. The City's primary transaction with the Library is the City's annual operating support, which was \$6.4 million for FY 2013.

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Alexandria Transit Company

The City Council, acting as sole shareholder, elects members of the Alexandria Transit Company's board of directors. City Council approves bus routes, fares, and budgets. The City funds deficits and may issue debt on behalf of the Alexandria Transit Company. The City's primary transactions with the Alexandria Transit Company are the City's annual subsidy, which was \$10.5 million in FY 2013.

The Alexandria Transit Company does not issue separate financial statements and is included as an enterprise fund. Complete financial statements for the School Board and Library component units may be obtained at each entity's administrative offices.

City of Alexandria School Board
2000 North Beauregard Street
Alexandria, Virginia 22311

City of Alexandria Library System
5005 Duke Street
Alexandria, Virginia 22304-2903

Excluded from Reporting Entity:

City Council is not financially accountable for the Deferred Compensation Plan, Alexandria Economic Development Partnership, Alexandria Industrial Development Authority, Alexandria Redevelopment and Housing Authority, Alexandria Renew Enterprises (formerly the Alexandria Sanitation Authority), or Sheltered Homes of Alexandria, Inc. Accordingly, these entities are excluded from the City of Alexandria's financial statements.

B. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The basic financial statements include both government-wide (based on the City as a whole) and fund financial statements. The reporting model focus is on both the City as a whole and the fund financial statements, including the major individual funds of the governmental and business-type categories, as well as the fiduciary funds, (by category) and the component units. Both the government-wide and fund financial statements (within the basic financial statements) categorize primary activities as either governmental or business type. In the government-wide Statement of Net Positions, the governmental activities column (a) is presented on a combined basis, and (b) is reflected on a full accrual, economic resource basis, which incorporates long-term assets and receivables as well as long-term debt and obligations. Both government-wide and fund financial statements presentations provide information that can be analyzed and compared (between years and between governments) to enhance the usefulness of the financial information. The City generally uses restricted assets first for expenses incurred for which both restricted and unrestricted assets are available. The City may defer the use of restricted assets based on a review of the specific transaction.

The government-wide Statement of Activities reflects both the gross and net cost per functional category (public safety, public works, health and welfare, etc.) that are otherwise being supported by general government revenues (property, sales and use taxes, certain intergovernmental revenues, fines, permits and charges, etc.). The Statement of Activities reduces gross expenses (including depreciation) by related program revenues, operating and capital grants, and contributions. The program revenues must be directly associated with the function (public safety, public works, health and welfare, etc.). Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operation or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not included among program revenues are reported as general revenues. The City does not allocate indirect expenses. The operating grants and contributions column includes operating-specific and discretionary (either operating or capital) grants, while the capital grants and contributions column reflects capital-specific grants.

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

In the fund financial statements, financial transactions and accounts of the City are organized on the basis of funds. The operation of each fund is considered an independent fiscal and separate accounting entity, with a self-balancing set of accounts recording cash and/or other financial resources together with related liabilities, fund balances and Net Positions, and changes therein, which are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations. Governmental fund statements are presented on a current financial resource and modified accrual basis of accounting. This is the manner in which these funds are normally budgeted. Since governmental fund statements are presented on a different measurement focus and basis of accounting than the government-wide statements' governmental activities column, a reconciliation is presented which briefly explains the adjustments necessary to reconcile the fund financial statements to the governmental activities column of the government-wide financial statements.

The City's fiduciary funds are presented in the fund financial statements by type (pension, private purpose trust and agency). Since by definition these assets are being held for the benefit of a third party (other local governments, private parties, pension participants, etc.) and cannot be used to address activities or obligations of the government, these funds are not incorporated into the government-wide financial statements.

The following is a brief description of the specific funds used by the City in FY 2013.

1. Governmental Funds

Governmental Funds are those through which most governmental functions typically are financed.

a. General Fund

The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the City. This fund is used to account for all financial transactions and resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. Revenues are derived primarily from property and other local taxes, state and federal distributions, licenses, permits, charges for service, and interest income. A significant part of the General Fund's revenues is used to finance the operations of the City of Alexandria School Board.

b. Special Revenue Fund

Special revenue funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects. A significant portion of the Special Revenue Fund is used for Health and Welfare programs.

The special revenue funds of the City as of the end of FY 2013 are comprised of the following:

Housing – This fund accounts for the City's housing programs. The source of funding is Bond proceeds and the Payment of Note Receivables.

Sanitary Sewer – This fund accounts for the funding of sanitary sewer maintenance and construction. The fund is funded by Sewer Connection Fees and Sewer Charges.

Stormwater Management Fund – This fund is funded by a dedicated real estate property tax rate of 0.5 cents per \$100 of assessed value to fund stormwater capital projects.

Potomac Yard Special Tax District – This fund is funded by certain real estate taxes for specific improvements in Potomac Yards, including the development of a metro rail station.

Other Special Revenue – This fund accounts for grants and donations.

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

c. Capital Projects Fund

The Capital Projects Fund (Capital Improvements) accounts for and reports financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities.

2. Proprietary Funds

Proprietary Funds are used to account for activities that are similar to those often found in the private sector. All assets, liabilities, Net Positions, revenues, expenses, and payments relating to the government's business activities are accounted for through proprietary funds. The measurement focus is on determination of net income, financial position, and cash flows. Operating revenues include charges for services. Operating expenses include costs of services as well as, materials, contracts, personnel, and depreciation. All revenues and expenses not meeting these definitions are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 20, the City has elected to follow GASB statements issued after November 30, 1989, rather than the Financial Accounting Standards Board; in accounting for enterprise funds to the extent these standards do not conflict with or contradict guidance of the GASB. The City has two proprietary funds – the Internal Service Fund and the component unit Alexandria Transit Company. The Internal Service Fund accounts for the financing of goods or services provided by one department to other departments or agencies of the City on a cost-reimbursement basis and is considered an enterprise fund. The City established the Equipment Replacement Reserve Account, the internal service fund, for the purpose of providing for the accumulation of funds to replace capital equipment items used in City operations. This internal service fund derives its funding from periodic equipment rental charges assessed to the user departments in the governmental funds. This funding is then used to replace capital equipment when the need arises. The internal service fund is included in governmental activities for government-wide reporting purposes. As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. The excess revenues or expenses for the fund are allocated to the appropriate functional activity. The component unit, Alexandria Transit Company, is considered an enterprise fund and derives its funding from fare box fees and some support from the City.

3. Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary Funds are used to account for assets held by the City in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, and other governments. The Fiduciary Funds of the City are the John D. Collins Private Purpose Trust Fund, Employee Retirement Funds, the Human Services Special Welfare Account, the Human Services Dedicated Account, and the Industrial Development Authority Agency Funds. For accounting measurement purposes, the Private Purpose Trust Fund, the Employee Retirement Funds, and other post-employment benefits are accounted for in essentially the same manner as proprietary funds. Private Purpose Trust Funds account for assets of which the principal may not be spent. The Employee Retirement Funds account for the assets of the City's pension plans and the OPEB fund. Agency Funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations. Fiduciary funds are not included in the government-wide financial statements.

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

The agency funds held by the City as of the end of FY 2013 comprise the following:

Human Services Special Welfare Account – This fund accounts for the current payments of supplemental security income for foster children.

Human Services Dedicated Account – This fund accounts for back payments of supplemental security income for foster children.

Industrial Development Authority – This fund accounts for Industrial Development Authority bond issuance fees and expenses, for which the City acts in a custodial capacity.

C. Basis of Accounting

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. All governmental funds are accounted for using the current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities generally are included on the balance sheet in the funds statements. Long-term assets and long-term liabilities are included in the government-wide statements. Operating statements of the governmental funds present increases (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets.

The government-wide Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities, all proprietary funds, and private purpose trust funds and pension trust funds are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets and all liabilities associated with the operation of these activities are either included on the statement of Net Positions or on the statement of fiduciary Net Positions. These operating statements present increases (e.g., revenues or additions) and decreases (e.g., expenses or deductions) in total Net Positions.

The Statement of Net Position, Statement of Activities, and the financial statements of the Proprietary Fund and Fiduciary Funds are presented on the accrual basis of accounting. Under this method of accounting, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recorded when liabilities are incurred without regard to receipt or disbursement of cash.

The fund financial statements of the General, Special Revenue, and Capital Projects funds are maintained and reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting using the current financial resources measurement focus. Under this method of accounting, revenues are recognized in the period in which they become measurable and available. With respect to real and personal property tax revenue and other local taxes, the term “available” is limited to collection within forty-five days of the fiscal year-end. Levies made prior to the fiscal year-end but which are not available are deferred. Interest income is recorded as earned. Federal and State reimbursement-type grants revenues are considered to be measurable and available as revenue when reimbursements for related eligible expenditures are collected within a year of the date the expenditure was incurred. Expenditures, other than accrued interest on long-term debt, are recorded when the fund liability is incurred.

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

D. Budgets and Budgetary Accounting

The City Council annually adopts budgets for the General Fund and Special Revenue Fund of the primary government. All appropriations are legally controlled at the departmental level for the General Fund and Special Revenue Fund. The School Board appropriation is determined by the City Council and controlled in total by the primary government. On June 16, 2012 the City Council formally approved the original adopted budget and on June 15, 2013 approved the revised budget reflected in the required supplemental information. Budgets are prepared for the Capital Projects Fund on a project basis, which covers the life of the project. A Capital Projects Fund appropriation does not lapse until an appropriation reduction is approved by City Council.

Encumbrances

Encumbrance accounting, the recording of purchase orders, contracts, and other monetary commitments in order to reserve an applicable portion of an appropriation, is used as an extension of formal budgetary control in the General, Special Revenue, and Capital Projects Funds. Encumbrances outstanding at year-end are classified as committed or assigned in the General Fund, or as restricted fund balance in the non-General Funds. These encumbrances are subject to reappropriation by Council ordinance in the succeeding fiscal year.

E. Equity in Pooled Cash and Investments

Cash resources of the individual funds, including imprest cash of \$22,495 and excluding cash held with fiscal agents in the General Fund, Special Revenue Fund, Capital Projects Fund, Proprietary Funds, Fiduciary Funds, and discretely presented component units (School Board, Library, and Alexandria Transit Company), are combined to form a pool of cash and investments to maximize interest earnings. Investments in the pool consist of the State Treasurer's Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP) and are recorded at fair value. Income from pooled investments is allocated only when contractually or legally required. All investment earnings not legally or contractually required to be credited to individual accounts or funds are credited to the General Fund.

The Library maintains separate cash and investment accounts consisting of cash and obligations of the federal government and corporate bonds and stocks recorded at fair value. All cash and investments held with fiscal agents for the primary government and its discretely presented component units are recorded at fair value.

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the Proprietary Funds consider all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

The fair value of investments is based on quoted market prices. All investments in external investment pools are reported at fair value.

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

F. Allowance for Uncollectible Accounts

The City calculates its allowance for uncollectible accounts using historical collection data and, in certain cases, specific account analysis. The allowance at June 30, 2013, is comprised of the following:

GENERAL FUND:	
Taxes Receivable:	
Real Property	\$ 423,803
Personal	13,381,920
Penalties and Interest	<u>1,001,013</u>
Total taxes	\$ 14,806,736
Accounts Receivable	702
Notes Receivable	<u>309,000</u>
	<u>\$ 15,116,438</u>
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND:	
Housing Fund Notes Receivable	<u>\$ 35,586,532</u>
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND:	
Capital Projects Fund Notes Receivable	<u>\$ 1,475,000</u>

The component units' accounts receivable are considered fully collectible and therefore an allowance for uncollectible accounts is not applicable to those receivables.

G. Inventory of Supplies and Prepaid and Other Assets

Primary Government

Inventories of consumable supplies are recorded at cost (determined on a first in, first out basis). Inventory in the General Fund consists of expendable supplies held for consumption. The costs are recorded as expenditures under the purchase method. Reported inventories in the General Fund are equally offset by a reservation of fund balance. Purchases of non-inventory items are recorded as expenses or expenditures under the purchase method. Prepaid expenditures in reimbursable grants are offset by unearned revenues until expenses or expenditures are recognized.

Component Units

Inventory for the School Board is comprised of food and commodities on hand pertaining to the Child Nutrition Cluster of programs. Inventories of consumable supplies are recorded at cost using the weighted average method. Inventories received from the U.S. Department of Agriculture are recorded at fair market value when received and the amounts consumed are recorded as revenue. The amounts of unused food commodities are reported as inventory and deferred revenue.

Inventory for the Alexandria Transit Company is comprised of parts and operating materials held for consumption. These inventories are costed by methods that approximate average cost or market value, whichever is lower.

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Other assets in the government-wide statements also include taxes receivable discussed in Note 4 and deferred interest on refunding bonds discussed in Note 9. The total adjustment to these assets was comprised of the following:

Taxes receivable	\$ 13,952,007
Deferred interest	<u>4,189,760</u>
Total adjustment	<u>\$ 18,141,767</u>

H. Capital Assets

Capital outlays are recorded as expenditures of the General, Special Revenue, and Capital Projects Funds and as assets in the government-wide financial statements to the extent the City's capitalization threshold of \$5,000 is met. Depreciation is recorded on capital assets on a government-wide basis using the straight-line method and the following estimated useful lives:

Buildings.....	40 years
Infrastructure	25 years
Furniture and Other Equipment	3-20 years

To the extent the City's capitalization threshold of \$5,000 is met, capital outlays of the Internal Service Fund are recorded as capital assets and depreciated over their estimated useful lives on a straight-line basis on both the funds and the government-wide financial statements using the straight-line method and the following estimated useful lives:

Leasehold Improvements	3-40 years
Equipment.....	3-20 years

All capital assets are valued at historical cost or estimated historical cost if actual cost was not available. Donated assets are valued at their estimated fair market value on the date donated. The City does not capitalize historical treasures or works of art. The City maintains many items and buildings of historical significance. The City uses the proceeds from the sale of historical treasures or works of art to acquire other items for the collection.

Maintenance, repairs, and minor equipment are charged to operations when incurred. Expenses that materially change capacities or extend useful lives are capitalized. Upon sale or retirement of land, buildings, and equipment, the cost and related accumulated depreciation, if applicable, are eliminated from the respective accounts and any resulting gain or loss is included in the results of operations.

I. Compensated Absences

The City accrues compensated absences (annual and sick leave benefits) when vested. The current portions of the governmental funds' matured compensated absences liabilities are recorded as other liabilities in the General and Special Revenue Funds. The current and noncurrent portions are recorded in the government-wide financial statements. This includes the discretely presented component unit Library, since the City funds all Library personnel costs.

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

The component unit School Board accrues matured compensated absences (annual, personal, and sick leave benefits) when vested. The current and noncurrent portions of compensated absences are recorded in the School Board component unit government-wide financial statements.

The component unit Transit accrues annual and sick leave benefits in the period in which they are earned.

J. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and related notes. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

K. Fund Balance

The City considers restricted fund balance to be spent when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which restricted and unrestricted fund balances are available unless prohibited by legal constraints or contracts. When expenditure is incurred for purposes for which committed, assigned or unassigned amounts are available; the City considers committed fund balance to be spent first, then assigned fund balance, and lastly unassigned fund balance.

Fund Balances are reported according to the following categories.

Non-spendable Fund Balance - amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to remain intact. E.g. Notes Receivable, Inventory of Supplies, Prepaid Amounts, and Assets held for Sale.

Restricted Fund Balance - amounts constrained by external parties, constitutional provision, or enabling legislation. Effectively, restrictions may only be changed or lifted with the consent of the resource provider.

Committed fund balance - The City's highest level of decision-making authority is the City Council. The formal action required to establish, modify, or rescind a fund balance commitment is an Ordinance or Resolution of the City Council.

Assigned fund balance - amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the City for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. In governmental funds other than the general fund, assigned fund balance represents the remaining amount that is not restricted or committed. In the General fund, assigned amounts represent intended uses established by City Council's delegation of this authority to the City Manager or his designee in the annual operating budget ordinance. Amendments must follow guidance described in Note 1D.

Unassigned fund balance - residual amounts that are otherwise not constrained at all will be reported in the general fund. These are technically available for any purpose. Only the General Fund can report a positive "unassigned fund balance".

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Fund Balance Detail
General Fund

Nonspendable		
	Inventories	\$ 2,620,118
	Prepays	6,925,732
	Long Term Notes	400,000
	Total	<u>\$ 9,945,850</u>
Committed		
	FY 2014 Operating Budget	\$ 6,429,631
	Transportation Improvements	662,664
	Retiree OPEB	200,000
	Encumbrances	3,563,310
	Self-Insurance	5,000,000
	Total	<u>\$ 15,855,605</u>
Assigned		
	Subsequent Capital Program	\$ 5,388,948
	Transportation/Stormwater Fund	242,000
	Emergency Response	900,000
	Natural Disaster/Emergencies	2,000,000
	Sequestration	1,000,000
	Termination	500,000
	Professional and Performance	354,000
	Planning Studies	385,000
	Total	<u>\$ 10,769,948</u>
Unassigned		
	Total	<u>\$ 32,941,779</u>
Total Fund Balance		<u><u>\$ 69,513,182</u></u>

Subsequent Fiscal Year's Operating Budget - On June 15, 2013, City Council approved the FY 2014 Appropriations Ordinance, which appropriated \$6.4 million of General Fund Balance to meet anticipated expenditures.

Transportation Improvements - With the adoption of the CY 2013 tax rate, reserving 2.2 cents for transportation improvements, a portion of revenue collected in FY 2013 from real estate revenues has been committed for transportation improvements.

Retiree Health and Life (OPEB) - These monies (\$0.2 million) have been committed as part of the City's efforts to fund a health and life insurance benefit trust.

Self-Insurance - These monies (\$5.0 million) have been committed for reserves for the City's self-insurance program.

Subsequent Fiscal Years' Capital Program - These monies (\$5.4 million) have been assigned in the Approved FY 2014 – 2023 Capital Improvement Program Funding Plans to fund a portion of the capital improvement program in FY 2014 and beyond.

Transportation/Stormwater Fund – These funds have been assigned for Transportation and Stormwater projects.

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Emergency Response - These funds have been assigned for improved emergency response capabilities.

Natural Disaster/Emergency - The funds have been assigned to cover damages and operational costs associated with responding to extraordinary emergencies.

Sequestration - These funds has been assigned to mitigate the effects of Sequestration.

Termination – These funds has been assigned to cover payments to involuntary terminated City employees.

Professional and Performance - These funds have been set aside to address employ compensation and training needs.

Planning Studies - These funds have been set aside for studies related to development options.

Special Revenue

Nonspendable			
Long Term Notes	\$		2,596,021
Total	\$		<u>2,596,021</u>
Restricted			
Grants	\$		4,636,106
Donations			3,110,750
Housing Programs			<u>2,653,149</u>
Total	\$		<u>10,400,005</u>
Committed			
Sanitary Sewer	\$		15,401,929
Stormwater			162,168
Other Programs			11,708,435
Potomac Yard			<u>1,910,726</u>
Total	\$		<u>29,183,258</u>
Total Fund Balance	\$		<u><u>42,179,284</u></u>

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Significant encumbrances in excess of \$1.0 million as of June 30 were:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Capital Projects	J.A. Scheibel, Inc.	\$ 9,365,725
Capital Projects	The Lane Construction Corporation	\$ 4,342,443
Capital Projects	Tritech Software Systems	\$ 1,823,781
Capital Projects	Verizon Select Services, Inc.	\$ 1,675,115
Capital Projects	Sagres Construction Corp	\$ 1,661,158
Capital Projects	Harvey Hottel Inc.	\$ 1,424,888
Capital Projects	Midasco LLC	\$ 1,213,925
Capital Projects	Tyler Technologies Inc.	\$ 1,036,748

L. Short Term Liabilities

Short Term Liabilities include unclaimed funds. The City did not have any short term debt during FY 2013.

M. Deferred Outflows

A deferred outflow of resources represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an outflow of the resources (expenditure) until the future period. At June 30, 2013, the City had no items that should be recognized as deferred outflows of resources.

N. Deferred Inflows

A deferred inflow of resources represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. For government-mandated and voluntary non-exchange transactions, a deferred inflow is reported when resources are received before time requirements are met. At June 30, 2013, the City had deferred inflows of resources of \$235.6 million representing deferred taxes and grant revenues.

NOTE 2. LEGAL COMPLIANCE – BUDGETS

After a public hearing and several work sessions, the City Council adopts an annual budget no later than June 27 for the succeeding fiscal year to commence July 1. Transfers of appropriations among departments or projects are made throughout the fiscal year by the City Council. The City Council may also approve supplemental appropriations. In FY 2013, the Council approved a reappropriation of prior fiscal year encumbrances as well as various other supplemental appropriations. The City Manager has authority to transfer appropriations within each department. In FY 2013, a number of intradepartmental transfers were made.

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 3. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

The City maintains a pool of cash and investments in which each fund participates on a dollar equivalent and daily transaction basis. Interest is distributed monthly based on the funds' average monthly balances. A "zero balance account" mechanism provides for daily sweeps of deposits made to City checking accounts, resulting in an instantaneous transfer to the investment account. Thus, the majority of funds in the City's general account are invested at all times. Exceptions to this are funds in the Library System's checking account, the School Student Activity Fund account, and some bank accounts administered by the Human Services Department. The City's pooled portfolio also excludes pension plans.

A. Deposits

Primary Government

At June 30, 2013, the carrying value of the City's deposits was negative \$2,189,756 and the bank balance was \$1,610,791. The carrying value of the City's deposits represents checks outstanding. This amount will fluctuate depending on the difference between checks issued and checks paid. The funds for these checks remain invested until the checks are presented for payment at the bank. The entire bank balance was covered by federal depository insurance or collateralized in accordance with the Virginia Security for Public Deposits Act (The Act). The Act provides for the pooling of collateral pledged with the Treasurer of Virginia to secure public deposits as a class. No specific collateral can be identified as security for one public depositor and public depositors are prohibited from holding collateral in their name as security for deposits. The State Treasury Board is responsible for monitoring compliance with the collateralization and reporting requirements of the Act and for notifying local governments of compliance by banks and savings and loan associations. A multiple financial institution collateral pool that provides for additional assessments is similar to depository insurance. If any member financial institution fails, the entire collateral pool becomes available to satisfy the claims of governmental entities. If the value of the pool's collateral were inadequate to cover the loss, additional amounts would be assessed on a pro rata basis to the members of the pool. Funds deposited in accordance with the requirements of the Act are considered fully secured.

Component Units

At June 30, 2013, the carrying value of deposits for the School Board was negative \$1,083,227 and the bank balance was \$0. The entire bank balance was covered by federal depository insurance or collateralized in accordance with the Virginia Security for Public Deposits Act as defined above.

At June 30, 2013, the carrying value of deposits and bank balance for the Library was \$316,976. Of this amount, \$316,976 was collateralized at 102 percent with U.S. government agency securities as part of a repurchase agreement with Burke and Herbert Bank and Trust Company.

Transit deposits are included in the City's pooled cash and investments.

B. Investments

State Statutes authorize the City to invest in obligations of the United States or agencies thereof, obligations of the Commonwealth of Virginia or political subdivisions thereof, commercial paper rated A-1 by

Standard and Poor's Corporation or P-1 by Moody's Commercial Paper Record, banker's acceptances, repurchase agreements, and the State Treasurer's Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP). The City's current investment

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 3. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

policy limits investments to obligations of the United States and agencies thereof, commercial paper, LGIP and repurchase agreements fully collateralized in obligations of the United States and agencies thereof, CDARS, ICS and NOW accounts.

During fiscal year 2013 most of the City investments were placed in the State Treasurer's Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP). The LGIP is under the supervision of the Virginia Treasury Board and audited by the Auditor of Public Accounts. However, some investments were made in CDARS, ICS and NOW accounts where deposits are eligible for FDIC insurance.

During the year the City and its discretely presented component units maintained eight pension plans. The plan provisions allow the assets of the pension plans to be invested by the pension carriers in accordance with provisions of the Code of the Commonwealth of Virginia. The Plans' investments are exposed to various risks such as interest rate, market and credit risks. Such risks, and the resulting investment security values, may be influenced by changes in economic conditions and market perceptions and expectations. Accordingly, it is at least reasonably possible that changes in the values of investment securities will occur in the near term and that such changes could materially affect the amounts reported in the statement of Net Positions available for benefits.

The City and its discretely presented component units' investments are subject to interest rate, credit and custodial risk as described below:

Interest Rate Risk – As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates, the City's investment policy limits at least half of the City's investment portfolio to maturities of less than one year.

Credit Risk – State Statutes authorize the City to invest in obligations of the United States or agencies thereof, obligations of the Commonwealth of Virginia or political subdivision thereof, commercial paper rated A-1 by Standard and Poor's Corporation or P-1 by Moody's Commercial Paper Record, banker's acceptances, repurchase agreements, and Virginia Local Government Investment Pool. The City's current investment policy limits investments to obligations of the United States and agencies thereof, commercial paper, and repurchase agreements fully collateralized in the Obligations of the United States and agencies thereof and the State Treasurer's Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP), CDARS (the Certificate of Deposit Account Registry Service, is a service that allows FDIC insured institutions to provide their customers with access to full FDIC insurance on CD investments up to \$50 million), Insured Cash Sweeps (ICS) and NOW accounts (Negotiable Order of Withdrawal, an interest bearing bank account with which the customer is permitted to write drafts against money held on deposit). During the fiscal year, the City held its investments in LGIP, CDARS, ICS and NOW, commercial paper, investments of US agencies and VA municipalities. The investments for five of the City's six pension plans are handled by Prudential, a company with an A (Excellent) rating, one of the top three, by A.M. Best rating agency. The investment for the defined contribution plan is directed by employees and is invested in mutual funds and guaranteed investment accounts. The City has directed Prudential to invest funds for the other four defined benefit pension plans in guaranteed investment accounts, mutual funds and stocks. The Commonwealth of Virginia manages the investments of the Virginia Retirement System (VRS). Prudential also handles investments for OPEB trust fund for the City.

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 3. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Custodial Risk – For an investment, custodial risk is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counter party the City will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. Currently all City investments are held in LGIP, CDARS, ICS and NOW accounts. In the event the City has to invest in a local bank, the City requires a designated portfolio manager and that at the time funds are invested, collateral for repurchase agreements be held in the City's name by a custodial agent for the term of the agreement and investments in obligations of the United States or its agencies be held by the Federal Reserve in a custodial account.

As of June 30, 2013, the City had the following cash, investments and maturities:

Primary Government

INVESTMENT TYPE	Fair Value	Investment Maturities (in years)		
		Less than 1 year	1-5 years	Long term
Fixed Agency (Callable) Securities	\$11,550,021	---	\$11,550,021	---
Fixed Agency (Non-Callable) Securities	2,282,842	---	2,282,842	---
Fixed Certificate of Deposit	37,108,772	17,064,571	20,044,201	---
Fixed Corporate Securities	3,582,876	3,582,876	---	---
Overnight Funds Securities	111,694,796	111,694,796	---	---
Taxable Muni (Callable) Securities	333,376	---	333,376	---
Taxfree Muni (Non-Callable) Securities	20,202	---	20,202	---
Total Investments Controlled by City	\$166,572,885	\$132,342,243	\$34,230,642	---
OPEB Trust Investments *	23,646,884	---	---	23,646,884
Pension Plan Investments (Exhibit VIII) *	364,234,608	---	---	364,234,608
Total	\$554,454,377	\$132,342,243	\$34,230,642	\$387,881,492

*Details of investment types for OPEB and Pensions are listed in Note 17, Exhibit XII

Reconciliation to Total Cash and Investments:

Add:

Cash on Hand and in Banks	(\$2,189,756)
Cash with Fiscal Agents	138,039,140
Total Deposits and Investments	\$690,303,761

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 3. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Component Unit

School Board

	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Investment Maturities (in years)</u>	
		<u>Less than 1 year</u>	<u>1-5 years</u>
Fixed Agency (Callable) Securities	\$4,454,748	---	\$4,454,748
Fixed Agency (Non-Callable) Securities	880,474	---	880,474
Fixed Certificate of Deposit	14,312,549	6,581,665	7,730,884
Fixed Corporate Securities	1,381,886	1,381,886	---
Overnight Funds Securities	43,079,768	43,079,767	---
Taxable Muni (Callable) Securities	128,580	---	128,580
Taxfree Muni (Non-Callable) Securities	7,792	---	7,792
Total Investments Controlled by City	<u>\$64,245,796</u>	<u>\$51,043,318</u>	<u>\$13,202,478</u>

Other Component Units

	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Investment Maturities (in years)</u>	
		<u>Less than 1 year</u>	<u>1-5 years</u>
Fixed Agency (Callable) Securities	\$113,596	---	\$113,596
Fixed Agency (Non-Callable) Securities	22,452	---	22,452
Fixed Certificate of Deposit	364,969	167,832	197,137
Fixed Corporate Securities	35,238	35,238	---
Overnight Funds Securities	1,098,532	1,098,532	---
Taxable Muni (Callable) Securities	3,279	---	3,279
Taxfree Muni (Non-Callable) Securities	199	---	199
Total Investments Controlled by City	<u>\$1,638,265</u>	<u>\$1,301,602</u>	<u>\$336,663</u>
Total Investments Controlled by City			
Primary Government and Component Units:	<u>\$232,456,946</u>		

As of June 30, 2013, the City had investments in the following issuers with credit quality ratings as shown below:

	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Moodys</u>	<u>Other</u>	
		<u>AAA</u>	<u>Unrated</u>	<u>Certificate of Deposit</u>
Fixed Agency (Callable) Securities **	\$16,118,365	\$16,118,365		
Fixed Agency (Non-Callable) Securities **	3,185,768	3,185,768		
Fixed Certificate of Deposit	51,786,290			51,786,290
Fixed Corporate Securities **	5,000,000	5,000,000		
Overnight Funds Securities	155,873,095		155,873,095	
Taxable Muni (Callable) Securities	465,235	465,235		
Taxfree Muni (Non-Callable) Securities	28,193	28,193		
Total Investments Controlled by City & Components	<u>\$232,456,946</u>	<u>\$24,797,561</u>	<u>\$155,873,095</u>	<u>\$51,786,290</u>

**S&P assigned Fixed Agency (Callable & Non-Callable) and Fixed Corporate Securities with AA ratings.

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 3. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Investments in any one issuer that represents 5 percent or more of the total of City of Alexandria's investments are as follows:

Issuer	Investment Type	Fair Value	Percent of Portfolio
Federal Home Loan Bank	Fixed Agency (Callable) Securities	\$12,464,393	5.36%
John Marshall Bank	Fixed Certificate of Deposit	23,667,566	10.17%
Access National Bank	Fixed Certificate of Deposit	18,057,745	7.76%
Cash	Overnight Funds Securities	155,873,095	66.96%

Reconciliation of total deposits and investments to the government-wide financial statements as of June 30, 2013:

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business Type Activities</u>	<u>Fiduciary Activities</u>	<u>Total</u>
Primary Government				
Cash on Hand and In Banks	(\$2,189,756)	---		(\$2,189,756)
Cash and Investments	\$166,451,982	---	120,903	\$166,572,885
Cash and Investments with Fiscal Agents	137,984,152	---	387,936,480	525,920,632
Total	<u>\$302,246,378</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>\$388,057,383</u>	<u>\$690,303,761</u>
Component Unit School Board				
Cash on Hand and In Banks	(\$1,083,227)	---	---	(\$1,083,227)
Cash and Investments Controlled by City	64,245,797	---	---	64,245,797
Total	<u>\$63,162,570</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>\$63,162,570</u>
Other Component Units				
Cash on Hand and In Banks	\$23,393	\$1,614,871	---	\$1,638,264
Cash and Investments with Fiscal Agents	2,859,487	---	---	2,859,487
Total	<u>\$2,882,880</u>	<u>\$1,614,871</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>\$4,497,751</u>
Grand Total				<u><u>\$757,964,082</u></u>

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 4. RECEIVABLES

Receivables at June 30, 2013 consist of the following:

	<u>Primary Government</u>			
	General	Special Revenue	Capital Project	Total
Taxes				
Real Property	\$ 184,387,341	\$ ---	\$ ---	\$ 184,387,341
Personal Property	51,347,055	---	---	51,347,055
Penalties and Interest	2,836,156	---	---	2,836,156
Other	<u>2,273,244</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>2,273,244</u>
Total Taxes	\$ 240,843,796	\$ ---	\$ ---	\$ 240,843,796
Accounts	\$ 9,225,010	\$ 1,823,965	\$ ---	\$ 11,048,975
Interest	157,312	---	---	157,312
Intergovernmental	33,276,648	6,940,172	---	40,216,820
Notes	<u>709,000</u>	<u>38,182,553</u>	<u>1,475,000</u>	<u>40,366,553</u>
Gross Receivables	\$ 284,211,766	\$ 46,946,690	\$ 1,475,000	\$ 332,633,456
Less: Allowance for Uncollectibles	<u>15,116,438</u>	<u>35,586,532</u>	<u>1,475,000</u>	<u>52,177,970</u>
Net Receivables	<u>\$ 269,095,328</u>	<u>\$ 11,360,158</u>	<u>\$ ---</u>	<u>\$ 280,455,486</u>

Taxes receivable represents the current and past four years of uncollected tax levies for personal property taxes and the current and past nineteen years for uncollected tax levies on real property. The allowance for estimated uncollectible taxes receivable is 6.3 percent of the total taxes receivable at June 30, 2013 and is based on historical collection rates. Almost all of the uncollectible taxes derive from personal property taxes. Almost all of the real property tax receivables as of June 30, 2013 represent the second-half payment due for real estate taxes on November 15, 2013.

Receivables on a government-wide basis include taxes receivable of \$13.95 million that are not available to pay for current period expenditures and, therefore, are offset by the unearned revenue for the governmental funds. Tax revenues and the corresponding unearned revenue reported on a government-wide basis do not include approximately \$8.8 million of taxes that are considered current financial resources, and therefore, are reported in the governmental funds. This comprises:

Real Estate tax receivables	\$ (9,044,567)
Personal Property tax receivables	<u>17,839,218</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ 8,794,651</u></u>

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 4. RECEIVABLES (Continued)

Governmental funds report unearned revenue in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. Governmental funds also include unearned revenue related to resources that have been received but not yet earned. At the end of FY 2013 unearned revenue in the governmental funds consisted of the following:

	<u>Unavailable</u>	<u>Unearned</u>	<u>Total</u>
Property taxes, net of related allowances	\$ 247,548,492	\$ 4,606,662	\$ 252,155,154
Grant proceeds received prior to completion of eligibility requirements	---	6,184,090	6,184,090
Total unearned revenue for governmental funds	<u>\$ 247,548,492</u>	<u>\$ 10,790,752</u>	<u>\$ 258,339,244</u>

Deferred Outflows/Inflows

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Special Revenue Fund</u>	<u>Comment</u>
Total deferred Taxes	\$ 247,548,492	\$ -	
Grants received prior to Eligibility	782,122	5,401,968	BAB refund in GF
Total Deferred Outflows	<u>\$ 248,330,614</u>	<u>\$ 5,401,968</u>	

Component Units

Receivables at June 30, 2013 consist of following:

	<u>School Board</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Transit</u>	<u>Total</u>
Accounts	\$ 523,715	\$ ---	\$ 184,286	\$ 708,001
Intergovernmental	4,972,848	15,609	185,467	5,173,924
Total Receivables	<u>\$ 5,496,563</u>	<u>\$ 15,609</u>	<u>\$ 369,753</u>	<u>\$ 5,881,925</u>

All of the component units' receivables are considered to be collectible.

All deferred revenue in the component units is unearned.

A. Property Taxes

The City levies real estate taxes on all real property on a calendar year basis, at a rate enacted by the City Council on the assessed value of property (except public utility property) as determined by the Director of Real Estate Assessments of the City. The Commonwealth assesses public utility property. Neither the City nor the Commonwealth imposes a limitation on the tax rate. All property is assessed at 100 percent of fair market value and

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 4. RECEIVABLES (Continued)

reassessed each year as of January 1. The Director of Real Estate Assessments, by authority of City ordinance, prorates billings for property incomplete as of January 1, but completed during the year.

Real estate taxes are billed in equal semi-annual installments due June 15 and November 15. The taxes receivable balance at June 30, 2013 includes amounts not yet received from the January 1, 2013 levy (due June 15 and November 15, 2013), less an allowance for uncollectible. The installment due on November 15, 2013 is included as unavailable revenue since these taxes are restricted for use until FY 2014. Liens are placed on the property on the date real estate taxes become delinquent and must be satisfied prior to the sale or transfer of the property. In addition, any uncollected amounts from previous years' levies are incorporated in the taxes receivable balance. The tax rate was \$1.038 and 99.8¢ per \$100 of assessed value during calendar years 2013 and 2012, respectively.

Personal property tax assessments on tangible business property and all motor vehicles are based on 100 percent of fair market value of the property as of January 1 of each year. For a vehicle, the tax may be prorated for the length of time the vehicle has situs in the City. Personal property taxes for the calendar year are due on October 5. Personal property taxes do not create a lien on property; however, City vehicle decals, which are required by law for all vehicles garaged in the City, may not be issued to any individual having outstanding personal property taxes. The taxes receivable balance at June 30, 2013 includes amounts not yet billed or received from the January 1, 2013 levy (due October 5, 2013). These taxes are included as unearned revenue since these taxes are restricted for use until FY 2014. The tax rates for motor vehicles were \$5.00 and \$4.75 per \$100 of assessed value during calendar years 2013 and 2012, respectively. The tax rates during calendar years 2013 and 2012 were \$4.75 for tangible property and \$4.50 for machinery and tools per \$100 of assessed value. In addition, any uncollected amounts from prior year levies are incorporated in the taxes receivable balance. Under the provisions of the Personal Property Tax Relief Act of 1998 (PPTRA), the City billed and collected from the State 61 percent of most taxpayers' payments in FY 2013 for the January 1, 2012 levy for the Commonwealth's share of the local personal property tax payment with the remainder collected by the Commonwealth from taxpayers. Unavailable revenues include the state share of the January 1, 2013 levy.

B. Notes Receivable

The gross amount of notes receivable is primarily for the City's housing programs and consisted of the following at June 30, 2013:

Governmental Activities

General Fund	\$ 709,000
Special Revenue Fund	38,182,553
Capital Projects Fund	1,475,000
Less Allowance for Uncollectible Accounts	<u>(37,370,532)</u>
Net	<u>\$ 2,996,021</u>
Amounts due within one year	<u>\$ 150,251</u>
Amounts due in more than one year	<u>\$ 2,845,770</u>

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 5. CAPITAL ASSETS

The following is a summary of the changes in capital assets for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013:

Governmental Activities

	Balance June 30, 2012	Increases	Decreases	Balance June 30, 2013
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:				
Land and Land Improvements	\$ 98,629,703	\$ 3,408,406	\$ ---	\$ 102,038,109
Construction in Progress	31,299,025	22,409,025	26,939,967	26,768,083
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	<u>\$ 129,928,728</u>	<u>\$ 25,817,431</u>	<u>\$ 26,939,967</u>	<u>\$ 128,806,192</u>
Depreciable Capital Assets:				
Buildings	\$ 561,028,120	\$ 28,246,178	\$ ---	\$ 589,274,298
Infrastructure	215,528,947	9,471,570	---	225,000,517
Intangible Assets	11,592,520	---	---	11,592,520
Furniture and Other Equipment	75,785,220	7,277,255	1,590,053	81,472,422
Total Depreciable Capital Assets	<u>\$ 863,934,807</u>	<u>\$ 44,995,003</u>	<u>\$ 1,590,053</u>	<u>\$ 907,339,757</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Buildings	\$ 122,138,110	\$ 15,338,710	\$ ---	\$ 137,476,820
Infrastructure	94,400,730	7,455,240	---	101,855,970
Intangible Assets	11,293,621	74,726	---	11,368,347
Furniture and Other Equipment	45,124,835	6,820,545	1,583,506	50,361,874
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>\$ 272,957,296</u>	<u>\$ 29,689,221</u>	<u>\$ 1,583,506</u>	<u>\$ 301,063,011</u>
Depreciable Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 590,977,511</u>	<u>\$ 15,305,782</u>	<u>\$ 6,547</u>	<u>\$ 606,276,746</u>
TOTALS	<u><u>\$ 720,906,239</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 41,123,213</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 26,946,514</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 735,082,938</u></u>

The City acquires and maintains all capital assets for the Library. Accordingly, Library capital assets are included in the governmental activities totals.

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 5. CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

Governmental activities capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation at June 30, 2013, are comprised of the following:

General Capital Assets, Net	\$ 722,352,772
Internal Service Fund Capital Assets, Net	<u>12,730,166</u>
TOTAL	<u>\$ 735,082,938</u>

Depreciation was charged to governmental functions as follows:

General Government	\$ 1,976,204
Public Safety	3,632,749
Public Works	6,665,289
Depreciation of infrastructure assets	7,455,240
Health and Welfare	641,002
Judicial Administration	491,832
Culture and Recreation	2,383,700
Education	6,207,815
Community Development	<u>235,389</u>
Total	<u>\$ 29,689,221</u>

Capital outlays are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds; however, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of capital assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. The adjustment from governmental funds to the government-wide statements is summarized as follows:

Primary Government

City Capital Outlay	\$ 70,902,108
Donated Assets	4,591,239
Depreciation Expense	(29,689,221)
Capital Outlay not Capitalized	<u>(24,096,897)</u>
Total Adjustment	<u>\$ 21,707,229</u>

Donated assets are comprised of infrastructure donated by developers.

Net position invested in capital assets, net of related debt is computed as follows:

Capital Assets (net)	\$ 735,082,938
Outstanding bonds (including premium)	\$ (\$543,616,307)
Unspent bond proceeds at SNAP	<u>137,984,152</u>
	<u>(405,632,155)</u>
Invested in Capital Assets Net of Debt	<u>\$ 329,450,783</u>

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 5. CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

Component Unit - School Board

The following is a summary of the changes in capital assets for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013:

	Balance June 30, 2012	Increases	Decreases	Balance June 30, 2013
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:				
Land and Land Improvements	\$ 999,381	\$ ---	\$ ---	\$ 999,381
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	\$ 999,381	\$ ---	\$ ---	\$ 999,381
Depreciable Capital Assets:				
Buildings	\$ 38,761,359	\$ 39,172	\$ 561,119	\$ 38,239,412
Furniture and Other Equipment	14,513,693	1,686,654	419,934	15,780,413
Total Depreciable Capital Assets	\$ 53,275,052	\$ 1,725,826	\$ 981,053	\$ 54,019,825
Less Accumulated Depreciation For:				
Buildings and building improvements	\$ 35,864,853	\$ 343,108	\$ 561,119	\$ 35,646,842
Furniture and Other Equipment	7,547,837	2,143,032	419,934	9,270,935
Depreciable Capital Assets, Net	\$ 43,412,690	\$ 2,486,140	\$ 981,053	\$ 44,917,777
Total Other Capital Assets, net	\$ 9,862,362	\$ (760,314)	\$ ---	\$ 9,102,048
TOTALS	<u>\$ 10,861,743</u>	<u>\$ (760,314)</u>	<u>\$ ---</u>	<u>\$ 10,101,429</u>

In FY 2002, the Virginia Assembly passed a general law to respond to GASB Statement No. 34 that establishes the local option of creating, for financial reporting purposes, a tenancy in common with the local school board when a city or county issues bonds for acquisition, construction or improvement of public school property. The sole purpose of the law is to allow cities and counties the ability to record together school assets and related debt liabilities. As a result, certain assets purchased with the City's general obligation bonds are now recorded as part of the primary government. According to the law, the tenancy in common ends when the associated obligation is repaid; therefore, the assets will revert to the Alexandria School Board when the bonds are repaid. Nothing in the law alters the authority or responsibility of the local school board or control of the assets.

All depreciation was charged to education.

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 5. CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

Component Unit – Alexandria Transit Company

	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2012</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2013</u>
Depreciable Capital Assets:				
Equipment	\$ 25,529,745	\$ 6,460,312	\$ ---	\$ 31,990,057
Less Accumulated Depreciation	<u>14,618,137</u>	<u>1,909,883</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>16,528,020</u>
Total Depreciable Capital Assets, Net	\$ <u>10,911,608</u>	\$ <u>4,550,429</u>	\$ <u>---</u>	\$ <u>15,462,037</u>
TOTALS	<u>\$ 10,911,608</u>	<u>\$ 4,550,429</u>	<u>\$ ---</u>	<u>\$ 15,462,037</u>

All depreciation was charged to transit.

Primary Government

Construction in progress is composed of the following at June 30, 2013:

	<u>Project</u> <u>Authorization</u>	<u>Expended</u> <u>Through</u> <u>June 30, 2013</u>	<u>Committed</u>
School Capital Projects	\$ 54,630,878	\$ 6,132,511	\$ ---
Infrastructure	7,908,134	4,101,249	1,423,339
Parks and Recreation Facilities	1,617,847	73,601	1,443,863
Public Buildings	7,646,487	3,852,959	2,155,978
Public Safety Buildings	16,382,487	4,991,202	10,866,057
Information Technology Hardware	16,287,849	3,162,293	5,898,200
Other	<u>7,871,050</u>	<u>4,454,268</u>	<u>4,342,443</u>
TOTALS	<u>\$ 112,344,732</u>	<u>\$ 26,768,083</u>	<u>\$ 26,129,880</u>

Component Units

There was no construction in progress authorizations for the component units.

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 6. RISK MANAGEMENT

The City is exposed to various losses related to torts: theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. It is the policy of the City to retain risks of losses in those areas where it believes it is more economical to manage its risks internally and account for any claims settlement in the General Fund. Exceptions to the self-insurance program are made when insurance coverage is available and when premiums are cost effective. The City is covered by property/casualty insurance policies on real and personal property and the following liability insurance policies as of June 30, 2013: public entity and public officials excess liability, medical malpractice liability, voting booths, special events, vacant buildings, volunteer liability, and commercial crime. In addition, the City maintains excess workers' compensation insurance. The City maintains a blanket surety bond on all City workers who handle funds and excess amounts on key officials. There were no material reductions in insurance coverage from coverage in the prior fiscal year, nor did settlements exceed coverage for any of the past three fiscal years.

The City is self-insured for workers' compensation claims up to \$1 million and for public officers, public entity, physical damage to vehicles, and vehicle general liability under \$2 million and over \$10 million.

The following Constitutional Officers and City employees are covered by surety bonds issued in the amounts shown below by Aetna Casualty and Surety as of June 30, 2013:

Director of Finance.....	\$ 1,000,000
Treasury Director	\$ 500,000
Revenue Director	\$ 150,000
Clerk of the Circuit Court.....	\$ 103,000*
Sheriff.....	\$ 30,000*
All other City employees.....	\$ 100,000
Alexandria Historic Restoration and Preservation Commissioners	\$ 10,000

* Bond provided by the Commonwealth of Virginia

Self-Insurance

The non-current portion of unpaid workers' compensation claims amounted to approximately \$21 million as of June 30, 2013 and is reflected in the government-wide statements. The current portion is recorded as an accrued liability in the General Fund and the government-wide financial statements. In FY 2009 the City became self-insured for one of the two health insurance plans offered to employees. At June 30, 2013 the current portion of employees' health insurance was \$1.4 million which represents an estimate of health insurance claims that have been incurred but not reported and are reported in accrued liabilities. The amount of expenditures did not exceed funds that are available to pay the claims. Therefore a long-term liability has not been recorded as of June 30, 2013. Liabilities are reported when it is probable that losses have occurred and the amounts of the losses can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported to date. Liabilities are determined using a combination of actual claims experience and actuarially determined amounts and include incremental claim adjustment expenses and estimated recoveries. An independent contractor processes claims and the City records a provision and liability in the government-wide statements and General Fund (current portion only) for an estimate of incurred but not reported claims.

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 6. RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

Changes in the estimated claims payable for workers' compensation and health insurance during the fiscal years ended June 30, 2013 and 2012 were as follows:

	Worker's Compensation	Health Insurance
July 1, 2011 Liability Balances	\$ 13,527,882	\$ 1,070,100
Claims and changes in estimates	11,532,440	16,986,021
Claim Payments	(4,069,116)	(16,706,236)
June 30, 2012 Liability Balances	\$ 20,991,206	\$ 1,349,885
Claims and changes in estimates	4,279,281	15,448,554
Claim Payments	(4,409,627)	(15,439,726)
June 30, 2013 Liability Balances	\$ 20,860,860	\$ 1,358,713

Insurance Commitment

In addition, the City has established a General Fund fund balance self-insurance commitment of \$5 million as of June 30, 2013.

Risk Pools

On March 15, 1986, the City joined the Commonwealth of Virginia's Law Enforcement Liability plan, called VA Risk, on behalf of the Office of the Sheriff. The Division of Risk Management of the Commonwealth's Department of General Services operates VA Risk. It was created in accordance with Sec. 2.1-526.8:1 of the Code of Virginia, which says that the State shall have the right and duty to defend any suit seeking damages or compensation against the City's officials and employees on account of wrongful acts, even if any of the allegations of the suit are groundless, false, or fraudulent, and may make investigation and settlement of any claims or suit as deemed expedient. The limits of VA Risk coverage are \$1 million per claim. The City retains the risk for all claims in excess of \$1 million.

Line of Duty Death and Disability Benefits

The City provides death and health benefits to the beneficiaries of certain law enforcement and rescue personnel disabled or killed in the line of duty. Benefit provisions and eligibility requirements are established by Title 9.1 Chapter 4 of the Code of Virginia.

Effective July 1, 2012 the City opted out of the Virginia Plan and will now self-fund and self-administer its Line of Duty Benefits. In June 2012, City Council approved the merging of the Line of Duty Benefit into the OPEB Trust Fund and self-administering the program which will reduce risk and should, over time reduce costs. During FY 2012, the City participated in the Virginia Line of Duty Trust Fund. The City contributed \$0.1 million to the Trust Fund in FY 2012. In addition, as a result of opting out, the City paid \$0.5 million to the Commonwealth as a reimbursement of the City's actual costs for FY 2011.

In Fiscal Year 2013 the Line of Duty information was incorporated into the City's OPEB actuarial valuation. As of June, 2013 the City had 716 employees who were eligible and 63 were receiving Line of Duty Benefits. Total annual Line of Duty costs for the recipients currently receiving benefits are \$0.94 million.

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 6. RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

Component Units

The School Board commercial carries insurance for all risks of loss, including property, theft, auto liability, physical damage, and general liability insurance through the Virginia Municipal League. Settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded commercial reinsurance coverage for the past three years. There were no material reductions in insurance coverage from coverage in the prior fiscal year nor did settlements exceed coverage for any of the past three fiscal years. The School Board also carries catastrophic medical insurance for Virginia High School League Student participants.

The Library carries commercial insurance with the Virginia Municipal League for all risks of loss including property insurance, theft, auto liability, physical damage, and general liability insurances. There were no material reductions in insurance coverage from coverage in the prior fiscal year, nor did settlements exceed coverage for any of the past three fiscal years.

On October 1, 1987, the Alexandria Transit Company joined the Virginia Transit Liability Pool. Commercial companies service the Virginia Transit Liability Pool.

The coverage and limits of the pool's liability to the City are as follows:

Commercial General Liability	\$10 million
Automobile Liability	\$10 million
Uninsured Motorist.....	\$50,000
Automobile Physical Damage	(Actual Value)

Under the provisions of the Virginia Workers' Compensation Act, the Alexandria Transit Company has secured the payment of Virginia compensation benefits and employers' liability coverage with the Virginia Municipal Group Self-Insurance Association (VMGSIA). VMGSIA is a public entity risk pool providing a comprehensive workers' compensation insurance program to Virginia municipalities and other local government entities. In addition to insurance coverage, the program provides risk management services with emphasis on loss control and claims administration. The Alexandria Transit Company pays an annual premium to VMGSIA for workers' compensation coverage. VMGSIA is self-sustaining through member premiums and will reinsure for claims in excess of \$5 million. Each member's premium is determined through an actuarial analysis based upon the individual member's past experience and number of employees. In FY 2013, the Alexandria Transit Company paid an annual premium of \$0.43 million for participation in this pool.

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 7. OPERATING LEASES

Rental Costs

The City and the School Board lease office space and equipment under various long-term operating lease agreements expiring at various dates through FY 2027. Certain leases contain provisions for possible future increased rentals based upon changes in the Consumer Price Index.

Scheduled minimum rental payments for succeeding fiscal years ending June 30 are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Primary Government</u>	<u>School Board Component Unit</u>
2014	\$ 2,387,633	\$ 1,130,749
2015	2,403,736	230,644
2016	2,473,150	1,405,986
2017	2,601,230	2,299,255
2018	2,728,612	2,362,489
2019-2022	12,668,379	---
2023-2027	15,438,046	---

Total rental costs during FY 2013 for operating leases were \$5.1 million for the Primary Government and \$1.9 million for the School Board.

Rental Revenues

The City also leases various City-owned properties and buildings under non-cancellable long-term lease agreements through FY 2028. The net book value of leased assets of \$3.6 million (cost of \$5.7 million less accumulated depreciation of \$2.1 million) is included in capital assets in the government-wide financial statements. Certain leases contain provisions for future increased revenues based upon changes in the Consumer Price Index.

Scheduled minimum revenues for succeeding fiscal years ending June 30 are as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Total Revenues</u>
2014	\$ 265,202
2015	256,074
2016	230,998
2017	212,707
2018	212,707
2019-2028	1,063,533

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 8. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

A. Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority

The City's commitments to the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (WMATA) are comprised of agreements to make capital contributions for construction of the rail transit system, contributions for replacement and improvement of rail and bus equipment, and payments of operating subsidies for both rail bus and paratransit systems.

Due to the new State requirement to reflect all State aid to all jurisdictions in their accounting statements according to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, all State funding for WMATA received and administered by Northern Virginia Transportation Commission (NVTC) are now reflected in the accounting statements in addition to these footnotes. Total Department of Rail and Public Transportation (DRPT) funding for WMATA administered by NVTC on behalf of the City of Alexandria for FY 2013 amounted to \$12.8 million.

The City and other participating jurisdictions have entered into a series of capital contributions agreements with WMATA to fund the local share of the cost of the regional Metrorail, Metrobus and Metro Access transit systems. The City's commitments are summarized as follows:

1. Capital contributions - Bus and Rail Replacement

During FY 2004 the WMATA Board, the City and other participating jurisdictions in the Washington D.C. area discussed and negotiated a new "Metro Matters" multi-year capital funding agreement. This agreement reflects some \$3.2 billion in Metrorail and Metrobus infrastructure capital improvements, as well as expansion of Metro transit services through the acquisition of new railcars and buses. The participating jurisdictions' share is planned at \$1.9 billion over a 20-year period with \$0.9 billion planned during the first six years. The City's share is \$82.5 million over the 20-year period with \$40.7 million planned during the first six years. The Metro Matters inter-jurisdictional agreement was signed by the City of Alexandria on September 28, 2004. The City opted out of the new 2009 series bond issue by prefunding its share. In June, 2010, a new funding agreement was signed by all members of the WMATA Compact. It sets forth a commitment of one year's funding with five planning years. The new funding agreement assumes an increase of \$150 million per year of new federal funds, matched by the Commonwealth of Virginia, the State of Maryland, and the District of Columbia. The new agreement, totals to \$5.0 billion, of which \$2.5 billion will be funded by the federal government. The participating jurisdictions' financial obligations, including the City, per the Metro Matters agreement, are subject to individual jurisdictional annual appropriation consideration.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, the total City obligation was \$7.4 million.

2. Operating subsidies - Bus and Rail Systems

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, obligations for bus and rail subsidies amounted to \$20.0 million. The City paid this obligation from the following sources:

City payments	\$ 5,800,319
State Aid and State Motor Fuel Sales Tax revenues	14,142,953
Investment Earnings	<u>66,500</u>
TOTAL	<u>\$20,009,772</u>

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 8. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (Continued)

Expected obligations for FY 2014 are \$27.7 million of which \$8.0 million is expected to be paid from the City's General Fund.

3. WMATA Transit Revenue Bonds

WMATA issued approximately \$1 billion of federally guaranteed transit revenue bonds to fund part of the construction of the rail transit system. Operating revenues have been insufficient to retire this debt. The federal government and WMATA entered into an agreement whereby the federal government agreed to pay two-thirds of the debt service costs for these bonds and to advance part of the remaining one third during the first three years of the agreement. The agreement requires that WMATA repay the federal advances, with interest, and one-third of the debt service on the bonds. WMATA allocated the cost of the advances and the one-third of the debt service costs among the participating jurisdictions. The City has not agreed to any payments for the one-third allocation of debt service, but the Northern Virginia Transportation Commission (NVTC) has paid, from state aid, all such costs allocated to Northern Virginia jurisdictions, of which \$1,418,200 was the City's allocation during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012. However, NVTC has not paid any of the allocations for federal advances. In July of 1985, the Alexandria City Council authorized NVTC to pay \$4.2 million to WMATA, including accrued interest, from state aid on deposit to the credit of the City. This was the total amount allocated to the City by WMATA for advances by the federal government, including accrued interest. The City has thus, with such authorization, satisfied all claims due WMATA for transit revenue bonds.

4. City's long term development initiative for a new Metro station

At the current time, as a major long-term economic development initiative, the City on June 12, 2010 approved a major rezoning of 69 acres of prime real estate into a high density mixed-use development of over 7.5 million square feet. An integral part of this proposal, which will add approximately 10 percent to the City's tax base and generate over \$1 billion in new tax revenue over a 30 year period, would entail the construction of a new Metrorail station on the existing heavy rail Metrorail line that runs to the east of this 69 acres. The cost of this Metrorail station is estimated (in 2016 dollars) at between \$119 million and \$539 million, depending on the location of the station and other cost variables. The City is currently considering issuing general obligation bonds to finance this Metrorail station construction project and plans to repay these bonds with new tax revenues, two special tax districts, and developer contributions. The City is also considering pursuing financing assistance through the Transportation Infrastructure Financing Innovation ACT (TIFIA). Planning, further studies, station design and refinement of costs are underway. A final decision by City Council to proceed with the Metrorail station financing will be made in 2014 at the earliest.

If the City does decide to proceed with the financing of the Metrorail station, it will require a material upward revision to its current debt policy guideline targets and limits, in that the amount of debt that may be issued would exceed the City's current debt targets and ceilings.

B. Litigation

The City is contingently liable with respect to lawsuits and other claims that arise in the ordinary course of its operations. It is the opinion of City management and the City Attorney that any losses not covered by insurance that may ultimately be incurred as a result of the suits and claims will not be material.

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 8. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (Continued)

C. Waste-To-Energy Facility

The City has guaranteed annual tonnage of acceptable waste commitment to the Waste-to-Energy Facility, which is owned and operated by a private corporation. The commitment, which is joint with Arlington County, is based on a percent of solid waste the City and Arlington County expects to collect together. The facility charges fees on each ton based on defined costs, as well as has two multi-year contracts for large haulers where a fee discount applies. It is expected that the City and Arlington County will be able to continue to meet their minimum requirement for annual tonnage of 225,000 tons per year. For FY 2013 and for every year the facility has been open, the City and Arlington County exceeded the minimum annual tonnage requirement. If the City would be required to augment this requirement, the financial effect on the City would be immaterial.

On December 1, 1984, an inter-local joint enterprise agreement was entered into between the Alexandria Sanitation Authority and the Arlington Solid Waste Authority (the "Authorities"). The Joint Enterprise, referred to as the Alexandria/Arlington Resource Recovery Corporation, was formed to design, construct, equip, test, then operate a solid waste disposal facility having an installed capacity of 975 tons per day of mixed municipal solid waste. The facility is located at 5301 Eisenhower Avenue, Alexandria, Virginia. The Alexandria Industrial Development Authority issued revenue bonds and proceeds were lent to the Authorities to construct the facility.

On October 22, 1985, the Authorities sold the Facility to a private company ("the Corporation") pursuant to a Conditional Sale and Security Agreement (the Agreement). The sale involved the transfer of construction-in-progress together with marketable securities and other assets. The Corporation assumed the obligation to provide funds adequate to pay the current liabilities and the outstanding revenue bonds payable as of October 22, 1985. This Agreement requires the Authorities to transfer full title to the Facility only when principal and interest on the outstanding revenue bonds or any subsequent refinancing revenue bonds have been paid in full. The Agreement also entitles the Authorities to repossess the Facility if revenue bond debt service payments are not made.

In connection with this transaction, the Corporation entered into a Facility Agreement dated as of October 1, 1986, obligating it to construct the Facility and to provide waste disposal services to the City of Alexandria, Arlington County, and the Authorities for 20 years. Under the Facility Agreement, the City has a guaranteed annual tonnage of acceptable waste commitment to the Facility. The commitment was based on a percent of solid waste the City expects to collect. The Facility charges a fee on each ton based on defined costs, and the City has met its requirement for annual tonnage each year.

Federal law changes in the Clean Air Act and subsequent regulations required the City and Arlington County to invest in a retrofit for new equipment at the Waste-To-Energy Facility. In July 1998, the Authorities advance refunded \$55 million of the outstanding revenue bonds (Series 1998 A bonds) for the Facility to take advantage of lower interest rates. The Series A bonds were fully repaid in FY 2008. In November 1998, the Arlington Industrial Development Authority issued \$48.6 million in new retrofit revenue bonds (Series 1998 B bonds) to cover the cost of new pollution abatement equipment at the Facility required by federal law. The proceeds of the Series 1998 B bonds were lent to Authorities to construct the equipment.

The retrofitting of the Facility's boiler units with certain air pollution control equipment was made necessary by the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations adopted pursuant to the 1990 Clean Air Act Amendments, which imposed more stringent emission limitations on waste-to energy facilities. The Corporation has agreed to design, construct, start-up, and test the equipment so that it passes the Acceptance tests.

Since Acceptance testing on each unit was completed in November 2000, the Operating Lease agreement between the Authorities and the Corporation took effect in January 2001. Since in essence the lease is a capital lease, the capital assets completed and covered by the lease and the promissory note are removed from the City records and are now considered a part of the plant. In FY 2008 they have been recorded in the same manner, as is the rest of the plant.

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 8. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (Continued)

The Alexandria/Arlington Waste Disposal Trust Fund (“the Trust”) is a private purpose trust fund of Arlington County, Virginia and, accordingly, the financial position and results of operations of the Trust are reflected in the comprehensive annual financial report of Arlington County, Virginia. The City of Alexandria, Virginia and Arlington County, Virginia each have a 50% ownership interest in the Trust; however, because Arlington County performs the administrative functions for the Trust, it is reflected in the Arlington County reporting entity. As part of the Conditional Sale and Security Agreement, the Corporation made a payment of \$1 million to the Trust, which was to be used as a reserve for future expenditures.

The Trust Fund derives its revenue from the following sources: a portion of the annual property tax assessment by the City of Alexandria, interest on invested funds and a portion of special revenues generated on contract waste and was \$0.3 million for FY 2013.

Expenditures such as capital costs of repairs, replacement/changes to the facility, and waste recycling programs/activities which benefit the two jurisdictions are eligible for reimbursement through the Trust. In addition, in FY 2012 the Trust has been used to pay consulting fees to an engineering firm for operations and maintenance audits of the facility, for oversight of the new construction and for legal consulting fees paid for services related to the issuance of retrofit financing.

The Trust also has been used to subsidize the difference between the contractual tipping fee paid by haulers under special contracts and the standard tipping fee and to cover deficiencies arising in the “income-available-for-debt-service” calculations mandated by the Facility Agreement between the Corporation, the jurisdictions, and the authorities. In June 2001, the City of Alexandria, with the concurrence of Arlington County, took responsibility for the investment of Trust fund monies.

Operating costs of the facility are paid for primarily through tipping fees. The City paid \$1.1 million in tipping fees in FY 2013. In the event of a revenue shortfall at the facility, the City is not responsible for the repayment of the bonds. The Alexandria Renew Enterprises (formerly the Alexandria Sanitation Authority) and the Arlington Solid Waste Authority have certain bond repayment obligations.

D. Northern Virginia Transportation District Bonds

In November 1999, the City signed an agreement with the Commonwealth Transportation Board to provide \$256,070 annually, subject to appropriation, to finance certain Northern Virginia Transportation District Bond projects benefiting the City and other jurisdictions in Northern Virginia. The FY 2013 payment of \$256,070 was made from the proceeds from the City’s telecommunications tax received by the General Fund. The City is not liable for repayment of the 20-year bonds.

E. Combined Sanitary Sewer/Stormwater Sewer System

As a result of new and emerging state and federal regulations related to improving the water quality of the Chesapeake Bay, the jurisdictions that comprise the Bay’s watershed will be required to make significant capital investments in sanitary, storm water treatment and agricultural runoff systems in the coming decades. For Alexandria, this means making between \$200 million and \$300 million in investments to the combined sanitary sewer/storm water sewer system, as well as investing between \$50 and \$150 million to upgrade the City’s storm water infrastructure over the next two to three decades. The development of project plans, costs, timetables and funding plans will occur over the next few years and will be incorporated into future City CIPs. City Council intentionally kept the additional revenue equivalent of 2.0 cents on the real estate tax rate from FY 2019 – FY 2023 available to address future capital projects, which will generate an estimated \$83.5 million over a ten-year period and will be utilized to begin funding the mandated infrastructure improvements.

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 9. LONG-TERM DEBT

General Obligation Bonds - The City issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the City. These bonds are subject to the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 related to arbitrage and interest income tax regulations under those provisions. The City currently has no outstanding arbitrage obligation. General obligation bonds outstanding as of June 30, 2013 are comprised of the following individual issues:

\$76.82 million Public Improvement (tax-exempt) Bonds of 2012, installments ranging from \$200,000 to \$4 million through 2033, bearing interest rates ranging from 2.0 percent to 5.0 percent. The Bonds maturing on or before June 15, 2022 are not subject to redemption prior to maturity. The Bonds maturing on or after June 15, 2023, may be redeemed before their maturities on or after June 15, 2022, at the option of the City, in whole or in part, in installments of \$5,000 at any time or from time to time at par plus the interest accrued and unpaid on the principal amount to be redeemed to the date fixed for redemption.	\$	76,620,000
\$17.33 million Public Improvement (tax-exempt) Refunding Bonds of 2012 installments ranging from \$70,000 to \$2.64 million through 2025, bearing interest at rates ranging from 2.0 percent to 4.0 percent. The Bonds maturing on or after June 15, 2022, are not subject to redemption before maturity. The bonds at the time outstanding that are stated to mature on or after June 15, 2023, may be redeemed before their maturities on or after June 15, 2022, at the option of the city in whole or in part, in installments of \$5,000 at any time or from time to time at par plus the interest accrued and unpaid on the principal amount to be redeemed to the date fixed for redemption.		17,265,000
\$63.6 million Public Improvement (tax-exempt) Refunding Bonds of 2012, installments ranging from \$2.9 million to \$8.6 million through 2023, bearing interest rates ranging from 2.0 percent to 4.5 percent. Bonds maturing on or before June 15, 2022, are not subject to optional redemption. The Bonds maturing on June 15, 2023, are subject to optional redemption before maturity on or after June 15, 2022, at the direction of the City in whole or in part in installments of \$5,000 at par plus interest accrued and unpaid on the principal amount to be redeemed to the date fixed for redemption.		60,735,000
\$69.95 million Public improvement (tax-exempt) Bonds of 2011, installments ranging from \$1.0 million to \$3.8 million through 2031, bearing interest rates ranging from 2.0 percent to 5.0 percent. The Bonds maturing on or before July 15, 2021, are not subject to redemption prior to maturity. The Bonds maturing on or after July 15, 2022, are subject to optional redemption before maturity on or after July 15, 2021, at the direction of the City, in whole or in part, in installments of \$5,000 at any time or from time to time at par plus the interest accrued and unpaid on the principal amount to be redeemed to the date fixed for redemption.		68,950,000
\$17.0 million Public Improvement (tax-exempt) Bonds of 2010, installments ranging from \$2.0 million to \$3.7 million through 2016, bearing interest at rates ranging from 4.0 percent to 5.0 percent. The bonds are not subject to redemption prior to maturity		14,000,000
\$55.3 million Public Improvement (taxable Build America) Bonds of 2010, installments ranging from \$3.7 million to \$4.4 million through 2030, bearing interest at rates ranging from 3.6 percent to 5.0 percent for which the federal government provides a 35 percent interest rate subsidy. The Bonds maturing on or after July 1, 2021, are subject to optional redemption, in whole or part, at the direction of the City. The bonds are subject to redemption prior to July 2020, at the option of the City, upon the occurrence of an Extraordinary Event.		55,300,000
\$35.2 million Public Improvement (tax-exempt) Bonds of 2009 installments ranging from \$1.1 million to \$4.1 million through 2019, bearing interest at rates ranging from 1.75 percent to 4.0 percent. The Bonds are not subject to redemption prior to maturity		28,700,000
\$44.5 million Public Improvement (taxable-Build America) Bonds of 2009 installments ranging from \$4.1 million to \$4.8 million through 2029, bearing interest at rates ranging from 4.85 percent to 5.7 percent for which the Federal government provides a 35 percent interest rate subsidy. The Bonds maturing on or after July 1, 2019, are subject to optional redemption before maturity on or after July 1, 2019, at the direction of the City, in whole or in part installments of \$5,000 at any time or from time to time at par plus the interest accrued on the principal amount to be redeemed to the date fixed for redemption		44,500,000

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 9. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

\$58.0 million Public Improvement (tax-exempt) Bonds of 2008 installments ranging from \$0.9 million to \$3.1 million through 2028, bearing interest at rates ranging from 3.5 percent to 5.0 percent. The Bonds maturing on or after July 15, 2019, are subject to optional redemption before maturity on or after July 15, 2018, at the direction of the City, in whole or in part installments of \$5,000 at any time or from time to time at par plus the interest accrued on the principal amount to be redeemed to the date fixed for redemption	\$	49,600,000
\$5.0 million Public Improvement (taxable) Bonds of 2008 installments ranging from \$0.25 million to \$1.25 million through 2028, bearing interest at rates ranging from 4.5 percent to 5.6 percent. The Bonds maturing on or after July 15, 2019, are subject to optional redemption before maturity on or after July 15, 2018, at the direction of the City, in whole or in part installments of \$5,000 at any time or from time to time at par plus the interest accrued on the principal amount to be redeemed to the date fixed for redemption.		4,000,000
\$22.8 million Public Improvement (tax-exempt) Refunding Bonds of 2007 installments ranging from \$2.8 million to \$2.9 million through 2021, bearing interest at rates ranging from 4.0 percent to 5.0 percent. The bonds are not subject to redemption prior to their maturity		22,815,000
56 million Public Improvement (tax-exempt) Bonds of 2006 installments of \$2.9 million through 2026, bearing interest at rates ranging from 4.00 percent to 5.0 percent. The bonds maturing on or after June 15, 2017, are subject to optional redemption before maturity on or after June 15, 2016, at the direction of the City, in whole or in part installments of \$5,000 at any time or from time to time at par plus the interest accrued on the principal amount to be redeemed to the date fixed for redemption		14,580,000
\$15 million Public Improvement (taxable) Bonds of 2006 installments of \$0.75 million through 2026, bearing interest at rates ranging from 5.5 percent to 5.95 percent. The bonds maturing before December 15, 2016, are not subject to redemption before maturity. The bonds maturing on or after June 15, 2017, are subject to optional redemption before maturity on or after June 15, 2016, at the direction of the City, in whole or in part installments of \$5,000, at any time or from time to time at par plus accrued interest on the principal amount to be redeemed to the date fixed for redemption		9,750,000
\$54.8 million Public Improvement Bonds of 2004 installments of \$2.74 million through 2024, bearing interest at rates ranging from 3.0 percent to 5.0 percent. The bonds maturing before December 15, 2015, are not subject to redemption before maturity. Beginning December 15, 2014, bonds maturing on or after June 15, 2015, are subject to redemption at the direction of the City, in whole or in part in installments of \$5,000, at certain redemption prices that include a redemption premium plus accrued interest		5,480,000
\$32.5 million Refunding Bonds of 2004 installments ranging from \$0.2 million to \$3.205 million through 2020, bearing interest rates ranging from 4.0 percent to 5.0 percent. The bonds are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.		21,265,000
\$64.7 million Public Improvement Bonds of 2004 installments ranging from \$3.3 million to \$3.8 million through 2023, bearing interest at rates ranging from 4.0 percent to 5.0 percent. The bonds are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.		3,140,000
\$40 million Public Improvement Bonds of 1999 due in annual installments of \$2 million through 2019, bearing interest at rates ranging from 4.25 percent to 5.0 percent. The bonds are not subject to redemption prior to maturity		12,000,000
Total	\$	508,700,000

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 9. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

The outstanding bonds have been issued as follows:

Public Improvement Bonds of 2012 B

<u>CUSIP</u>	<u>Issue</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u> <u>June 15,</u>
015302N73	\$ 2,200,000	3.000%	2014
015302N81	3,280,000	5.000%	2015
015302N99	3,340,000	5.000%	2016
015302P22	4,000,000	5.000%	2017
015302P30	4,000,000	5.000%	2018
015302P48	4,000,000	5.000%	2019
015302P55	4,000,000	5.000%	2020
015302P63	4,000,000	5.000%	2021
015302P71	4,000,000	5.000%	2022
015302P89	4,000,000	5.000%	2023
015302P97	3,980,000	5.000%	2024
015302Q21	3,980,000	4.000%	2025
015302Q39	3,980,000	4.000%	2026
015302Q47	3,980,000	4.000%	2027
015302Q54	3,980,000	4.000%	2028
015302Q62	3,980,000	3.000%	2029
015302Q70	3,980,000	3.000%	2030
015302Q88	3,980,000	3.000%	2031
015302Q96	3,980,000	3.125%	2032
015302R20	3,980,000	3.250%	2033
	\$ <u>76,620,000</u>		

Refunding Bonds of 2012 C

<u>CUSIP</u>	<u>Issue</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u> <u>June 15,</u>
015302R46	\$ 85,000	3.000%	2014
015302R53	85,000	3.000%	2015
015302R61	90,000	3.000%	2016
015302R79	3,005,000	4.000%	2017
015302R87	2,980,000	4.000%	2018
015302R95	2,750,000	3.000%	2023
015302S29	5,630,000	3.000%	2024
015302S37	2,640,000	3.000%	2025
	\$ <u>17,265,000</u>		

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 9. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

Refunding Bonds of 2012

<u>CUSIP</u>		<u>Issue</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u> <u>June 15,</u>
15302M58	\$	3,135,000	4.00%	2015
15302M66		5,740,000	4.00%	2016
15302M74		5,715,000	4.00%	2017
15302M82		5,690,000	4.25%	2018
15302M90		8,595,000	4.50%	2019
15302M24		8,615,000	4.50%	2020
15302M32		8,625,000	4.50%	2021
15302M40		8,635,000	4.00%	2022
15302M57		5,985,000	4.00%	2023
	\$	<u>60,735,000</u>		

Public Improvement Bonds of 2011

<u>CUSIP</u>		<u>Issue</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u> <u>July 15,</u>
015302J86	\$	2,000,000	4.00%	2013
015302J94		3,000,000	4.00%	2014
015302K27		3,765,000	5.00%	2015
015302K35		3,765,000	5.00%	2016
015302K43		3,765,000	5.00%	2017
015302K50		3,765,000	5.00%	2018
015302K68		3,765,000	2.13%	2019
015302K76		3,765,000	2.25%	2020
015302K84		3,760,000	4.00%	2021
015302K92		3,760,000	5.00%	2022
015302L26		3,760,000	3.00%	2023
015302L34		3,760,000	3.25%	2024
015302L42		3,760,000	3.25%	2025
015302L59		3,760,000	4.00%	2026
015302L67		3,760,000	4.00%	2027
015302L75		3,760,000	4.00%	2028
015302L83		3,760,000	4.00%	2029
015302L91		3,760,000	4.00%	2030
015302M25		3,760,000	4.00%	2031
	\$	<u>68,950,000</u>		

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 9. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

Public Improvement Bonds of 2010 (Tax-Exempt)

<u>CUSIP</u>		<u>Issue</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u> <u>July 1,</u>
015302G71	\$	2900000	4.00%	2013
015302G89		3700000	4.00%	2014
015302G97		3700000	5.00%	2015
015302H21		3700000	4.00%	2016
Total	\$	<u>14,000,000</u>		

Public Improvement Bonds of 2010 (Taxable)

<u>CUSIP</u>		<u>Issue</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u> <u>July 1,</u>
15302H39	\$	3,700,000	3.60%	2017
15302H47		3,700,000	3.95%	2018
15302H54		3,700,000	4.15%	2019
15302H62		3,700,000	4.05%	2020
15302H70		3,700,000	4.25%	2021
15302H88		3,700,000	4.40%	2022
15302H96		3,700,000	4.50%	2023
15302J29		3,700,000	4.60%	2024
15302J37		3,700,000	4.80%	2025
15302J45		4,400,000	4.95%	2026
15302J52		4,400,000	5.00%	2027
15302J60		4,400,000	5.00%	2028
15302J60		4,400,000	5.00%	2029
15302J60		4,400,000	5.00%	2030
Total	\$	<u>\$55,300,000</u>		

Public Improvement Bonds of 2009 (Tax-Exempt)

<u>CUSIP</u>		<u>Issue</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u> <u>July 1,</u>
15302E40	\$	4,100,000	1.75%	2013
15302E57		4,100,000	2.13%	2014
15302E65		4,100,000	3.00%	2015
15302E73		4,100,000	3.00%	2016
15302E81		4,100,000	4.00%	2017
15302E99		4,100,000	4.00%	2018
15302F23		4,100,000	4.00%	2019
Total	\$	<u>28,700,000</u>		

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 9. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

Public Improvement Bonds of 2009 (Taxable-Build America Bonds)

<u>CUSIP</u>		<u>Issue</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>
				<u>July 1,</u>
15302F31	\$	4,100,000	4.85%	2020
15302F49		4,100,000	5.00%	2021
15302F56		4,100,000	5.10%	2022
15302F64		4,100,000	5.20%	2023
15302F72		4,100,000	5.30%	2024
15302F80		4,800,000	5.40%	2025
15302F98		4,800,000	5.50%	2026
15302G22		4,800,000	5.60%	2027
15302G30		4,800,000	5.65%	2028
15302G48		4,800,000	5.70%	2029
Total	\$	<u>44,500,000</u>		

Public Improvement Bonds of 2008 (Tax-Exempt)

<u>CUSIP</u>		<u>Issue</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>
				<u>July 15,</u>
15302A51	\$	3,100,000	3.50%	2013
15302A69		3,100,000	3.50%	2014
15302A77		3,100,000	5.00%	2015
15302A85		3,100,000	5.00%	2016
15302A93		3,100,000	5.00%	2017
15302B27		3,100,000	4.00%	2018
15302B35		3,100,000	4.00%	2019
15302B43		3,100,000	4.25%	2020
15302B50		3,100,000	4.00%	2021
15302B68		3,100,000	4.00%	2022
15302B76		3,100,000	4.13%	2023
15302B84		3,100,000	4.20%	2024
15302B92		3,100,000	4.25%	2025
15302C26		3,100,000	4.25%	2026
15302C34		3,100,000	4.30%	2027
15302C42		3,100,000	4.38%	2028
Total	\$	<u>49,600,000</u>		

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 9. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

Public Improvement Bonds of 2008 (Taxable)

<u>CUSIP</u>		<u>Issue</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u> <u>July 15,</u>
15302C91	\$	250,000	4.63%	2013
15302D25		250,000	4.63%	2014
15302D33		250,000	4.80%	2015
15302D41		250,000	5.00%	2016
15302D58		250,000	5.25%	2017
15302D66		250,000	5.25%	2018
15302D74		1,250,000	5.40%	2023
15302D82		1,250,000	5.60%	2028
Total	\$	<u>4,000,000</u>		

Refunding Bonds of 2007

<u>CUSIP</u>		<u>Issue</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u> <u>June 15,</u>
015302ZY1	\$	2,905,000	4.00%	2014
015302ZR6		2,890,000	4.00%	2015
015302ZS4		2,870,000	4.00%	2016
015302ZT2		2,845,000	4.00%	2017
015302ZU9		2,825,000	5.00%	2018
015302ZV7		2,825,000	5.00%	2019
015302ZW5		2,825,000	5.00%	2020
015302ZX3		2,830,000	5.00%	2021
Total	\$	<u>22,815,000</u>		

Public Improvement Bonds of 2006 (Tax-Exempt)

<u>CUSIP</u>		<u>Issue</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u> <u>June 15,</u>
15302YG1	\$	2,920,000	4.00%	2014
15302YH9		2,915,000	4.00%	2015
15302YJ5		2,915,000	5.00%	2016
15302YT3		2,915,000	4.25%	2025
15302YU0		2,915,000	4.38%	2026
Total	\$	<u>14,580,000</u>		

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 9. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

Public Improvement Bonds of 2006 (Taxable)

<u>CUSIP</u>		<u>Issue</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u> <u>June 15,</u>
15302ZC9	\$	750,000	5.50%	2014
15302ZD7		750,000	5.55%	2015
15302ZE5		750,000	5.55%	2016
15302ZF2		750,000	5.65%	2017
15302ZG0		750,000	5.70%	2018
15302ZH8		750,000	5.75%	2019
15302ZJ4		750,000	5.80%	2020
15302ZK1		750,000	5.85%	2021
15302ZL9		750,000	5.90%	2022
15302ZM7		750,000	5.95%	2023
15302ZN5		750,000	5.95%	2024
15302ZP0		750,000	5.95%	2025
15302ZQ8		750,000	5.95%	2026
Total	\$	<u>9,750,000</u>		

Public Improvement Bonds of 2004 (Tax-Exempt)

<u>CUSIP</u>		<u>Issue</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u> <u>December 15,</u>
15302XM9	\$	2,740,000	3.50%	2013
15302XN7		2,740,000	5.00%	2014
Total	\$	<u>5,480,000</u>		

Refunding Bonds of 2004(Tax-Exempt)

<u>CUSIP</u>		<u>Issue</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u> <u>June 15,</u>
15302WW8	\$	3,130,000	4.00%	2014
15302WX6		3,085,000	4.25%	2015
15302WY4		3,060,000	5.00%	2016
15302WZ1		3,050,000	4.25%	2017
15302XA5		3,015,000	4.25%	2018
15302XB3		2,980,000	4.25%	2019
15302XC1		2,945,000	4.38%	2020
Total	\$	<u>21,265,000</u>		

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 9. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

Public Improvement Bonds of 2004 (Tax-Exempt)

<u>CUSIP</u>		<u>Issue</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>
				<u>June 15,</u>
15302WB4	\$	3,140,000	4.00%	2014
Total	\$	<u>3,140,000</u>		

Public Improvement Bonds of 1999 (Tax-Exempt)

<u>CUSIP</u>		<u>Issue</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>
				<u>January 15,</u>
15302TU6	\$	2,000,000	5.00%	2014
15302TV4		2,000,000	4.50%	2015
15302TW2		2,000,000	5.00%	2016
15302TX0		2,000,000	5.00%	2017
15302TY8		2,000,000	5.00%	2018
15302TZ5		2,000,000	5.00%	2019
Total	\$	<u>12,000,000</u>		

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 9. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

The requirements to pay all long-term bonds as of June 30, 2013, including interest payments of \$180.3 million, are summarized as follows:

Fiscal Year	Serial Bonds	
	Principal	Interest
2014.....	\$ 32,220,000	\$ 21,660,001
2015.....	35,030,000	20,426,920
2016.....	35,680,000	18,910,344
2017.....	36,280,000	17,310,619
2018.....	36,175,000	15,735,543
2019-2023.....	158,175,000	56,051,048
2024-2028.....	114,300,000	25,592,519
2029-2033.....	60,840,000	4,667,663
	<u>\$ 508,700,000</u>	<u>\$ 180,354,657</u>

The General Fund meets debt service requirements for general obligation bonds. The City retains the liability for the portion of general obligation bonds issued to fund capital projects of the School Board. The City will receive \$19.1 million in Build America Bonds interest subsidy payments through 2031.

Legal Debt Margin - The City has no overlapping debt with other jurisdictions. As of June 30, 2013, the City had a legal debt limit of \$3.4 billion and a debt margin of \$2.9 billion:

Assessed Value of Real Property, January 1, 2013	<u>\$34,725,071,000</u>
Debt Limit: 10 Percent of Assessed Value.....	\$ 3,472,507,100
Amount of Debt Applicable to Debt Limit:	
General Obligation Bonds.....	<u>\$508,700,000</u>
Less Total General Obligation Debt.....	<u>(508,700,000)</u>
LEGAL DEBT MARGIN REMAINING	<u>\$ 2,963,807,100</u>

Unissued Bonds - Bond authorizations expire three years from the effective date of the respective bond ordinances. Authorization of bonds, bonds issued and expired during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, are summarized below:

	Authorized and Unissued July 1, 2012	Authorized	Issued	Expired	Authorized and Unissued June 30, 2013
General Obligation Bonds	<u>\$ 76,820,000</u>	<u>\$ 63,800,000</u>	<u>\$ 76,820,000</u>	<u>\$ ---</u>	<u>\$ 63,800,000</u>

On July 17, 2013 the City Council issued \$63.8 million in General Obligation Bonds. The General Obligation Bonds were issued with an original issue premium of \$6.8 million and a true interest cost of 3.26 percent. The \$63.8 million bonds will be used to finance certain capital improvement projects including transportation improvements, sanitary sewers, public school facilities and other infrastructure costs.

The City did not issue any short-term debt or have any short-term debt outstanding during FY 2013. Other short-term liabilities represent unclaimed money and deposits.

Changes in Long-Term Liabilities - Changes in the total long-term liabilities during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013 are summarized below. The Net Pension Obligation results from contributions to the City

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 9. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

Supplemental Retirement Plan, the Pension for Fire and Police Plan, and the Firefighters' and Police Pension Plan that were less than the required amount. In general the City uses the General Fund to liquidate long-term liabilities.

Primary Government – Governmental Activities

	Balance			Balance	Amounts Due
	July 1, 2012	Additions	Reductions	June 30, 2013	Within One
					Year
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 459,060,000	\$94,155,000	\$44,515,000	\$508,700,000	\$ 32,220,000
Bond Premium	23,824,011	13,116,892	2,024,596	34,916,307	2,024,597
Workers' Compensation Claims	20,991,206	4,279,281	4,409,627	20,860,860	4,996,628
Accrued Compensated Absences	22,199,265	14,859,967	14,030,747	23,028,485	2,120,890
Net Pension Obligation	17,421,031	2,303,316	2,908,649	16,815,698	---
Net OPEB Obligation	5,296,686	1,455,265	-----	6,751,951	---
Total	<u>\$ 548,792,199</u>	<u>\$130,169,721</u>	<u>\$67,888,619</u>	<u>\$611,073,301</u>	<u>\$ 41,362,115</u>

Long-term liabilities applicable to the City's governmental activities are not due and payable in the current period and accordingly are not reported as fund liabilities in the governmental funds. Interest on long-term debt is not accrued in governmental funds, but rather is recognized as an expenditure when due.

All liabilities – both current and long-term – are reported in the statement of Net Positions. The adjustment from modified accrual to full accrual is as follows:

Balances at June 30, 2013:	
Long-term liabilities (detail above)	\$ 611,073,301
Accrued interest payable	6,206,783
Adjustment	<u>\$ 617,280,084</u>

Under the modified accrual basis of accounting used in the fund financial statements for the governmental funds, expenditures are not recognized for transactions that are not normally paid with expendable available financial resources. In the government-wide statement of activities, however, which is presented on the accrual basis, expenses are reported regardless of when financial resources are available. In addition, interest on long-term debt is recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting when due, rather than as it accrues. This adjustment from modified accrual to full accrual is composed of the following items:

Compensated absences	\$ 829,220
Workers compensation	(130,346)
Change in net pension obligation and net OPEB obligation	849,932
Amortization of bond premium,	
Discount and interest	9,410,647
Accrued interest on bonds	<u>47,680</u>
Adjustment	<u>\$ 11,007,133</u>

Deferred Inflows: Exhibit I

Deferred Inflows Exhibit III	\$	253,732,582
------------------------------	----	-------------

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 9. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

Tax Lead		(13,952,007)	
Deferred Interest		<u>(4,189,760)</u>	
Adjustment Exhibit III	\$		<u>(18,141,767)</u>
Deferred Inflows Exhibit I	\$		<u><u>235,590,815</u></u>

Component Unit – School Board

	Balance July 1, 2012	Additions	Reductions	Balance June 30, 2013	Amounts Due Within One Year
Accrued Compensated Absences	\$ 6,708,220	\$ 10,025,931	\$ 9,684,237	\$ 7,049,914	\$ 1,226,660
Capital Leases	1,013,289	---	1,013,289	---	---
Workers' Compensation Claims	763,095	264,417	631,953	395,559	276,891
Net OPEB Obligation	1,919,910	---	1,079,854	840,056	---
Total	<u>\$ 10,404,514</u>	<u>\$ 10,290,348</u>	<u>\$12,409,333</u>	<u>\$ 8,285,529</u>	<u>\$ 1,503,551</u>

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 10. INTERFUND BALANCES AND COMPONENT UNIT TRANSACTIONS

Primary Government

There were no interfund receivables/payables at June 30, 2013. Interfund transfers and transactions for the year ended June 30, 2013 consisted of the following:

Transfer In/Out:	<u>General</u>	<u>Special Revenue</u>	<u>Capital Projects</u>	<u>Total</u>
Primary Government Transaction				
General Fund	\$ -	\$ 1,854,502	\$ 1,979,436	\$ 3,833,938
Special Revenue	38,909,183	-	6,000	38,915,183
Capital Projects	35,638,716	4,189,344	-	39,828,060
Total	<u>\$ 74,547,899</u>	<u>\$ 6,043,846</u>	<u>\$ 1,985,436</u>	<u>\$ 82,577,181</u>
Component Unit Transactions				
School Board	\$ 179,611,472	\$ -	\$ 6,229,932	\$ 185,841,404
Library	6,387,227	-	-	6,387,227
Alexandria Transit	10,524,000	-	-	10,524,000
Total	<u>\$ 196,522,699</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 6,229,932</u>	<u>\$ 202,752,631</u>

Primary government transfer activities include:

Transfers from the General Fund to the Special Revenue Fund represent City funds required to match grant programs resources and taxes collected for affordable housing project

Special Revenue funds are transferred to other funds for capital and equipment purchases as determined by the terms of the grant agreements.

Transfers from the General Fund to the Capital Projects fund represent the City's budgeted pay-as-you go funding of capital projects.

Transfers from Special Revenue funds to Capital Projects represent grants received for capital related expenditures.

Transactions with the component units represent budgeted subsidies for the school operations and capital projects, library operations and transit operations. In addition, there were no capital assets transferred to Alexandria Transit.

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 11. GRANTS

The City receives financial assistance from numerous federal, state and local governmental agencies in the form of grants. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and is subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any unallowed disbursements resulting from such audits could become a liability of the City. In the opinion of City management, no material refunds will be required as a result of unallowed disbursements (if any), by the grantor agencies.

NOTE 12. INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUES

Intergovernmental revenues for the City and its component units totaled \$177.1 million in FY 2013. Sources of these revenues were as follows:

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	
Federal Government	\$ 46,108,088
Commonwealth of Virginia	<u>79,754,848</u>
Total Primary Government	<u>\$ 125,862,936</u>
COMPONENT UNITS	
Federal Government:	
School Board	\$ 15,103,172
Alexandria Transit Company	<u>184,662</u>
Total Component Units Federal Government	<u>\$ 15,287,834</u>
Commonwealth of Virginia:	
School Board	\$ 35,765,060
Library	<u>159,838</u>
Total Component Units Commonwealth of Virginia	<u>\$ 35,924,898</u>
Total Component Units	<u>\$ 51,212,732</u>
TOTAL CITY AND COMPONENT UNITS	
Total Federal Government	\$ 61,395,922
Total Commonwealth of Virginia	<u>115,679,746</u>
Total Intergovernmental Revenue	<u>\$ 177,075,668</u>

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 13. DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS

Due from other governments represents accrued revenue at June 30, 2013, consisting of the following:

Primary Government	
State	
General Fund	\$ 30,845,068
Special Revenue Fund	<u>2,975,000</u>
Total State	<u>\$ 33,820,068</u>
Federal	
General Fund	\$ 2,431,580
Special Revenue Fund	<u>3,964,472</u>
Total Federal	<u>\$ 6,396,052</u>
Total Primary Government	<u>\$ 40,216,120</u>
Component Units	
State	
School Board	\$ 1,321,936
Library	<u>15,609</u>
Total State	<u>\$ 1,337,545</u>
Federal	
School Board	\$ 3,628,988
Alexandria Transit Company	<u>185,467</u>
Total Federal	<u>\$ 3,814,455</u>
Total	<u>\$ 45,368,120</u>

NOTE 14. JOINT VENTURES

A. Northern Virginia Criminal Justice Academy

The City participates in a joint venture with the Counties of Arlington and Loudoun and the Cities of Fairfax, Falls Church, Manassas, and Manassas Park to provide training for sworn law enforcement and correctional officers to satisfy requirements mandated by the Commonwealth of Virginia. The Industrial Development Authority of Loudoun County, Virginia issued \$6,585,000 Northern Virginia Criminal Justice Academy Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1993, to finance the acquisition, renovation, and equipment of the Academy Training Center. The City and the Counties of Arlington and Loudoun have entered into a capital lease with the Industrial Development Authority of Loudoun County. The City maintains an equity interest only in the land and building of the Academy, which is reflected in the City's Statement of Net Positions. The City does not maintain an equity interest in the Academy's operations. This lease was paid in full in FY 2007. New debt of \$18.7 was issued in FY 2007. The City does not have an equity interest associated with this debt. In addition, the City pays the Northern Virginia Criminal Justice Academy for operating costs based on the pro-rata share of officers trained. In FY 2013, the City paid \$0.6 million for operating costs.

Financial statements for the Academy may be obtained at Northern Virginia Criminal Justice Academy, 45299 Research Place, Ashburn, Virginia 22011-2600.

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

B. Northern Virginia Juvenile Detention Home

The City participates in a joint venture with Arlington County and the City of Falls Church to operate a regional juvenile detention home. In July 1993, the City agreed to fund 55.3 percent of the construction costs of a new facility. The final construction payments were made in FY 1995. In addition, the City pays part of the Northern Virginia Juvenile Detention Home's operating costs based on the number of beds utilized by Alexandria residents. These payments totaled \$1.4 million in FY 2013.

The City does not maintain an equity interest in the detention home. Complete separate financial statements for this operation may be obtained from Northern Virginia Juvenile Detention Home, 200 South Whiting Street, Alexandria, Virginia 22304.

C. Peumansend Creek Regional Jail Authority

In 1992, the City entered into an agreement with the Counties of Caroline, Arlington, Prince William, and Loudoun to form an authority to construct and operate a regional jail in Caroline County. The regional jail, which commenced operations in September 1999, is used primarily to hold prisoners from each member jurisdiction. The Regional Jail Authority is composed of two representatives, the Chief Administrative Officer and the Sheriff, from each participating jurisdiction. The City of Richmond, which was not party to the original agreement, is now a part of the project. The regional jail has the capacity for 336 prisoners. The City is guaranteed a minimum of 50 beds.

The total project cost is \$27 million, with 50 percent of the eligible construction cost (\$23.8 million) expected to be reimbursed by the Commonwealth. The Regional Jail Authority issued \$10.2 million in revenue bonds and \$12 million of grant anticipation notes in March 1997. The City's total share is \$18.2 million, including approximately \$3.2 million in capital and debt service costs and \$15 million in operating costs over the 20-year period of debt service payments (1997-2016). For FY 2013, the City paid \$0.5 million for operating costs and \$0.1 million for debt service payments. The City does not maintain an equity interest in the jail and is not responsible for repayment of the debt.

Complete financial statements can be obtained by writing to the Regional Jail Authority at Post Office Box 1460, Bowling Green, Virginia 22427.

D. Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority

As discussed in Note 8, the City participates in a joint venture with other local jurisdictions to share in the cost of a regional transportation system. The City does not maintain an equity interest in WMATA. Complete financial statements of WMATA may be obtained from WMATA, 600 5th Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20001.

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 15. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Sheltered Homes of Alexandria is a not-for-profit corporation formed to obtain and maintain group homes for mentally and physically disabled or impaired adults. The corporation's trustees also serve on the Alexandria Community Services Board, whose board members are appointed by the City and whose financial activities are therefore included as part of the primary government. During FY 2013, the City made rental payments to Sheltered Homes of Alexandria totaling \$41,000.

In February 2013, the City of Alexandria created a special purpose entity, East Reed LLC (ERLLC), in order to enter into a public-private partnership arrangement with nonprofit housing developer, AHC, Inc. to develop 78 units of affordable housing, pending completion of AHC's proposed \$32 M funding package (including an award of competitive low income housing tax credits to provide equity necessary for the project). The City was notified in early June 2013 that VHDA will award the tax credits required, so it is likely that the project will go forward as proposed with construction being completed and the building's lease up occurring by December 2015.

Following ERLLC's establishment, a parcel of City-owned land located at 3600 Jefferson Davis Highway (which is necessary to complete AHC's assemblage for the development) will be transferred into the LLC. Pursuant to an Option held by AHC to acquire the City parcel, ERLLC will join the tax credit partnership to be formed by AHC and its tax credit investor as a Special Limited Partner, with the 3600 parcel providing the City's equity stake. While ERLLC's interest in the tax credit entity is de minimis, the City will have certain governance and oversight participation rights as detailed in a March 2013 agreement between the City and AHC. At a future date, AHC may acquire the City's partnership stake by paying the parcel's appraised 2012 fair market value. Because of ERLLC's limited role, at this time annual expenses are anticipated to be third party accounting and tax filing services and annual SCC registration fees (under \$2,000).

Separate from the 3600 parcel and the partnership, the City is providing a residual receipts loan of \$2.5M to assist AHC, Inc. with the affordable housing project. The partnership, the disposition of the City parcel and the \$2.5M loan were all approved by City Council at a public hearing on January 12, 2013.

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 16. OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)

In 1989 City Council voted to establish three classes of post-employment health care benefits to supplement the increasing health care costs for City retirees. The three classes are as follows: (a) Full Time City employees who are eligible to retire under the Virginia Retirement System and City Supplemental Pension plan; (b) Fire and police employees who are eligible to retire under the current defined benefit pension plan; and (c) Fire and police employees who retired and were eligible for normal retirement with 20 years of service under the old defined contribution retirement income plan and the retirees under the old defined benefit pension. In addition, spouses of deceased retirees are also eligible to receive benefits under this provision.

This plan is a reimbursement program that is based on the actual cost of the retiree's monthly premium up to a maximum amount determined by the City Council. Effective July 1, 2005, the maximum monthly amount an eligible retiree or a surviving spouse may receive is \$260. The City Council has authority to establish or amend the provisions. As of June 30, 2013, 981 retirees were both eligible and received benefits from all three classes of this plan. Eligibility is contingent upon retiree providing proof of participation and payment to a health insurance plan. The City contributed on a "pay-as-you-go" basis at the rate of up to \$260 per month for each retiree, for a total annual contribution of \$2.7 million for FY 2013. Employees hired after September 30, 2007 will have their retirees health benefits prorated based on the length of service.

In addition to the healthcare benefits, the City pays for basic life insurance two times the amount of salary at the time of retirement to regular full time employees with applicable reductions if over 65 at no cost to the employees. On January 1, following the 65th birthday the basic life insurance amount is reduced by 25% and then by 10% each year till the 70th birthday. The ultimate insurance amount is 25% of the salary. This benefit is only available to those hired prior to July 1, 2008.

The City implemented Statement No. 45 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Boards (GASB), (Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Post-Employment Benefits Other than Pensions) for the year ended June 30, 2008. The City established a Single Employer OPEB Trust and plans to fund on a phased in basis the obligation through this trust. There are no legal or contractual requirements for contributing to the OPEB Trust Fund. The City does not issue a stand-alone financial report for OPEB trust fund. The financial statements and required supplementary information are included in City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

MEMBERSHIP

At January 1, 2013, membership consisted of:
Retirees and Beneficiaries Currently Receiving

Benefits	851
Terminated Employees Entitled to Benefits	
But not yet receiving them	---
Active Employees	<u>2,218</u>
TOTAL	<u>3,069</u>

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 16. OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) (Continued)

ANNUAL OPEB COSTS AND NET OPEB OBLIGATIONS

Effective July 1, 2012, the City assumed responsibility for funding benefits required under the Virginia Line of Duty Act. The inclusion of these benefits within the December 31, 2012 valuation has increased both the Actuarial Liability and the Annual Required contributions.

The annual required contribution (ARC) increased from \$7,375,458 for fiscal year 2012 to \$10,502,721 (\$7,931,884 for regular benefits and \$2,570,837 for Line of Duty benefits) for the current fiscal year. As a percentage of payroll, the ARC increased from 4.98% to 5.28% this fiscal year for Regular Benefits and from 0% to 1.71% for Line of Duty Benefits. As of June 30, 2013, the Net OPEB Obligation (NOO) for Regular Benefits decreased to \$5,076,967 compared to \$5,296,686 for fiscal year 2012 and for Line of Duty Benefits the NOO increased to \$1,674,984 compared to \$0 for fiscal year 2012. As of December 31, 2012 actuarial report, the unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL) increased from \$66,121,024 to \$68,969,442 for regular Benefits and from \$0 to \$16,630,789 for Line of Duty Benefits. This increases are due to demographic and actuarial assumption changes and the additional benefits provided by the Line of Duty Act. The net OPEB Obligation as of June 30, 2013 is as follows:

	Regular	LOD	Total
Annual Required Contribution	\$7,931,884	\$2,570,837	\$10,502,721
Interest on NET OPEB Obligation	397,251	---	397,251
Adjustment to Annual Required Contribution	(442,018)	---	(442,018)
Annual OPEB Cost	\$7,887,117	\$2,570,837	\$10,457,954
Contribution Made	(8,106,837)	(895,853)	(9,002,690)
Increase (Decrease) in NET OPEB Obligation	\$ (219,720)	\$1,674,984	\$1,455,264
Net OPEB Obligation, Beginning of Year	5,296,686	---	5,296,686
Net OPEB Obligation, End of Year	<u>\$5,076,966</u>	<u>\$1,674,984</u>	<u>\$6,751,950</u>

FUNDED STATUS AND FUNDING PROGRESS

The funded status of the plan as of December 31, 2012 was as follows:

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets	Actuarial Accrued Liability	Unfunded AAL (UAAL)	Funded Ration	Covered Payroll	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll ((2-1)/5)
Regular Benefits 12/30/2012	\$ 19,796,803	\$ 88,766,245	\$ 68,969,442	\$ 22.30%	\$ 150,176,760	\$ 45.93%
Line of Duty Benefits (LOD) 12/30/2012	\$ -	\$ 16,630,789	\$ 16,630,789	\$ 0.00%	\$ 150,176,760	\$ 11.07%

The Statement of Net Positions for the City's OPEB plan is included in footnote 17.

Actuarial valuations of the plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about the future employment, mortality and the healthcare cost trend. The actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following notes to the financial statements, presents results as of December 31, 2012. The schedule provides multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial values of plan Net Positions are increasing or decreasing over time relative to actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 16. OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) (Continued)

ACTUARIAL METHODS AND ASSUMPTIONS

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of calculations.

In the December 31, 2012 actuarial valuation, the entry-age actuarial cost method was used. The actuarial assumptions included 7.50% investment rate and an initial annual medical cost trend rate of 10.00% graded down to 5.00% over 15 years and salary scale ranging from 3.75% to 7.50% for Fire and Police and 3.75% to 5.60% for City employees depending on service with 3.75% attributable to inflation. The plan's unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized as a level dollar of projected payroll on a closed basis. Asset valuation method used was market value and the remaining amortization period as of December 31, 2012 was 25 years.

Schedule of Employer Contributions

	<u>Fiscal Year Ended</u>	<u>Annual Required Contributions</u>	<u>Employer Contributions</u>	<u>Percentage Contributed</u>
Regular OPEB Benefits	06/30/2011	\$7,415,385	\$8,164,581	110.1%
	06/30/2012	7,375,458	8,084,734	109.6%
	06/30/2013	7,931,884	8,106,837	102.2%
Line of Duty Benefits	06/30/2013	2,570,837	895,853	34.8%

Three Year Trend Information

	<u>Fiscal Year Ended</u>	<u>Annual OPEB Cost</u>	<u>Percentage Contributed</u>	<u>Net OPEB Obligation</u>
Regular OPEB Benefits	06/30/2011	\$7,372,248	110.80%	\$6,050,282
	06/30/2012	7,331,138	109.60%	5,296,686
	06/30/2013	7,887,117	102.80%	5,076,966
Line of Duty Benefits	06/30/2013	2,570,837	34.80%	1,674,984

NOTE 17. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEMS

Primary Government

During FY 2013, the City participated in six public employee retirement systems (PERS). One of these systems is handled by Virginia Retirement System (VRS), an agent multi-employer public retirement system that acts as a common investment and administrative agent for political subdivisions in the Commonwealth of Virginia, and is, therefore, not reflected as a City pension trust fund. Of the remaining five, four are single-employer defined benefit systems (City Supplemental, Pension for Fire and Police, Firefighters and Police Officers Pension Plan-defined benefit component, and Firefighters and Police Officers Pension Plan-disability component), where a stated methodology for determining benefits is provided, and one is a defined contribution plan (Firefighters and Police Officers Pension Plan-defined contribution component), where contribution requirements are not actuarially determined. All of these systems are included as part of the City's reporting entity and as such are reflected as all of these systems are included as part of the City's reporting entity and as such are reflected as Pension Trust Funds.

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 17. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (Continued)

Combining Schedule of Fiduciary Net Position

	Employee Retirement Plans						Post Retirement Benefit Trust
	Firefighters and Police Officers Pension Plan						
	City Supplemental Retirement	Pension for Fire and Police	Defined Contribution Component	Defined Benefit Component	Disability Component	Other Post Employment Benefits	Total
ASSETS							
Investments, at Fair Value							
Mutual Funds	\$ 75,382,152	\$ -	\$ 13,852,070	\$105,404,133	\$ 7,066,732	\$ 16,905,621	\$ 218,610,708
Stocks	29,194,707	-	-	63,298,279	4,269,419	5,797,099	102,559,504
Guaranteed Investment Accounts	1,473,662	23,974,135	-	930,398	261,101	-	26,639,296
Real Estate	6,438,789	-	-	9,636,438	837,951	-	16,913,178
Timber	5,022,853	-	-	8,086,798	703,200	627,857	14,440,708
Private Equity	2,530,438	-	-	5,278,798	592,555	316,307	8,718,098
Total Investments	\$ 120,042,601	\$ 23,974,135	\$ 13,852,070	\$192,634,844	\$ 13,730,958	\$ 23,646,884	\$ 387,881,492
Total Assets	\$ 120,042,601	\$ 23,974,135	\$ 13,852,070	\$192,634,844	\$ 13,730,958	\$ 23,646,884	\$ 387,881,492
NET POSITION							
Held in Trust for Pension Benefits	\$ 120,042,601	\$ 23,974,135	\$ 13,852,070	\$192,634,844	\$ 13,730,958	\$ 23,646,884	\$ 387,881,492

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 17. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (Continued)

Combining Schedule of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position

	Employee Retirement Plans					Post Retirement	
	Firefighters and Police Officers Pension Plan					Benefit Trust	
	City Supplemental Retirement	Pension for Fire and Police	Defined Contribution Component	Defined Benefit Component	Disability Component	Other Post Employment Benefits	Total
ADDITIONS							
Contributions:							
Employer	\$ 9,373,813	\$ 1,700,000	\$ -	\$ 8,634,820	\$ 1,692,368	\$ 2,675,000	\$ 24,076,001
Plan Members	470,066	-	-	2,535,664	262,481		3,268,211
Total Contributions	<u>\$ 9,843,878</u>	<u>\$ 1,700,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 11,170,484</u>	<u>\$ 1,954,849</u>	<u>\$ 2,675,000</u>	<u>\$ 27,344,212</u>
Investment Income:							
Net Appreciation (Depreciation)							
in Fair Value of Investments	\$ 7,444,389	\$ -	\$ 1,256,289	\$ 12,356,293	\$ 893,584	\$ 1,076,655	\$ 23,027,210
Interest	6,107,297	1,248,782	900	8,860,985	627,540	1,330,701	18,176,205
Total Investment Income	<u>\$ 13,551,686</u>	<u>\$ 1,248,782</u>	<u>\$ 1,257,189</u>	<u>\$ 21,217,279</u>	<u>\$ 1,521,124</u>	<u>\$ 2,407,356</u>	<u>\$ 41,203,415</u>
Total Additions	<u>\$ 23,395,564</u>	<u>\$ 2,948,782</u>	<u>\$ 1,257,189</u>	<u>\$ 32,387,763</u>	<u>\$ 3,475,973</u>	<u>\$ 5,082,356</u>	<u>\$ 68,547,627</u>
DEDUCTIONS							
Benefits	\$ 9,664,048	\$ 3,901,680	\$ 2,796,619	\$ 8,365,920	\$ 2,483,928	\$ -	\$ 27,212,196
Refunds of Contributions	207,432	-	-	219,942	-	-	427,374
Administrative Expenses	1,571,467	20,027	1,227	1,213,193	164,423	99,200	3,069,537
Total Deductions	<u>\$ 11,442,948</u>	<u>\$ 3,921,707</u>	<u>\$ 2,797,846</u>	<u>\$ 9,799,055</u>	<u>\$ 2,648,351</u>	<u>\$ 99,200</u>	<u>\$ 30,709,107</u>
Net Increase (Decrease)	<u>\$ 11,952,616</u>	<u>\$ (972,925)</u>	<u>\$ (1,540,657)</u>	<u>\$ 22,588,708</u>	<u>\$ 827,622</u>	<u>\$ 4,983,156</u>	<u>\$ 37,838,520</u>
Assets Transfer in (Out)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Position at Beginning of Year	108,089,985	24,947,060	15,392,728	170,046,136	12,903,336	18,663,728	350,042,972
Net Position at End of Year	<u>\$120,042,601</u>	<u>\$23,974,135</u>	<u>\$ 13,852,070</u>	<u>\$192,634,844</u>	<u>\$13,730,958</u>	<u>\$23,646,884</u>	<u>\$ 387,881,492</u>

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 17. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (Continued)

The actuarial valuations for all defined benefit plans are performed annually with the exception of VRS which is performed biennially; however, an actuarial update is performed in the interim year for informational purposes. In the fiscal year 2012 valuation report, the valuation reflects the following changes in benefit provisions effective January 1, 2013:

- Active non-vested members in Plan 1 will have their Average Final Compensation based on the highest 60 consecutive months of service instead of the highest 36 consecutive months of service.
- Active non-vested members in Plan 1 and all Plan 2 members will accrue benefits at 1.65% as of the effective date.
- Active non-vested members in Plan 1 will now have to satisfy the Rule of 90 or reach their Social Security Normal Retirement Age and have five years of service to be eligible for Unreduced Retirement. These same members must attain age 60 with 5 years of service to be eligible for Early Retirement.
- Active non-vested members in Plan 1 and all Plan 2 members will only be able to receive a maximum COLA of 3%.
- All active employees not within 5 years of eligibility for unreduced retirement as of January 1, 2013 and retiring with less than 20 years of service will have their COLA deferred to one year after their unreduced retirement date after beginning to receive benefits. All active employees with 5 years of eligibility for unreduced retirement as of January 1, 2013 are grandfathered into the old provisions with no deferral of COLA.
- There were no changes in the benefits provisions since the last actuarial valuation which had a financial impact on the Plan.

There were no changes in actuarial assumptions or methods. Financial statements and required supplementary information are presented in the VRS comprehensive annual financial report, which can be obtained at www.varetire.org.

The City has assumed the responsibility of paying 2% of the employee share of contributions for the City Supplemental pension plan. The employees commencing their participation in this plan after July 1, 2009, will make two percent of the employee contributions. The City will continue to make the two percent contribution for employees who were participants prior to July 1, 2009. However, these contributions will be characterized as employer contributions.

The recommended contribution rate increased from 30.48% as of July 1, 2011 to 31.17% as of July 1, 2012 for the Firefighters and Police defined benefit pension plan (Basic Plan) and from 6.02% as of July 1, 2011 to 7.18% as of July 1, 2012 for the Disability Plan. During the year ended June 30, 2012, the Basic Plan's assets returned 0.22% and the Disability Plan's assets had a return of negative 0.60% on a market value basis. However, due to the Plans' asset-smoothing technique which recognizes only a portion of the gains and losses, the returns on the actuarial asset values were 5.76% and 4.66%, respectively. As of the July 1, 2012 Actuarial Valuation, the Basic Plan's unfunded actuarial liability was \$78.9 million and the Disability Plan's unfunded actuarial liability was \$13.9 million. All other aspects of the asset valuation method remained the same.

There were no changes in actuarial assumptions, benefit provisions, or funding method for the Pension plan for Police and Fire. The major provisions of all the defined pension plans are listed in the disclosure.

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 17. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (Continued)

The following schedules present a description of the plan provisions and membership information, actuarial assumptions, accounting and funding policies, and contribution requirements. Six-year schedules of funding progress and trend information for defined benefit pension plans are provided in Exhibit XVI.

PLAN DESCRIPTION

	(1) <u>VRS</u>	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
	<u>City</u>	<u>City Supplemental Retirement</u>	<u>Pension for Fire and Police</u>	<u>Retirement Income for Fire and Police</u>	<u>Firefighters and Police Pension</u>	<u>Fire and Police Disability</u>
Administrator	State of Virginia	Prudential	Prudential	Prudential	Prudential	Prudential
Employees Covered	General body	General body Sheriff/ERT	Public Safety	Public Safety	Public Safety	Public Safety
Authority for Plan Provisions and Contributions	State Statute	City Ordinance	City Ordinance	City Ordinance	City Ordinance	City Ordinance
Plan Type	Agent Multi- Employer	Single- Employer	Single- Employer	Single- Employer	Single- Employer	Single- Employer
	Defined Benefit	Defined Benefit	Defined Benefit	Defined Contribution	Defined Benefit	Defined Benefit
Stand Alone Financial Report	Yes	No	No	No	No	No
Actuarial Valuation Date	6/30/2012	7/1/2012	7/1/2012	6/30/2013	7/1/2012	7/1/2012

MEMBERSHIP AND PLAN PROVISIONS

Active Participants	1974	2008	0	95	455	455
Retirees & Beneficiaries	873	382	132	0	114	91
Terminated Vested & Non-vested	550	780	0	5	22	N/A
Normal Retirement Benefits:						
Age	65 * 50 (30Yrs)	65 50 (30Yrs)/ 50(25 Yrs)	60 50 (20Yrs)	60	55 Any Age (25Yrs)	55
Benefits Vested	5	5	10	5	5	5
Disability & Death Benefits	Disability Death	Disability Death	Disability Death	N/A Death	Disability Death	Disability N/A

* VRS Plan 1

VRS Plan 2 - Social Security normal age plus 5 years service

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 17. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (Continued)

MEMBERSHIP AND PLAN PROVISIONS

As of:	6/30/2012	7/01/12	7/01/12	6/30/13	7/01/12	7/01/12
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
	<u>VRS</u>					
	<u>City</u>	<u>City Supplemental Retirement</u>	<u>Pension For Fire and Police</u>	<u>Retirement Income for Fire and Police</u>	<u>Firefighters and Police Pension</u>	<u>Fire and Police Disability</u>
Investment Earnings	7.0%	7.5%	5.5%	N/A	7.5%	7.5%
Projected Salary Increases						
Attributable to:						
Inflation	2.5%*, 2.25% [†]	3.75%	N/A	N/A	3.0%	3.0%
Seniority/Merit	3.75% -5.60%	3.75%- to 5.60%	N/A	N/A	Up to 3.75%	Up to 3.75%
Projected Postretirement Increases	2.5%*, 2.25% [†]	None	3.0%	N/A	2.7%	2.7%
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal Cost	Entry Age Normal Cost	Entry Age Normal Cost	N/A	Entry Age Normal Cost	Entry Age Normal Cost
Amortization Method Open/Closed	Level Percentage Open	Level dollar N/A	Level dollar Closed	N/A	Level Percentage Closed	Level Percentage Closed
Remaining Amortization Period	30	11	13	N/A	17	17
Asset Valuation Method	5-year Smoothed Market Value	4-year Smoothed Market	Market Value	N/A	4-year Smoothed Market	4-year Smoothed Market
Funded Status						
Actuarial Value of assets	352,758,637	106,870,422	24,947,060	N/A	166,750,296	12,688,726
Actuarial Accrued Liability	485,591,335	131,245,724	36,871,790	N/A	245,654,207	26,548,564
Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL)	132,832,698	24,375,302	11,924,730	N/A	78,903,911	13,859,838
Funded Ratio	72.6%	81.43%	67.70%	N/A	67.9%	47.8%
Annual Covered Payroll	117,489,335	129,419,066	N/A	N/A	33,013,511	33,013,511
UAAL as Percentage of Covered Payroll	113.1%	18.8%	N/A	N/A	239.0%	42.0%

The multi-year funding progress is presented in RSI.

The Pension Plan for Fire and Police is a closed plan with no active participant.

* Plan 1, [†] Plan 2

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 17. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (Continued)

FUNDING POLICY AND ANNUAL PENSION COST

As of:	6/13	6/13	6/13	6/13	6/13	6/13
	VRS					
	City	City Supplemental Retirement	Pension for Fire and Police	Retirement Income for Fire and Police	Firefighters and Police Pension	Fire and Police Disability
PERCENTAGE OF COVERED PAYROLL CONTRIBUTED						
Employee %	5.0%	2.0%	N/A	N/A	7.2%	0.8%
Employer %	10.30%	4.86%	\$ 1.7 mil/Yr.	N/A	25.12%	4.86%
AMOUNT CONTRIBUTED						
Employee	\$ 6,127,065 *	\$ 470,066 *	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,535,664	\$ 262,481
Employer	<u>12,542,600</u>	<u>9,373,813</u>	<u>1,700,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,554,320</u>	<u>1,692,368</u>
Total Amount Contributed	<u>\$ 18,669,665</u>	<u>\$ 9,843,879</u>	<u>\$ 1,700,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 11,089,984</u>	<u>\$ 1,954,849</u>

* The City assumed the responsibility of payment of employees' share of contributions. Starting in July 2010, under VRS Plan 1 (the employees hired prior to July 1, 2010) City pays 5% of the employees share while under VRS Plan 2 (employees hired after July 1, 2010) the employees are required to pay 4% and City only pays 1% of the employees share. As of July 1, 2009 the City's payment on behalf of the employees for City Supplemental pension plan is characterized as employer's share. The new hires are required to pay their share of contributions. Administrative costs of all the pension plans are financed through investment earnings except Public Safety and Sheriff's retirement income plans, where the cost is assumed by the City. The Contribution requirements for all pension plans (except VRS) are established and may be amended by City Ordinance. VRS requirements are established and may be amended by State Statutes.

COVERED PAYROLL

Dollar Amount	\$ 117.5	\$ 129.4 mil	\$ N/A	\$ N/A	\$ 33.0 mil	\$ 33.0 mil
Legally Required Reserves	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Long Term Contribution Contracts	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

INVESTMENT CONCENTRATIONS

Investments (other than those issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government) in any one organization that represent 5 percent or more of plan assets.

Prudential General Account (Long Term)	*	1%	100%	-	0%	-
Prudential and Comerica Mutual Funds	*	63%	-	100%	55%	52%
Stocks	*	24%	-	-	33%	31%
Real Estate	*	5%	-	-	5%	6%
Timber	*	4%	-	-	4%	5%
Private Equity	*	2%	-	-	3%	5%

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 17. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (Continued)

Calculation of Net Pension Obligation (Asset)

	City Supplemental Retirement	Pension for Fire and Police	Firefighters and Police Pension	Fire and Police Disability
ARC	\$ 7,441,425	\$ 1,332,955	\$ 10,291,033	\$ 2,371,116
Interest on NPO	835,204	28,522	326,557	105,923
ARC Adjustment	(1,416,061)	(56,881)	(350,452)	(113,673)
Annual Pension Cost	\$ 6,860,568	\$ 1,304,596	\$ 10,267,138	\$ 2,363,366
Actual Deposit	(9,373,813)	(1,700,000)	(8,634,820)	(1,692,368)
Change in NPO	\$ (2,513,245)	\$ (395,404)	\$ 1,632,318	\$ 670,998
NPO Beginning of year	11,136,048	518,589	4,354,093	1,412,301
NPO End of Year (6/30/13)	\$ 8,622,803	\$ 123,185	\$ 5,986,411	\$ 2,083,299

THREE-YEAR TREND INFORMATION

	Actuarial Date	Annual Pension Cost (APC)	Percentage of APC Contributed	Net Pension Obligation
City Supplemental Retirement	06/30/2011	\$9,627,455	88.76%	\$12,145,835
	06/30/2012	8,845,073	111.42%	11,136,048
	06/30/2013	6,860,568	136.63%	8,622,803
Pension for Fire and Police	06/30/2011	\$1,394,375	121.90%	\$785,226
	06/30/2012	1,433,363	118.60%	518,589
	06/30/2013	1,304,596	130.31%	123,185
Firefighter and Police Pension	* 06/30/2011	\$8,280,697	92.40%	\$2,919,614
	06/30/2012	9,765,010	84.51%	4,354,093
	06/30/2013	10,267,138	84.10%	5,986,411
Fire and Police Disability	* 06/30/2011	\$1,614,712	74.94%	\$942,251
	06/30/2012	1,926,838	75.61%	1,412,301
	06/30/2013	2,363,366	71.61%	2,083,299
Virginia Retirement System	06/30/2011	\$8,772,167	100.00%	\$ -
	06/30/2012	8,274,478	100.00%	-
	06/30/2013	12,542,600	100.00%	-

Firefighters and Police Pension plan commenced on January 1, 2004 and Fire and Police Disability plan converted from defined contribution to defined benefit pension plan on the same date.

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 17. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (Continued)

DESCRIPTION OF BENEFITS:

VRS – City - Employees with credit for services rendered prior to July 1, 2010 are covered under plan 1, while members hired or rehired on or after July 1, 2010 are covered under plan 2. Employees are eligible for an unreduced retirement at age 65 with 5 years of service and at age 50 with 30 years of service under plan 1, and at normal Social Security retirement age with at least five years of service or when age and service are equal to 90 under plan 2. An optional reduced retirement benefit is available as early as age 55 with five years of service or age 50 with 10 years of service under plan 1 and age 60 with at least five years of service under plan 2. The retirees are entitled to an annual retirement benefit payable monthly for life in an amount equal to 1.7 percent of their average final salary (AFS) for each year of credited service. AFS under plan 1 is 36 highest consecutive months while it is 60 highest consecutive months under plan 2 and for plan 1 active non-vested members. In addition, retirees qualify for annual cost-of-living (COLA) increases on July 1 of the second calendar year after retirement. These benefit provisions and all other requirements are established and may be amended by State statutes.

City Supplemental Retirement Plan- Regular City employees who retire at or after age 65 or after age 50 with 30 years of credited service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life in an amount equal to the sum of (1) and (2), increased by 50 percent, plus (3):

- (1) 1.625 percent of the participant's past service compensation up to \$100, plus 0.25 percent of the participant's past service compensation in excess of \$100, multiplied by number of years of credited service earned after July 31, 1960, but prior to August 1, 1970.
- (2) 1.625 percent of the participant's average earnings up to \$100, plus 0.25 percent of the participant's average earnings in excess of \$100, multiplied by the number of years of credited service earned after July 31, 1970, but prior to January 1, 1988.
- (3) 0.80 percent of average earnings multiplied by credited service earned after December 31, 1987.

Benefit provisions are established and may be amended by City Ordinance.

Pension Plan for Fire Fighters and Police Officers (closed plan) - Employees who retired on or after age 60 are entitled to an annual retirement defined benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to 2.5 percent of final average earnings multiplied by years of credited service, up to a maximum of 30 years. The plan also provided early retirement on or after age 50 with 20 years of credited service or on or after age 56 with 10 years of credited service. This plan further provided early retirement on or after age 50 with 10 years of service with an actuarially reduced benefit. Benefit provisions are established and may be amended by City Ordinance. This plan was closed to new participants in FY 1979.

Firefighters and Police Officers Pension Plan - defined contribution component (closed plan) - The employees are entitled to contributions made on their behalf after 100 percent vesting. Benefit provisions are established and may be amended by City Ordinance. This plan was closed to new members in FY 2004 and converted to a defined benefit plan. Employees in the plan at date of conversion could leave their contributions in the defined contribution component or purchase prior service with the assets associated with their contributions.

Firefighters and Police Officers Pension Plan - defined benefit component - The plan provisions were approved by City Council in FY 2004 and provide retirement benefits for covered employees who retire at age 55 with 5 years of service or any age with 25 years of service. The retirees are entitled to 2.5 % of the participant's average monthly compensation (AMC), multiplied by the years of credited service up to 20 years; plus 3.2 % of the participant's AMC, multiplied by years of credited service in excess of 20 years. The maximum benefit is 82% of the AMC. The plan also allows for early retirement at age 50 with 20 years of service with reduced benefits.

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Financial Statements
June 30, 2013

Exhibit XII
(Continued)

NOTE 17. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEMS (Continued)

Firefighters and Police Officers Pension Plan - disability component - The plan provisions provide disability benefits for firefighters and police officers. The benefits for service-connected total and permanent disability are 70 percent of final average earnings, 66 2/3 percent for non-service connected total and permanent disability and service-connected partial disability, and 50 percent for non-service connected partial disability. Benefits provisions are established and may be amended by City Ordinance. Effective January 1, 2004, this plan was merged with the Firefighters and Police Officers Pension Plan. Separate actuarial calculations have been performed for the defined benefit and disability components.

NOTE 18. TERMINATION BENEFITS

The City provided termination benefits to four employees in fiscal year 2013. The benefits consisted of three to six weeks of pay based on completed years of service. The total cost to the City was \$0.1 million. There were no other benefits provided.

NOTE 19. ACCOUNTING CHANGES AND RESTATEMENTS

In FY 2013 the City adopted:

GASB statement No. 63, *Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position*. This Statement provides financial reporting guidance for deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources and defined the residual of assets and deferred outflows less liabilities and deferred inflows as net position. The City has implemented the effects of this Statement for the reporting period ending June 30, 2013. The effect of this Statement on the City was a change in the format of the entity wide statements to include the concept of net position.

GASB Statement No. 65, *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities*, for the reporting period ending June 30, 2013. This Statement establishes accounting and financial reporting standards that reclassify, as deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources, certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities and recognizes, as outflows of resources or inflows of resources, certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities.

Several Account balances were reclassified as of and for the year ended June 30, 2012, as previously reported. These reclassifications, which did not require a restatement of net position or fund balance, were required for comparability to the financial statements as of and for the year ended June 30, 2012. Although comparative statements for 2012 are not presented here, these reclassifications must be considered when comparing the financial statements of this report with those of prior reports.

NOTE 20. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On July 17, 2013 the City Council issued \$63.8 million in General Obligation Bonds. The General Obligation Bonds were issued with an original issue premium of \$6.8 million and a true interest cost of 3.26 percent. The \$63.8 million bonds will be used to finance certain capital improvement projects including transportation improvements, sanitary sewers, public school facilities and other infrastructure costs.



REQUIRED
SUPPLEMENTARY
INFORMATION
(Unaudited)

In accordance with the Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statements No. 25, No. 27, No. 34, No. 43 and No.45 the following information is a required part of the basic financial statements.

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
General Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

EXHIBIT XIII

	Original Budget	Budget as Amended	Actual	Variance from Amended Budget - Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
General Property Taxes.....	\$ 373,804,291	\$ 373,804,291	\$ 381,929,567	\$ 8,125,276
Other Local Taxes.....	124,850,275	124,850,275	125,347,523	497,248
Permits, Fees, and Licenses.....	2,157,975	2,157,975	2,227,745	69,770
Fines and Forfeitures.....	4,664,000	4,844,000	5,148,115	304,115
Use of Money and Property.....	3,420,000	3,420,000	3,568,335	148,335
Charges for Services.....	15,891,959	15,891,959	16,533,824	641,865
Intergovernmental Revenues.....	53,596,656	53,596,656	55,021,954	1,425,298
Miscellaneous.....	781,700	838,767	1,398,291	559,524
Total Revenues	\$ 579,166,856	\$ 579,403,923	\$ 591,175,354	\$ 11,771,431
Expenditures:				
City Council.....	\$ 533,685	\$ 533,685	\$ 512,923	\$ 20,762
City Manager.....	2,396,761	2,396,761	2,374,806	21,955
Office of Management and Budget.....	1,053,192	1,053,192	1,012,633	40,559
18th Circuit Court.....	1,517,597	1,517,597	1,420,552	97,045
18th General District Court.....	62,452	62,452	61,515	937
Juvenile And Domestic Relations Court.....	36,129	36,129	24,539	11,590
Commonwealth's Attorney.....	2,762,765	2,821,265	2,811,069	10,196
Sheriff.....	28,443,290	28,766,980	28,490,553	276,427
Clerk of Courts.....	1,673,653	1,673,653	1,532,483	141,170
Other Correctional Activities.....	5,436,145	5,441,410	5,317,607	123,803
Court Services.....	1,585,196	1,601,371	1,523,202	78,169
Human Rights.....	645,804	645,804	645,510	294
Internal Audit.....	764,533	774,533	423,656	350,877
Information Technology Services.....	8,028,291	8,382,803	7,888,445	494,358
Office of Communications.....	1,833,848	2,096,598	1,994,237	102,361
City Clerk and Clerk of Council.....	454,224	454,224	384,148	70,076
Finance.....	10,762,119	11,385,860	10,194,615	1,191,245
Real Estate Assessments.....	1,768,888	1,768,888	1,383,219	385,669
Human Resources.....	3,264,623	3,305,013	2,996,913	308,100
Planning and Zoning.....	5,633,022	6,046,076	5,938,320	107,756
Economic Development Activities.....	4,865,951	4,930,951	4,744,476	186,475
City Attorney.....	2,601,400	2,619,499	2,551,203	68,296
Registrar of Voters.....	1,336,170	1,437,573	1,412,465	25,108
General Services.....	12,197,863	12,382,567	12,241,445	141,122
Office of Proj. Implementation	-	18,967	8,754	10,213
Transportation and Environmental Services.....	28,555,215	29,220,020	27,304,916	1,915,104
Transit Subsidies.....	7,350,378	7,350,378	7,233,518	116,860
Fire.....	38,719,113	39,754,428	39,662,562	91,866
Police.....	51,939,755	52,638,287	52,502,827	135,460
Emergency Communication.....	6,267,240	6,349,920	5,981,401	368,519
Building and Fire Code Administration.....	899,220	963,808	762,654	201,154
Community and Human Services.....	13,680,733	14,296,909	14,276,808	20,101
Other Health Services.....	1,324,000	1,324,000	1,324,000	-
Health.....	7,032,965	6,934,636	6,654,007	280,629
Office of Historic Alexandria.....	2,769,909	2,855,295	2,731,529	123,766
Recreation and Cultural Activities.....	20,542,835	20,776,036	20,551,975	224,061
Other Educational Activities.....	11,721	11,721	11,721	-
Non Departmental (including debt service).....	61,246,386	63,110,476	60,925,864	2,184,612
Total Expenditures	\$ 339,997,071	\$ 347,739,765	\$ 337,813,070	\$ 9,926,695
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Proceeds of Refunding Bonds.....	\$ -	\$ 17,335,000	\$ 17,335,000	-
Bond Premium.....	-	1,921,545	1,921,545	-
Payment to Refunded Bonds Escrow Agent.....	-	(19,114,473)	(19,119,142)	(4,669)
Operating Transfers In.....	1,854,802	3,833,938	3,833,938	-
Operating Transfers Out.....	(53,091,318)	(75,299,866)	(74,547,899)	751,967
Transfers Out - Component Units.....	(197,448,569)	(198,087,636)	(196,522,699)	1,564,937
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	\$ (248,685,085)	\$ (269,411,492)	\$ (267,099,257)	\$ 2,312,235
Net Change in Fund Balance.....	\$ (9,515,300)	\$ (37,747,334)	\$ (13,736,973)	\$ 24,010,361
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year.....	82,983,005	82,983,005	82,983,005	-
Increase/(Decrease) in Reserve for Inventory	-	-	267,150	267,150
FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR	\$ 73,467,705	\$ 45,235,671	\$ 69,513,182	\$ 24,277,511

(See Accompanying Independent Auditors' Report and Notes to Schedules)

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

Exhibit XIV

	Original Budget	Budget as Amended	Actual	Variance From Amended Budget Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
General Property Taxes.....	\$ 2,609,420	\$ 2,609,420	\$ 3,241,916	\$ 632,496
Permits, Fees and Licenses.....	5,373,999	5,573,999	8,398,112	2,824,113
Use of Money and Property.....	6,000	15,481	186,603	171,122
Charges for Services.....	14,472,229	14,617,393	18,016,211	3,398,818
Intergovernmental Revenues.....	37,253,491	56,368,903	52,360,583	(4,008,320)
Miscellaneous.....	696,791	5,111,345	4,816,246	(295,099)
Total Revenues.....	\$ 60,411,930	\$ 84,296,541	\$ 87,019,671	\$ 2,723,130
Other Financing Sources:				
Operating Transfers In.....	\$ 39,694,557	\$ 40,191,262	\$ 38,915,183	\$ (1,276,079)
Total Other Financing Sources.....	\$ 39,694,557	\$ 40,191,262	\$ 38,915,183	\$ (1,276,079)
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources.....	\$ 100,106,487	\$ 124,487,803	\$ 125,934,854	\$ 1,447,051
Expenditures:				
Commonwealth's Attorney.....	\$ 257,570	\$ 269,992	\$ 269,268	\$ 724
Sheriff.....	655,411	855,148	683,219	171,929
Clerk of Courts.....	-	58,745	48,677	10,068
Law Library.....	175,016	175,016	174,378	638
Other Correctional and Judicial Activities.....	184,177	317,353	67,662	249,691
Court Services.....	188,900	238,755	237,126	1,629
Human Rights.....	43,062	30,916	19,819	11,097
Information Technology Services.....	97,681	97,681	62,729	34,952
Human Resources.....	6,000	6,000	(2,324)	8,324
Finance.....	557,154	557,154	467,166	89,988
Planning and Zoning.....	96,424	156,424	154,458	1,966
General Services.....	67,393	540,969	502,498	38,471
Transit Subsidies.....	-	13,990,117	13,989,794	323
Transportation and Environmental Services.....	4,327,990	5,322,608	5,246,031	76,577
Fire.....	1,308,504	3,485,877	3,482,963	2,914
Building and Fire Code Administration.....	5,083,499	5,283,499	4,525,571	757,928
Police.....	30,000	778,423	760,752	17,671
Office of Housing.....	3,147,877	6,764,192	4,584,327	2,179,865
Community and Human Services.....	75,540,540	75,293,412	71,915,096	3,378,316
Alexandria Health.....	-	65,881	27,506	38,375
Historic Alexandria.....	461,618	619,357	401,680	217,677
Recreation and Cultural Activities.....	660,177	2,362,790	739,392	1,623,398
Non-Departmental.....	1,000,000	1,000,000	3,720	996,280
Total Expenditures.....	\$ 93,888,993	\$ 118,270,309	\$ 108,361,508	\$ 9,908,801
Other Financing Uses:				
Operating Transfers Out.....	\$ 6,217,494	\$ 6,217,494	\$ 6,043,846	\$ 173,648
Total Other Financing Uses.....	\$ 6,217,494	\$ 6,217,494	\$ 6,043,846	\$ 173,648
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses....	\$ 100,106,487	\$ 124,487,803	\$ 114,405,354	\$ 10,082,449
Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over/ (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing Uses...	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,529,500	\$ 11,529,500
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year.....	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,649,784	\$ 30,649,784
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR.....	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 42,179,284	\$ 42,179,284

(See Accompanying Independent Auditor's Report and Notes to Schedules)

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Budgetary Comparison Schedules
For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

Exhibit XV

(1) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT BUDGET POLICIES

The City Council annually adopts budgets for the General Fund and Special Revenue Fund of the primary government. All appropriations are legally controlled at the departmental level for the General Fund and Special Revenue Fund. On June 16, 2012, the City Council approved the original adopted budget and on June 15, 2013 approved the revised budget reflected in the required supplementary information.

The budgets are integrated into the accounting system, and the budgetary data, as presented in the required supplementary information for all funds with annual budgets, compare the revenues and expenditures with the amended budgets. All budgets are presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, the accompanying Budgetary Comparison Schedules for the General and Special Revenue Funds present actual expenditures in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles on a basis consistent with the legally adopted budgets, as amended. See Table XVII for the schedule of departments' expenditure detail by function. A reconciliation of the perspective difference for reporting Expenditures and Other Financing Uses in the General Fund relates to how transfers to component units are recorded in each statement and includes the following:

General Fund				
Budget Statement Title	Budgetary Statement Amount	Adjustment for Transfer to Component Unit (Footnote 10)	Exhibit IV	Exhibit IV Title
Other Educational Activities	\$ 11,721	\$ 179,611,472	\$ 179,623,193	Education
Transit Subsidies	7,233,518	10,524,000	17,757,518	Transit
Library Transfer	-	6,387,227	6,387,227	Library
Other Expenditures (not listed separately)	349,686,973	-	349,686,973	Other Expenditures (not listed separately)
Total Expenditures	\$ 456,932,212	\$ 196,522,699	\$ 553,454,911	Total Expenditures
Transfers Out – Component Units	\$ 196,522,699	\$ (196,522,699)	\$ -	None
Operating Transfers Out	74,547,899	-	74,547,899	Operating Transfers Out
Other Financing	(3,971,341)	-	(3,971,341)	Other Expenditures (not listed separately)
Total Financing (Sources) Uses	\$ 267,099,257	\$ (196,522,699)	\$ 70,576,358	Total Financing Uses

Unexpended appropriations on annual budgets lapse at the end of each fiscal year.

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Public Employee Retirement Systems - Primary Government
Required Supplementary Information
For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

Exhibit XVI

SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS

		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
	Actuarial	Actuarial	Actuarial	Unfunded	Funded	Annual	UAAL as a
	Valuation	Value of	Accrued	AAL	Ratio	Covered	Percentage of
	Date	Assets	Liability	(UAAL)	(1/2)	Payroll	Covered Payroll
			(AAL)	(2)-(1)			((2-1)/5)
City Supplemental Pension (a)	06/30/2007	\$ 77,046,696	\$ 107,983,990	\$ 30,937,294	71.35%	\$ 123,522,516	25.05%
	06/30/2008	76,275,945	117,964,452	41,688,507	64.66%	126,492,987	32.96%
	06/30/2009	69,806,595	123,842,600	54,036,005	56.37%	125,803,615	42.95%
	07/01/2010	81,356,870	132,010,864	50,653,994	61.63%	124,936,457	40.54%
	07/01/2011	93,964,723	137,021,115	43,056,392	68.58%	125,569,484	34.29%
	07/01/2012	106,870,422	131,245,724	24,375,302	81.43%	129,419,066	18.83%
Pension for Fire and Police**	06/30/2007	\$ 30,875,740	\$ 42,511,290	\$ 11,635,550	72.63%	\$ 72,987	15941.95%
	06/30/2008	29,043,189	47,171,730	18,128,541	61.57%	N/A	N/A
	06/30/2009	27,946,279	44,821,166	16,874,887	62.35%	N/A	N/A
	07/01/2010	26,886,856	41,265,691	14,378,835	65.16%	N/A	N/A
	07/01/2011	25,873,205	39,749,990	13,876,785	65.09%	N/A	N/A
	07/01/2012	24,947,060	36,871,790	11,924,730	66.66%	N/A	N/A
Firefighters and Police Pension	07/01/2007	\$ 115,782,806	\$ 167,092,854	\$ 51,310,048	69.29%	\$ 32,564,077	157.57%
	07/01/2008	133,567,658	181,469,715	47,902,057	73.60%	33,485,674	143.05%
	07/01/2009	138,100,526	194,321,125	56,220,599	71.07%	33,261,971	169.02%
	07/01/2010	144,096,425	208,265,626	64,169,201	69.19%	32,638,214	196.61%
	07/01/2011	153,937,251	231,433,160	77,495,909	66.51%	32,058,296	241.73%
	07/01/2012	166,750,296	245,654,207	78,903,911	67.88%	33,013,511	239.00%
Fire and Police Disability	07/01/2007	\$ 14,398,259	\$ 15,638,422	\$ 1,240,163	92.07%	\$ 32,564,077	3.81%
	07/01/2008	14,305,285	16,804,777	2,499,492	85.13%	33,485,674	7.46%
	07/01/2009	13,542,378	19,153,249	5,610,871	70.71%	33,261,971	16.87%
	07/01/2010	13,534,949	18,477,276	4,942,327	73.25%	32,638,214	15.14%
	07/01/2011	12,723,954	21,814,160	9,090,206	58.33%	32,058,296	28.36%
	07/01/2012	12,688,726	26,548,564	13,859,838	47.79%	33,013,511	41.98%
Virginia Retirement System	06/30/2007	\$ 302,085,645	\$ 344,775,571	\$ 42,689,926	87.62%	\$ 108,719,495	39.27%
	06/30/2008	334,817,687	378,308,775	43,491,088	88.50%	114,427,304	38.01%
	06/30/2009	341,519,985	401,354,110	59,834,125	85.09%	115,516,783	51.80%
	06/30/2010	343,465,187	440,562,710	97,097,523	77.96%	112,083,557	86.63%
	06/30/2011	352,101,404	463,125,065	111,023,661	76.03%	115,330,876	96.27%
	06/30/2012	352,758,637	485,591,335	132,832,698	72.65%	117,489,335	113.06%

** The Pension Plan for Fire and Police is a closed plan with no active participant.

(a) The aggregate actuarial cost method was changed to entry age cost method for City Supplemental pension plan during fiscal year 2007. Only five years of information was available. This will be expanded when information becomes available.

Six-year historical information of City's defined benefit pension plans is presented to help users assess each plan's funding status on a going concern basis, assess progress made in accumulating assets to pay benefits when due, and make comparisons with other public employee retirement systems.

Analysis of dollar amounts of plan net assets, actuarial accrued liability, and unfunded actuarial accrued liability in isolation can be misleading. Expressing plan net assets as a percentage of the actuarial accrued liability provides one indication of each plan's funding status on a going concern basis. Analysis of this percentage over time indicates whether the plan is financially stronger or weaker. Generally, the greater this percentage, the stronger the plan. Trends in the unfunded actuarial accrued liability and annual covered payroll are both affected by inflation. Expressing the unfunded actuarial accrued liability as a percentage of annual covered payroll approximately adjusts for the effects of inflation and aids analysis of the plan's progress made in accumulating sufficient assets to pay benefits when due. Generally the smaller the percentage the stronger the plan.

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Public Employee Retirement Systems - Primary Government
Required Supplementary Information
For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

Exhibit XVI
(Continued)

SCHEDULES OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS

City Supplemental Retirement			Pension Plan for Fire and Police		
Actuarial	Annual	Percentage	Actuarial	Annual	Percentage
Date	Required	Contributed	Date	Required	Contributed
	Contribution			Contribution	
06/30/2008	\$ 5,419,262	99.81%	06/30/2008	\$ 1,209,549	70.27%
06/30/2009	6,381,581	80.07%	06/30/2009	1,679,131	101.71%
06/30/2010	10,284,656	72.11%	06/30/2010	1,623,492	103.40%
06/30/2011	9,882,928	86.46%	06/30/2011	1,443,056	117.81%
06/30/2012	9,394,774	104.90%	06/30/2012	1,472,059	115.48%
06/30/2013	7,441,425	125.97%	06/30/2013	1,332,955	127.54%
Firefighters and Police Pension			Virginia Retirement System		
06/30/2008	\$ 7,116,057	101.49%	06/30/2008	\$ 7,490,208	100.00%
06/30/2009	7,184,309	98.65%	06/30/2009	8,149,979	100.00%
06/30/2010	7,916,599	89.20%	06/30/2010	7,977,375	100.00%
06/30/2011	8,268,658	92.54%	06/30/2011	8,772,167	100.00%
06/30/2012	9,770,783	85.26%	06/30/2012	8,274,478	100.00%
06/30/2013	10,291,033	83.91%	06/30/2013	12,669,665	100.00%
Fire and Police Disability					
06/30/2008	\$ 1,610,278	47.88%			
06/30/2009	1,244,853	116.07%			
06/30/2010	1,469,682	107.80%			
06/30/2011	1,611,887	75.07%			
06/30/2012	1,928,701	75.53%			
06/30/2013	2,371,116	71.37%			

See Accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

**CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)
Required Supplementary Information
For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013**

**Exhibit XVI
(Continued)**

SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Actuarial	Actuarial	Actuarial	Unfunded	Funded	Annual	UAAAL as a
Valuation	Value of	Accrued	AAL	Ratio	Covered	Percentage of
Date	Assets	Liability	(UAAL)	(1/2)	Payroll	Covered Payroll
		(AAL)	(2)-(1)			((2-1)/5)
Regular OPEB						
12/31/2007	\$ -	\$ 84,545,602	\$ 84,545,602	0.00%	\$ 142,475,212	59.34%
12/31/2008	4,316,727	89,900,789	85,584,062	4.80%	146,884,002	58.27%
12/31/2009	8,201,742	90,681,046	82,479,304	9.04%	147,006,590	56.11%
12/31/2010	11,668,519	80,569,082	68,900,563	14.48%	146,101,440	47.16%
12/31/2011	15,081,559	81,202,583	66,121,024	18.57%	148,202,583	44.62%
12/31/2012	19,796,803	88,766,245	68,969,442	22.30%	150,176,760	45.93%
Line of Duty						
12/31/2012	\$ -	\$ 16,630,789	\$ 16,630,789	0.00%	\$ 150,176,760	11.07%

Effective July 1, 2012, the City assumed responsibility for funding benefits required under the Virginia Line of Duty Act.

See Accompanying Independent Auditors' Report



OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Agency Funds

Agency Funds are City custodial funds used to provide accountability of client monies for which the City is custodian.

Human Services Special Welfare Account – This fund accounts for the current payments of supplemental security income for foster children.

Human Services Dedicated Account – This fund accounts for back payments of supplemental security income for foster children.

Industrial Development Authority Agency Fund – This fund accounts for Industrial Development Authority bond issuance fees and expenses, for which the City acts in a custodial capacity.

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – Agency Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

	<u>Balance</u> <u>July 1, 2012</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2013</u>
HUMAN SERVICES SPECIAL WELFARE ACCOUNT				
Assets				
Cash and Investments with Fiscal Agent.....	\$ 4,391	\$ 26,492	\$ 27,374	\$ 3,509
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Liabilities:				
Other Liabilities.....	\$ 4,391	\$ 26,492	\$ 27,374	\$ 3,509
Total Liabilities.....	\$ 4,391	\$ 26,492	\$ 27,374	\$ 3,509
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
HUMAN SERVICES DEDICATED ACCOUNT				
Assets				
Cash and Investments with Fiscal Agent.....	\$ 42,418	\$ 9,061	\$ -	\$ 51,479
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Liabilities:				
Other Liabilities.....	\$ 42,418	9,061	\$ -	\$ 51,479
Total Liabilities.....	\$ 42,418	\$ 9,061	\$ -	\$ 51,479
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY				
Assets				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Investments.....	\$ 93,592	\$ 69,264	\$ 48,154	\$ 114,702
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Liabilities:				
Vouchers Payable.....	\$ 24,052	\$ 50,000	\$ 24,052	\$ 50,000
Other Liabilities.....	69,540	69,264	74,102	64,702
Total Liabilities.....	\$ 93,592	\$ 119,264	\$ 98,154	\$ 114,702
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
TOTAL ALL AGENCY FUNDS				
Assets				
Cash and Investments with Fiscal Agent.....	\$ 46,809	\$ 35,553	\$ 27,374	\$ 54,988
Equity in Pooled Cash and Investments.....	93,592	69,264	48,154	114,702
Total Assets.....	\$ 140,401	\$ 104,817	\$ 75,528	\$ 169,690
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Liabilities:				
Vouchers Payable.....	\$ 24,052	\$ 50,000	\$ 24,052	\$ 50,000
Other Liabilities.....	116,349	104,817	101,476	119,690
Total Liabilities.....	\$ 140,401	\$ 154,817	\$ 125,528	\$ 169,690
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Statement of Cash Flows
Component Unit
Alexandria Transit Company
As of June 30, 2013

Cash Flows from Operating Activities:	
Cash Received From Customers.....	\$ 4,233,752
Cash Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services.....	(3,431,693)
Cash Payments to Employees for Services.....	(9,739,874)
Net Cash Used for Operating Activities.....	<u>\$ (8,937,815)</u>
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities:	
Payment from Primary Government.....	\$ 10,524,000
Cash Received from Other Nonoperating Revenue.....	262,793
Net Cash Provided by Noncapital and Related Financing Activities.....	<u>\$ 10,786,793</u>
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:	
Acquisition of Capital Assets.....	\$ (245,584)
Net Cash Used for Capital and Related Financing Activities.....	<u>\$ (245,584)</u>
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	\$ 1,603,394
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year.....	11,477
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year.....	<u>\$ 1,614,871</u>
Reconciliation of Operating Loss to Cash Used for	
Operating Activities:	
Operating Loss.....	<u>\$ (11,472,422)</u>
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Loss to Net Cash	
Used for Operating Activities:	
Depreciation Expense.....	\$ 1,909,883
Changes in Assets and Liabilities:	
Decrease in Accounts Receivable.....	(45,388)
Increase in Inventory of Supplies.....	(27,378)
Decrease in Prepaid Expenses.....	92,984
(Decrease) in Accounts Payable.....	573,347
Increase in Accrued Liabilities.....	8,609
Increase in Other Liabilities.....	22,550
Total Adjustments.....	<u>\$ 2,534,607</u>
Net Cash Used for Operating Activities.....	<u>\$ (8,937,815)</u>

Special Revenue Funds

Housing – This fund accounts for the City’s housing programs.

Sanitary Sewer – This fund accounts for the funding of sanitary sewer maintenance and construction.

Stormwater Management Fund – This fund was established in FY 2011. It is funded by a dedicated real estate property tax rate of 0.5 cents per \$100 of assessed value.

Potomac Yard Special Tax District – This fund accounts for funding for improvements in Potomac Yards, including the development of a metro rail station.

Other Special Revenue – This fund accounts for grants and donations.

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Combining Balance Sheet
Special Revenue Funds
As of June 30, 2013

	Housing	Sanitary Sewer	Stormwater	Potomac Yard	Other Special Revenue	Total Combined Special Revenue
ASSETS						
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 2,679,065	\$ 14,517,156	\$ 170,460	\$ 1,910,726	\$ 20,709,453	\$ 39,986,860
Receivables, Net	-	1,014,043	-	-	3,405,943	4,419,986
Due From Other Governments	-	-	-	-	6,940,172	6,940,172
Prepaid and Other Assets	-	-	-	-	90,482	90,482
Total Assets	<u>\$ 2,679,065</u>	<u>\$ 15,531,199</u>	<u>\$ 170,460</u>	<u>\$ 1,910,726</u>	<u>\$ 31,146,050</u>	<u>\$ 51,437,500</u>
LIABILITIES						
Accounts Payable	\$ 1,968	\$ 81,092	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,589,009	\$ 2,672,069
Accrued Wages	23,948	48,178	8,292	-	1,103,761	1,184,179
Unearned Revenue	-	-	-	-	5,401,968	5,401,968
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 25,916</u>	<u>\$ 129,270</u>	<u>\$ 8,292</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 9,094,738</u>	<u>\$ 9,258,216</u>
FUND BALANCES						
Non-Spendable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,596,021	\$ 2,596,021
Restricted	2,653,149	-	-	-	7,746,856	10,400,005
Committed	-	15,401,929	162,168	1,910,726	11,708,435	29,183,258
Assigned	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Fund Balances	<u>\$ 2,653,149</u>	<u>\$ 15,401,929</u>	<u>\$ 162,168</u>	<u>\$ 1,910,726</u>	<u>\$ 22,051,312</u>	<u>\$ 42,179,284</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	<u><u>\$ 2,679,065</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 15,531,199</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 170,460</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,910,726</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 31,146,050</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 51,437,500</u></u>

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

	Housing	Sewer	Stormwater	Potomac Yard	Other Special Revenue	Total Combined Special Revenue
REVENUES						
General Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,704,131	\$ 1,537,785	\$ -	\$ 3,241,916
Permits, Fees, and Licenses	-	-	-	-	8,398,112	8,398,112
Use of Money and Property	-	-	-	-	186,603	186,603
Charges for Services	-	11,377,399	-	-	6,638,812	18,016,211
Intergovernmental Revenue	-	-	-	-	52,360,583	52,360,583
Miscellaneous	19,996	-	-	-	4,796,250	4,816,246
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 19,996</u>	<u>\$ 11,377,399</u>	<u>\$ 1,704,131</u>	<u>\$ 1,537,785</u>	<u>\$ 72,380,360</u>	<u>\$ 87,019,671</u>
EXPENDITURES						
Current Operating:						
General Government	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 972,238	\$ 972,238
Judicial Administration	-	-	-	-	1,047,833	1,047,833
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	9,203,054	9,203,054
Public Works	-	3,055,613	522,643	-	988,662	4,566,918
Health and Welfare	-	-	-	-	71,406,715	71,406,715
Culture and Recreation	-	-	-	-	1,143,117	1,143,117
Community Development	1,809,309	-	-	-	18,212,324	20,021,633
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 1,809,309</u>	<u>\$ 3,055,613</u>	<u>\$ 522,643</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 102,973,943</u>	<u>\$ 108,361,508</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>\$ (1,789,313)</u>	<u>\$ 8,321,786</u>	<u>\$ 1,181,488</u>	<u>\$ 1,537,785</u>	<u>\$ (30,593,583)</u>	<u>\$ (21,341,837)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Transfers In	1,991,846	-	-	-	36,923,337	38,915,183
Transfers Out		(4,054,502)	(1,188,500)	(725,000)	(75,844)	(6,043,846)
Total Other Financing Sources and Uses	<u>\$ 1,991,846</u>	<u>\$ (4,054,502)</u>	<u>\$ (1,188,500)</u>	<u>\$ (725,000)</u>	<u>\$ 36,847,493</u>	<u>\$ 32,871,337</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	202,533	4,267,284	(7,012)	812,785	6,253,910	11,529,500
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	7,041,405	11,134,645	169,180	1,097,941	11,206,613	30,649,784
	(4,590,789)	-	-	-	4,590,789	-
Restated Fund Balance	2,450,616	11,134,645	169,180	1,097,941	15,797,402	30,649,784
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 2,653,149</u>	<u>\$ 15,401,929</u>	<u>\$ 162,168</u>	<u>\$ 1,910,726</u>	<u>\$ 22,051,312</u>	<u>\$ 42,179,284</u>



STATISTICAL SECTION

The statistical section includes detail information to assist in understanding how the financial statements relate to the City's overall financial well-being and includes the following categories:

Financial trends: These tables assist users in understanding how the City's financial position has changed over time and include the following tables:

Table I - Schedule of Changes in Net Position

Table II - Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds

Table VII - Net Position

Table VIII - Fund Balances Governmental Funds

Table XXII - Five-Year Summary of General Fund Revenues and Expenditure

Revenue Capacity: These tables assist in understanding and assessing the City's own source revenues and include the following tables:

Table III - Tax Revenues by Source

Tables IV and V - Tax Levies and Collections

Table VI - Real and Personal Property Tax Assessments and Rates

Table IX - 2013 Tax Rates for Major Revenue Sources

Table XV and XVI - Principal Taxpayers

Debt Capacity: These tables present information to assist in assessing the affordability of the City's current levels of debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future and include:

Table X - Legal Debt Margin Information

Table XI - Ratio of Net General Debt to Assessed Value and Net Debt Per Capita

Table XXII - Overlapping Debt and Debt History

Table XIII - Ratio of Annual Debt Service Expenditures for Net General Debt to Total General Expenditures

Table XXIII - Summary of Total General Obligation Bonds Debt Service

Demographic and Economic Information: These tables include demographic and economic information to assist in understanding the external factors that affect the City's financial activities and include:

Table XIV - Population and Per Capita Income

Table XVII - Alexandria City School Board Demographic Statistics

Table XVIII - Government Employees by Function

Table XIX - Principal Employers

Table XXI - Miscellaneous Statistical Data

Operating information: These tables include service and capital data to assist in understanding how financial information relates to the programs and activities the City performs and includes:

Table XX – Operating and Capital Indicators

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Schedule of Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(In millions)

TABLE I

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Expenses										
Governmental Activities:										
General Government	\$ 56.5	\$ 47.7	\$ 47.5	\$ 63.6	\$ 64.6	\$ 79.5	\$ 61.1	\$ 59.2	\$ 84.7	\$ 75.3
Judicial Administration	14.0	14.6	15.6	17.7	19.3	19.3	19.3	19.8	20.5	20.8
Public Safety	94.9	96.5	106.9	112.3	114.5	120.5	118.3	122.2	126.9	131.6
Public Works	44.1	40.0	41.1	44.3	48.8	48.5	57.0	51.0	56.4	52.9
Library	5.5	6.0	6.4	6.8	6.9	6.8	6.1	5.9	6.2	6.4
Health and Welfare	73.9	79.4	84.3	89.4	96.2	97.3	90.8	92.7	93.6	92.4
Transit	9.1	10.5	12.5	14.1	14.1	12.5	13.1	16.3	15.9	17.8
Culture and Recreation	21.3	26.1	25.3	26.9	30.4	28.1	25.9	28.3	27.7	28.9
Community Development	16.2	16.1	24.4	35.0	40.6	30.4	21.0	24.6	34.3	40.2
Education	128.6	142.2	139.9	153.7	168.5	173.8	173.3	174.8	185.2	194.6
Interest on Long-term Debt	8.0	9.5	10.4	13.5	12.5	10.9	16.4	17.3	22.0	22.5
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 472.0</u>	<u>\$ 488.6</u>	<u>\$ 514.4</u>	<u>\$ 577.3</u>	<u>\$ 616.4</u>	<u>\$ 627.6</u>	<u>\$ 602.3</u>	<u>\$ 612.1</u>	<u>\$ 673.4</u>	<u>\$ 683.4</u>
Total Primary Government Expenses	<u>\$ 472.0</u>	<u>\$ 488.6</u>	<u>\$ 514.4</u>	<u>\$ 577.3</u>	<u>\$ 616.4</u>	<u>\$ 627.6</u>	<u>\$ 602.3</u>	<u>\$ 612.1</u>	<u>\$ 673.4</u>	<u>\$ 683.4</u>
Program Revenues										
Governmental Activities:										
Charges for Services:										
General Government	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6.3	\$ 5.6	\$ 1.4	\$ 2.0	\$ 1.3	\$ 1.5	\$ 3.6
Judicial Administration	1.9	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.6	1.5	1.7	1.7	1.6
Public Safety	7.6	8.4	10.6	11.5	10.7	15.5	11.1	13.3	14.4	17.0
Public Works	10.4	13.2	16.9	16.1	17.4	18.1	18.0	21.3	23.5	27.8
Library	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health and Welfare	5.2	5.1	5.4	6.4	6.7	6.6	6.7	6.4	6.7	6.2
Transit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Culture and Recreation	1.6	1.7	2.3	2.5	3.0	2.9	3.1	3.1	5.4	3.7
Community Development	0.3	0.3	3.1	4.9	6.0	8.2	1.6	3.9	2.7	4.2
Operating Grants and Contributions	62.5	59.6	60.3	61.0	61.3	63.2	65.2	65.0	66.4	75.0
Capital Grants and Contributions	15.0	5.1	9.9	18.2	7.6	20.5	50.2	7.4	19.6	18.5
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 104.5</u>	<u>\$ 95.4</u>	<u>\$ 110.5</u>	<u>\$ 128.9</u>	<u>\$ 120.2</u>	<u>\$ 138.0</u>	<u>\$ 159.4</u>	<u>\$ 123.4</u>	<u>\$ 141.9</u>	<u>\$ 157.6</u>
Total Primary Government Revenues	<u>\$ 104.5</u>	<u>\$ 95.4</u>	<u>\$ 110.5</u>	<u>\$ 128.9</u>	<u>\$ 120.2</u>	<u>\$ 138.0</u>	<u>\$ 159.4</u>	<u>\$ 123.4</u>	<u>\$ 141.9</u>	<u>\$ 157.6</u>
Amounts may not add due to rounding										

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Schedule of Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(In millions)

TABLE I (continued)

	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
Net (Expense) (Revenue)										
General Government	\$ (56.5)	\$ (47.7)	\$ (47.5)	\$ (57.3)	\$ (57.7)	\$ (77.6)	\$ (58.5)	\$ (56.4)	\$ (82.4)	\$ (70.8)
Judicial Administration	(12.1)	(12.6)	(13.6)	(15.7)	(13.1)	(13.7)	(14.2)	(14.1)	(15.2)	(15.5)
Public Safety	(87.3)	(88.1)	(96.3)	(100.8)	(89.6)	(91.8)	(93.5)	(96.2)	(99.0)	(99.3)
Public Works	(33.7)	(26.8)	(24.2)	(28.2)	(20.7)	(4.8)	19.3	(15.8)	(9.6)	(3.3)
Library	(5.5)	(6.0)	(6.4)	(6.8)	(6.9)	(6.8)	(6.1)	(5.9)	(6.2)	(6.4)
Health and Welfare	(68.7)	(74.3)	(78.9)	(83.0)	(57.2)	(54.7)	(49.1)	(51.4)	(54.2)	(56.5)
Transit	(9.1)	(10.5)	(12.5)	(14.1)	(14.1)	(12.6)	(13.1)	(16.3)	(15.9)	(17.8)
Culture and Recreation	(19.7)	(24.4)	(23.0)	(24.4)	(27.2)	(25.0)	(22.3)	(24.7)	(22.0)	(24.6)
Community Development	(15.9)	(15.8)	(21.3)	(30.1)	(28.9)	(26.0)	(15.2)	(15.4)	(19.9)	(14.5)
Education	(128.6)	(142.2)	(139.9)	(153.7)	(168.5)	(165.7)	(173.3)	(174.8)	(185.2)	(194.6)
Interest on Long-term Debt	(8.0)	(9.5)	(10.4)	(13.5)	(12.4)	(10.9)	(16.3)	(17.3)	(21.9)	(22.5)
Subtotal Governmental Activities	<u>\$ (445.0)</u>	<u>\$ (457.9)</u>	<u>\$ (474.1)</u>	<u>\$ (527.6)</u>	<u>\$ (496.3)</u>	<u>\$ (489.6)</u>	<u>\$ (442.3)</u>	<u>\$ (488.3)</u>	<u>\$ (531.5)</u>	<u>\$ (525.8)</u>
Total Primary Government	<u>\$ (445.0)</u>	<u>\$ (457.9)</u>	<u>\$ (474.1)</u>	<u>\$ (527.6)</u>	<u>\$ (496.3)</u>	<u>\$ (489.6)</u>	<u>\$ (442.3)</u>	<u>\$ (488.3)</u>	<u>\$ (531.5)</u>	<u>\$ (525.8)</u>
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position										
Governmental Activities:										
Taxes										
Real Estate	\$ 211.1	\$ 234.3	\$ 255.4	\$ 275.4	\$ 289.3	\$ 296.4	\$ 304.3	\$ 315.6	\$ 321.6	\$ 333.8
Personal Property	31.3	32.0	33.1	35.3	38.6	37.9	32.9	37.0	48.2	58.6
Other	94.2	101.5	109.4	111.0	112.2	112.3	114.3	118.2	121.1	125.4
Transfer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contributions										
not restricted to other programs	30.4	29.5	31.0	32.4	31.8	32.4	31.5	32.4	41.5	36.9
Interest and Investment Earnings	1.7	4.9	9.1	6.9	6.0	1.7	0.4	1.0	1.3	0.8
Miscellaneous	0.3	0.5	0.8	0.6	0.6	1.1	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.4
Subtotal Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 369.1</u>	<u>\$ 402.7</u>	<u>\$ 438.9</u>	<u>\$ 461.6</u>	<u>\$ 478.5</u>	<u>\$ 481.8</u>	<u>\$ 484.2</u>	<u>\$ 505.2</u>	<u>\$ 534.9</u>	<u>\$ 556.9</u>
Business-type Activities:										
Total Primary Government	<u>\$ 369.1</u>	<u>\$ 402.7</u>	<u>\$ 438.9</u>	<u>\$ 461.6</u>	<u>\$ 478.5</u>	<u>\$ 481.8</u>	<u>\$ 484.2</u>	<u>\$ 505.2</u>	<u>\$ 534.9</u>	<u>\$ 556.9</u>
Change in Net Position										
Governmental Activities:	<u>\$ (75.9)</u>	<u>\$ (55.2)</u>	<u>\$ (35.2)</u>	<u>\$ (66.0)</u>	<u>\$ (17.8)</u>	<u>\$ (7.8)</u>	<u>\$ 41.9</u>	<u>\$ 16.9</u>	<u>\$ 3.3</u>	<u>\$ 31.1</u>
	<u>\$ (75.9)</u>	<u>\$ (55.2)</u>	<u>\$ (35.2)</u>	<u>\$ (66.0)</u>	<u>\$ (17.8)</u>	<u>\$ (7.8)</u>	<u>\$ 41.9</u>	<u>\$ 16.9</u>	<u>\$ 3.3</u>	<u>\$ 31.1</u>

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(In millions)

TABLE II

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
General Property Taxes	\$ 243.5	\$ 265.3	\$ 290.1	\$ 310.8	\$ 324.1	\$ 333.5	\$ 337.2	\$ 351.6	\$ 366.2	\$ 385.2
Other Local Taxes	94.0	101.5	109.5	111.0	112.3	112.3	114.4	118.3	121.1	125.3
Permits Fees and License	4.0	4.5	6.5	7.2	5.8	5.7	4.8	7.1	8.8	10.6
Fines and Forfeitures	4.2	4.0	3.5	3.6	3.9	4.1	3.9	4.5	4.9	5.1
Use of Money and Property	4.6	7.9	12.1	15.8	12.0	6.2	3.8	4.1	4.6	4.2
Charges for Services	16.1	19.2	23.9	23.2	25.8	25.3	27.0	29.9	32.2	34.6
Intergovernmental Revenue	95.4	90.1	92.1	111.5	100.7	116.0	110.1	101.9	111.1	125.9
Sale of Surplus Property	2.8	-	0.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous and										
Non Revenue Receipts	7.6	4.2	5.1	7.3	10.2	15.8	5.5	7.5	8.3	10.2
Total Governmental Revenues	\$ 472.1	\$ 496.7	\$ 543.3	\$ 590.4	\$ 594.8	\$ 618.9	\$ 606.7	\$ 624.9	\$ 657.2	\$ 701.1
Expenditures										
General Government	36.1	37.7	39.6	45.5	43.0	46.7	45.2	44.3	46.8	45.2
Judicial Administration	13.5	14.1	15.0	17.1	18.7	18.9	18.8	19.3	20.0	20.3
Public Safety	89.6	93.8	104.5	109.6	112.2	116.8	115.0	118.4	123.8	131.0
Public Works	30.0	30.1	32.6	35.5	36.7	36.9	42.3	37.9	41.0	40.3
Library	5.5	6.0	6.4	6.8	6.9	6.8	6.1	5.9	6.1	6.4
Health and Welfare	73.5	78.9	83.9	88.9	95.7	96.8	90.2	92.1	93.1	91.8
Transit and Transit Transfer	9.1	10.5	12.5	14.1	14.1	12.5	13.1	16.3	15.9	17.8
Culture and Recreation	18.5	20.1	21.8	23.6	24.5	23.2	21.8	22.8	23.2	24.6
Community Development	13.3	15.1	23.3	31.3	34.4	28.5	19.3	22.8	25.9	35.8
Education	128.0	141.7	139.4	150.7	164.2	168.0	167.5	170.1	178.5	185.8
Capital Outlay	53.4	51.5	79.1	93.5	75.8	100.7	93.4	91.5	71.8	70.9
Debt Service - Principal	10.9	13.2	16.5	17.7	18.2	19.1	19.5	21.1	23.7	27.5
- Interest	7.9	9.6	10.5	13.3	12.3	12.8	15.1	17.4	19.5	22.4
Total Governmental Expenditures	\$ 489.1	\$ 522.3	\$ 585.1	\$ 647.6	\$ 656.7	\$ 687.7	\$ 667.3	\$ 679.9	\$ 689.3	\$ 719.8
Excess of Revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ (17.0)	\$ (25.6)	\$ (41.8)	\$ (57.2)	\$ (61.9)	\$ (68.8)	\$ (60.6)	\$ (55.0)	\$ (32.1)	\$ (18.7)
Other Financing Sources/(Uses)										
Issuance of Debt	\$ 67.9	\$ 55.8	\$ 72.7	\$ 0.1	\$ -	\$ 145.7	\$ -	\$ 74.2	\$ 74.8	\$ 88.1
Sale of Land									0.6	
Transfers in	45.0	54.7	59.0	49.1	67.8	58.9	48.6	47.9	61.7	82.8
Transfers out	(46.5)	(54.7)	(59.5)	(50.0)	(67.8)	(58.2)	(48.9)	(48.1)	(65.2)	(82.8)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	\$ 66.3	\$ 55.8	\$ 72.2	\$ (0.8)	\$ -	\$ 146.4	\$ (0.3)	\$ 74.0	\$ 71.9	\$ 88.1
Net change in Fund Balance	\$ 49.3	\$ 30.2	\$ 30.4	\$ (58.0)	\$ (61.9)	\$ 77.6	\$ (60.9)	\$ 19.0	\$ 39.8	\$ 69.4
Debt Service as percentage of noncapital expenditures	4.31%	4.84%	5.34%	5.59%	5.25%	5.43%	6.03%	6.54%	7.00%	7.70%

Amounts may not add due to rounding

**City of Alexandria, Virginia
Tax Revenues by Source
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

TABLE III

Fiscal Year		2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
General Property Taxes	Real Estate	\$ 210,922,789	\$ 2,005	\$ 255,141,063	\$ 274,477,589	\$ 287,344,299	\$ 295,518,893	\$ 302,666,192	\$ 314,506,526	\$ 326,248,520	\$ 343,336,713
	Personal	30,944,059	232,528,457	33,163,126	34,487,106	34,883,037	36,023,945	32,923,178	34,891,944	37,897,525	39,694,273
	Penalties and Interest	1,657,926	31,243,560	1,751,503	1,856,927	1,885,683	1,939,225	1,631,548	2,246,186	2,092,976	2,140,497
Other Local Taxes	Local Sales	\$ 22,541,886	\$ 1,514,783	\$ 25,264,689	\$ 25,440,638	\$ 24,256,803	\$ 21,679,635	\$ 22,744,483	\$ 23,880,909	\$ 24,949,593	\$25,549,709
	Utility	18,570,290	23,812,277	17,587,865	13,836,170	10,019,854	10,409,248	10,462,233	10,812,989	10,322,623	10,650,297
	Business License	25,601,366	18,520,667	28,381,583	30,947,412	32,026,526	30,527,956	30,295,624	30,444,798	31,468,957	32,571,953
	Cable TV Franchise Lice	1,089,381	27,098,032	1,240,841	720,926	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Motor Vehicle License	2,427,656	1,154,576	2,461,023	2,429,078	3,197,576	3,085,288	3,172,254	3,324,937	3,348,075	3,501,907
	Bank Franchise	1,111,691	2,460,980	1,784,565	1,540,550	1,263,689	1,855,496	2,432,312	2,670,275	2,768,991	2,641,475
	Tobacco	2,430,092	1,364,270	2,840,486	2,932,386	2,681,573	2,719,084	2,910,382	2,777,052	2,674,157	2,567,249
	Recordation	4,046,517	2,277,366	7,818,676	6,561,330	4,947,208	3,206,705	3,313,547	3,668,663	5,152,593	5,847,889
	Transient Lodging	6,323,906	7,244,022	7,811,884	7,415,060	8,506,762	10,592,806	10,824,410	11,245,201	11,375,121	11,774,914
	Restaurant Food	9,051,520	7,183,067	10,094,267	10,657,839	10,972,048	14,912,796	14,908,999	16,214,900	16,313,765	17,325,897
	Telecommunication	727,384	726,112	725,684	691,023	857,354	829,291	819,313	839,848	564,219	741,542
	Admissions	-	-	1,149,537	1,058,226	1,090,067	1,103,782	1,125,172	1,082,685	1,093,182	1,086,841
	Cell Phone	-	-	2,305,525	1,397,452	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Communications Sales	-	-	-	5,318,253	12,402,256	11,268,560	11,315,541	11,259,534	11,030,711	11,060,107
	Other	39,266	8,872,651	28,931	33,024	42,225	80,723	47,081	37,566	39,246	27,743
Total		\$ 337,485,729	\$ 366,002,825	\$ 399,551,248	\$ 421,800,989	\$ 436,376,960	\$ 445,753,433	\$ 451,592,269	\$ 469,904,013	\$ 487,340,254	\$ 510,519,006

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Real Estate Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Calendar Years

Table IV

		Real Property (Amounts in thousands)					
		Collected within the Fiscal Year of			Total Collections to date		
		the Levy					
Calendar Year Ended December	Taxes Levied for						
31,	the Calendar	Amount	Percentage of	Collections in	Amount	Percentage of	
	Year*		Levy	Subsequent Years		Levy	
2003	\$ 199,799	\$ 196,181	98.19%	\$ 3,606	\$ 199,787	99.99%	
2004	225,156	223,047	99.06%	2,094	225,141	99.99%	
2005	250,180	247,166	98.80%	3,000	250,166	99.99%	
2006	266,852	264,951	99.29%	1,887	266,838	99.99%	
2007	282,562	279,948	99.07%	2,586	282,534	99.99%	
2008	296,189	292,996	98.92%	3,156	296,152	99.99%	
2009	306,524	305,691	99.73%	734	306,425	99.97%	
2010	308,842	305,548	98.93%	3,094	308,642	99.94%	
2011	315,441	314,116	99.58%	893	315,009	99.86%	
2012	327,335	324,947	99.27%	-	324,947	99.27%	

* Levy adjusted for changes since original levy

Table V

		Personal Property (Amounts in thousands)					
		Collected within the Fiscal Year of			Total Collections to date		
		the Levy					
		Taxes Levied for the Calendar Year					
Calendar Year Ended December		Total	Commonwealth	Amount	Percentage of	Collections in	Percentage
31,			Reimbursement #		Levy	Subsequent	of Levy
						Years	
2003	\$ 60,472	\$ 22,915	\$ 50,576	83.64%	\$ 3,711	\$ 54,287	89.77%
2004	56,059	21,936	48,535	86.58%	3,860	52,395	93.46%
2005	58,942	22,558	50,422	85.55%	4,807	55,229	93.70%
2006	62,213	24,193	55,284	88.86%	2,745	58,029	93.27%
2007	61,974	23,849	55,247	89.15%	2,789	58,036	93.65%
2008	62,740	23,768	56,201	89.58%	2,661	58,862	93.82%
2009	60,820	24,635	54,784	90.08%	1,873	56,657	93.16%
2010	60,301	24,057	55,611	92.22%	2,385	57,996	96.18%
2011	62,364	23,033	58,042	93.07%	1,089	59,131	94.82%
2012	64,419	23,565	59,802	92.83%	-	59,802	92.83%

Commonwealth reimbursement included in taxes levied and collections.

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Real and Personal Property Tax Assessments and Rates
Last Ten Calendar Years

TABLE VI

Calendar Year	Real Property (\$000)				Personal Property (\$000)				
	Residential	Commercial	Total	Tax Rate per \$100	Motor Vehicle and Tangibles Assessments	Tax Rate per \$100	Machine and Tools Assessment	Tax Rate per \$100	Total Assessment
2003	\$ 11,191,850	\$ 8,034,076	\$ 19,225,926	\$ 1.035	\$ 1,459,886	\$ 4.75	\$ 20,369	\$ 4.50	\$ 1,480,255
2004	13,224,543	9,532,642	22,757,185	0.995	1,391,110	4.75	17,895	4.50	1,409,005
2005	16,272,324	11,087,326	27,359,650	0.915	1,455,520	4.75	15,009	4.50	1,470,529
2006	20,331,756	12,574,963	32,906,719	0.815	1,394,947	4.75	14,906	4.50	1,409,853
2007	20,143,403	15,411,555	35,554,958	0.830	1,426,679	4.75	11,485	4.50	1,438,164
2008	20,139,614	14,963,203	35,102,817	0.845	1,354,932	4.75	17,837	4.50	1,372,769
2009	19,152,518	14,811,680	33,964,198	0.903	1,170,972	4.75	14,246	4.50	1,185,218
2010	18,270,905	13,378,585	31,649,490	0.978	1,226,896	4.75	14,336	4.50	1,241,232
2011	18,430,731	14,201,221	32,631,952	0.998	1,309,164	4.75	10,665	4.50	1,319,829
2012	18,715,707	15,066,989	33,782,696	0.998	1,343,202	4.75	12,631	4.50	1,355,833

Note: Property is assessed each year as of January 1. Property is assessed at actual value; therefore assessed values are equal to actual values. Tax rates are assessed per \$100 of assessed values.

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(in millions)

TABLE VII

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Governmental Activities										
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	\$ 119.5	\$ 100.2	\$ 105.6	\$ 170.0	\$ 231.0	\$ 153.3	\$ 248.0	\$ 335.4	\$ 321.6	\$ 329.5
Restricted for:										
Affordable Housing	-	-	3.0	0.3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Projects	115.7	148.3	157.2	101.6	51.5	134.7	72.3	-	-	-
Unrestricted Net Assets	67.7	63.9	81.6	88.7	60.3	47.0	57.3	59.0	76.2	99.4
Total Governmental Activities Net Position	<u>\$ 302.9</u>	<u>\$ 312.4</u>	<u>\$ 347.4</u>	<u>\$ 360.6</u>	<u>\$ 342.8</u>	<u>\$ 335.0</u>	<u>\$ 377.6</u>	<u>\$ 394.4</u>	<u>\$ 397.8</u>	<u>\$ 428.9</u>
Primary Government										
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	\$ 119.5	\$ 100.2	\$ 105.6	\$ 170.0	\$ 231.0	\$ 153.3	\$ 248.0	\$ 335.4	\$ 321.6	\$ 329.5
Restricted for:										
Affordable Housing	-	-	3.0	0.3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Projects	115.7	148.3	157.2	101.6	51.5	134.7	72.3	-	-	-
Unrestricted Net Assets	67.7	63.9	81.6	88.7	60.3	47.0	57.3	59.0	76.2	99.4
Total Primary Government Net Position	<u>\$ 302.9</u>	<u>\$ 312.4</u>	<u>\$ 347.4</u>	<u>\$ 360.6</u>	<u>\$ 342.8</u>	<u>\$ 335.0</u>	<u>\$ 377.6</u>	<u>\$ 394.4</u>	<u>\$ 397.8</u>	<u>\$ 428.9</u>

Amounts may not add due to rounding

Note: Accounting Standards require that net position be reported in three components in the financial statements: invested in capital assets, net of related debt; restricted; and unrestricted.

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Fund Balances Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years

TABLE VIII

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
General Fund										
Reserved for:										
Encumbrances	\$ 1,525,942	\$ 2,087,658	\$ 1,845,820	\$ 2,345,051	\$ 1,579,168	\$ 1,967,201	\$ 2,007,557	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Inventories	1,681,593	1,970,689	2,189,185	2,347,911	1,588,472	1,891,281	1,827,459	-	-	-
Notes Receivable	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	400,000	-	-	-
Unreserved	59,589,075	58,216,836	63,343,040	67,560,766	62,320,401	49,048,509	58,806,355	-	-	-
Non-Spendable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,509,288	8,099,925	9,945,850
Committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,149,828	17,219,808	15,855,605
Assigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,009,737	27,235,643	10,769,948
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,191,314	30,427,629	32,941,779
Subtotal General Fund	\$ 62,796,610	\$ 62,275,183	\$ 67,378,045	\$ 72,253,728	\$ 65,488,041	\$ 53,306,991	\$ 63,041,371	\$ 80,860,167	\$ 82,983,005	\$ 69,513,182
All Other Governmental Funds										
Reserved For										
Capital Projects	\$ 105,611,068	\$ 126,848,380	\$ 141,395,119	\$ 83,700,361	\$ 2,691,739	\$ 101,741,783	\$ 39,286,809	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Notes Receivable	4,227,041	4,147,198	2,015,393	1,236,283	1,204,885	2,673,806	2,650,025	-	-	-
Encumbrances	10,042,480	21,501,270	18,055,741	19,475,849	50,019,226	34,830,199	30,913,373	-	-	-
Unreserved Special Revenue	11,359,179	9,831,441	26,366,419	20,909,225	15,523,030	20,280,831	15,972,479	-	-	-
Unreserved Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Spendable (Special Revenue Fund)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,625,521	2,596,021	2,596,021
Restricted (Special Revenue Fund)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,720,387	7,748,211	10,400,005
Committed (Special Revenue Fund)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,562,334	12,575,087	29,183,258
Committed (Capital Projects)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,184,449	97,523,662	169,174,812
Assigned (Special Revenue Fund)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,961,270	7,730,465	-
Total All Other Governmental Funds	\$ 131,239,768	\$ 162,328,289	\$ 187,832,672	\$ 125,321,718	\$ 69,438,880	\$ 159,526,619	\$ 88,822,686	\$ 90,053,961	\$ 128,173,446	\$ 211,354,096

With the implementaion of GASB Statement No. 54 in Fiscal Year 2011, the fund balance terminology was changed.

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
2013 Tax Rates for Major Revenue Sources

TABLE IX

Real Estate Tax	1.038 per \$100 assessed value
Personal Property Tax	\$4.50 per \$100 assessed value (machinery and tools)
	\$5.00 per \$100 assessed value (tangible personal property)
	\$3.55 per \$100 assessed value (handicap vehicles)
Utility Tax (for residential users)	15% of water service charge
	\$1.12 plus \$0.012075 of each KWh (\$3.00 maximum)
	\$1.28 plus \$0.124444 of each CCF gas delivered (\$3.00 maximum)
	\$1.28 plus \$0.050909 of each CCF gas delivered-group meter consumers) (\$3.00 maximum per dwelling unit)
	\$1.28 plus 0.023267 of each CCF gas delivered-group meter interruptible consumers (\$3.00 maximum per dwelling unit)
Utility Tax (for commercial users)	15% of first \$150 of water service charge
	\$1.07 plus \$0.005071 of each kwh delivered-commercial consumer
	\$1.07 plus \$0.004131 of each kwh delivered-industrial consumer
	\$1.42 plus \$0.050213 each CCF gas delivered-commercial/industrial consumer
	\$4.50 plus \$0.003670 of each CCF gas delivered-non-residential interruptible gas consumers
Business and Professional Licenses	
Alcoholic Beverages	\$5 - \$1,500
First year of operation:	
Gross receipts less than \$100,000	No tax due
Gross receipts of greater than \$100,000 and less than \$2,000,000	\$50
Gross receipts of \$2,000,000 or more	Same as renewal for greater than \$100,000 below
Renewal business	
Gross receipts of greater than \$10,000 and less than \$100,000:	
Any business	\$50
Gross receipts of \$100,000 or more	
Amusement and Entertainment	\$0.36 per \$100 gross receipts
Professional	\$0.58 per \$100 gross receipts
Renting of Residential Property	\$0.50 per \$100 gross receipts
Renting of Commercial Property	\$0.35 per \$100 gross receipts
Financial Services	\$0.35 per \$100 gross receipts
Personal, Business and Repair Service	\$0.35 per \$100 gross receipts
Retail Merchants	\$0.20 per \$100 gross receipts
Restaurants	\$0.20 per \$100 gross receipts
Contractors	\$0.16 per \$100 gross receipts
Wholesale Merchants	\$0.05 per \$100 total purchases
Public Utilities	
Telephone	\$0.50 per \$100 gross receipts
Telegraph	\$2.00 per \$100 gross receipts
Communication Tax	5% of statewide communication tax
Water, heat, electric and gas companies	\$0.50 per \$100 gross receipts
Admissions Tax	10% of admissions up to \$0.50 per person
Public Rights-of-Way Use Fee	\$0.97 per line per month
Local Sales Tax	1% added to the rate of the state retail tax imposed
Daily Rental Tax	1% on the gross proceeds excluding heavy equipment
	1.5% on the gross proceeds for heavy equipment
Cigarette Tax	\$1.00 on each package of twenty cigarettes
Transient Lodging Tax	6.5% of total amount paid for room rental plus \$1 per night lodging fee
Restaurant Meal Tax	4% on all food and drink
Recordation Tax	\$0.083 per \$100 of sales price – City (State is \$0.25 per \$100)
Grantor Deed Tax	\$0.50 per \$500 of sales price

SOURCE: Department of Finance, Revenue Administration

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Legal Debt Margin Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years

TABLE X

	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>
Assessed Value of Real Property, January 1	\$ 21,580,995,000	\$ 27,359,649,900	\$ 32,906,720,000	\$ 34,243,031,000	\$ 35,554,958,000
Debt Limit: 10 percent	2,258,099,500	2,735,964,990	3,290,672,000	3,424,303,100	3,555,495,800
Amount of Debt Applicable to Debt Limit	<u>197,520,000</u>	<u>241,890,000</u>	<u>296,540,000</u>	<u>278,525,000</u>	<u>260,350,000</u>
Legal Debt Margin	\$ 2,060,579,500	\$ 2,494,074,990	\$ 2,994,132,000	\$ 3,145,778,100	\$ 3,295,145,800
Debt as a Percentage of Assessed Value	0.92%	0.88%	0.90%	0.81%	0.73%
	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
Assessed Value of Real Property, January 1	\$ 34,379,163,000	\$ 31,649,490,000	\$ 32,631,952,000	\$ 33,782,697,985	\$ 34,725,071,000
Debt Limit: 10 percent	3,437,916,300	3,164,949,000	3,263,195,200	3,378,269,799	3,472,507,100
Amount of Debt Applicable to Debt Limit	<u>383,950,000</u>	<u>364,485,000</u>	<u>415,720,000</u>	<u>459,060,000</u>	<u>508,700,000</u>
Legal Debt Margin	\$ 3,053,966,300	\$ 2,800,464,000	\$ 2,847,475,200	\$ 2,919,209,799	\$ 2,963,807,100
Debt as a Percentage of Assessed Value	1.12%	1.15%	1.27%	1.36%	1.46%

Limitations on the Incurrence of General Obligation Debt:

There is no requirement in the Virginia Constitution, the Virginia Statutes, or in the Charter of the City of Alexandria that the issuance of general obligation bonds of the City be subject to approval of the electors of the City at referendum.

Under the City Charter the City Council has full authority to authorize and issue general obligation bonds. The authorizing procedure consists of the passage on the first reading of and ordinance authorizing the issuance of the bonds, followed by a notice of public hearing at a subsequent meeting and the final passage on second reading following the public hearing.

The only constitutional limitation on the issuance of general obligation bonds is contained in Article VII, Section 10 of the Virginia Constitution, which states that: "No city or town shall issue any bonds or other interest-bearing obligations which, including existing indebtedness, shall at any time exceed ten percent of the assessed valuation of real estate in the city or town subject to taxation, as shown by the last preceding assessment for taxes."

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Ratio of Net General Debt ⁽¹⁾ to Assessed Value
and Net Debt Per Capita
Last Ten Fiscal Years

TABLE XI

Year	Population ⁽³⁾	Assessed Value (\$000) ⁽²⁾			Outstanding Debt	Outstanding Debt As Percentage of Assessed		Personal Income (\$100)	Debt Per Capita	Debt Per Capita As A Percentage of Per Capita Income ⁽⁴⁾
		Real Property	Personal Property	Total		Real Property	Total Property			
2004	134,000	\$ 22,757,185	\$ 1,309,443	\$ 24,066,628	\$ 197,520,000	0.87	0.82	\$ 7,435,257	\$ 1,474	2.7
2005	135,000	27,359,650	1,359,782	28,719,432	241,890,000	0.88	0.84	7,776,966	1,792	3.1
2006	138,000	32,906,270	1,409,852	34,316,122	296,540,000	0.90	0.86	8,835,057	2,148	3.4
2007	139,000	35,554,958	1,411,599	36,966,557	278,525,000	0.78	0.75	9,507,531	2,004	2.9
2008	140,879	35,102,817	1,426,679	36,529,496	260,350,000	0.74	0.71	10,204,006	1,848	2.6
2009	144,100	33,964,198	1,354,932	35,319,130	383,950,000	1.13	1.09	10,178,071	2,664	3.7
2010	139,966	31,649,490	1,170,972	32,820,462	364,485,000	1.15	1.11	10,441,443	2,604	3.4
2011	141,287	32,631,952	1,226,896	33,858,848	415,720,000	1.27	1.23	10,627,334	2,942	3.8
2012	144,301	33,782,698	1,309,164	35,091,862	459,060,000	1.36	1.31	10,758,922	3,181	4.0
2013	146,294	34,725,071	1,343,202	36,068,273	508,700,000	1.46	1.41	11,760,450	3,477	4.3

(1) Net General Debt includes general obligation bonds and term notes.

(2) Includes real and personal property as adjusted for changes to levy.

(3) SOURCE: Alexandria Department of Planning and Zoning and the United States Bureau of Economic Analysis

(4) Personal Income and per capita income represents data from the United States Bureau of Economic Analysis, as revised, that is generally two years old.

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Overlapping Debt and Debt History
June 30, 2013

TABLE XII

The City of Alexandria is autonomous from any county, town, or other political subdivisions of the Commonwealth of Virginia. There is no overlapping general obligation debt or taxing powers. The water system and the sewage treatment plant within the City are operated by a private company and an independent authority, respectively, for which the City has no debt obligations.

The City has never defaulted in the payment of any part of either principal or interest on any debt.

Credit Ratings

Moody's Investors Service	Aaa
Standard & Poor's Corporation	AAA

Paying Agents

The City's coupon bonds and interest coupons are payable at the Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A., New York, New York, or SunTrust Bank in Richmond, Virginia. Registered bonds and interest are payable at the principal corporate trust office of the Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A., New York, New York, or Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, which are the Registrars for bonds of the City of Alexandria.

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Ratio of Annual Debt Service Expenditures for Net
General Debt ⁽¹⁾ to Total General Expenditures
Last Ten Fiscal Years

TABLE XIII

Year	Principal	Interest and Other Costs	Total Debt Service	General Expenditures ⁽²⁾	Ratio of Debt Service to General Governmental Expenditures
2004 \$	10,795,000	\$ 7,887,768	\$ 18,682,768	\$ 516,275,303	3.62
2005	13,115,000	9,567,247	22,682,247	545,688,442	4.16
2006	16,350,000	10,502,282	26,852,282	623,774,871	4.30
2007	17,670,000	13,306,096	30,976,096	689,280,260	4.49
2008	18,175,000	12,344,320	30,519,320	688,844,141	4.43
2009	19,100,000	12,800,634	31,900,634	720,924,777	4.42
2010	19,465,000	15,123,463	34,588,463	705,338,251	4.90
2011	21,065,000	17,414,349	38,479,349	722,966,982	5.32
2012	23,725,000	19,492,222	43,217,222	735,769,542	5.87
2013	27,550,000	22,437,678	49,987,678	763,516,075	6.55

(1) Net General Debt includes general obligation bonds

(2) Includes expenditures for School Board and Library component units

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Demographic Statistics
June 30, 2013

TABLE XIV

Population

<u>Calendar Year</u>	<u>Population</u>	<u>Calendar Year</u>	<u>Population</u>
1950	61,787	2009	144,100
1960	91,023	2010	139,966
1970	110,938	2011	141,287
1980	103,217	2012	144,301
1990	111,183	2013	146,294
2000	128,283		

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of Census, "General Population Characteristics"

POPULATION INDICATORS
PER CAPITA INCOME*

	<u>2002</u>	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>
Alexandria	\$52,344	\$53,711	\$58,365	\$61,147	\$65,141	\$70,632	\$72,220	\$70,846	\$76,362	\$82,491
Arlington	\$53,860	\$54,207	\$58,893	\$59,389	\$63,827	\$68,270	\$72,317	\$73,187	\$79,967	\$78,383
Fairfax (include..... Fairfax City and Falls Church)	\$52,494	\$53,981	\$57,169	\$60,289	\$64,698	\$67,909	\$69,885	\$69,241	\$66,679	\$69,008
Washington MS	\$42,404	\$43,693	\$46,311	\$48,697	\$57,746	\$62,484	\$56,510	\$56,984	\$57,343	\$59,345

*The BEA has revised these numbers.

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA)

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA
UNEMPLOYMENT RATE
LAST TEN YEARS

	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
Unemployment Rate	3.2%	3.1%	2.6%	2.2%	2.9%	2.8%	4.8%	4.8%	4.6%	4.7%

SOURCE: Virginia Employment Commission

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Principal Taxpayers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago

TABLE XV

Private Property

Owner's Name	Property	2013 Assessed Value (In millions)	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation
1. LCOR Alexandria, L.L.C.	Office Buildings	\$ 1,010.9	2.91 %
2. Paradigm Companies	Apartments Buildings	562.6	1.62
3. Equity Residential	Apartments Buildings	525.8	1.51
4. Home Properties	Apartments Buildings	372.8	1.07
5. AIMCO	Apartments	341.9	0.98
6. Hoffman Family	Hoffman Office Buildings	333.6	0.96
7. Southern Towers L.L.C.	Southern Towers Apartments	248.6	0.72
8. JBG Properties	Apartments and Land	232.7	0.67
9. Duke Realty	Office Buildings	229.0	0.66
10. Area Properties	Apartments/Industrial	216.3	0.62

SOURCE: City of Alexandria, Department of Real Estate Assessments

Owner's Name	Property	2004 Assessed Value (In millions)	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation
1. LCOR Alexandria LLC	Office Buildings	\$ 639.4	2.81 %
2. AIMCO Foxchase L.P.	Foxchase Apartments	191.40	0.84
3. Southern Towers L.L.C.	Southern Towers Apartments	149.6	0.66
4. Crescent Potomac Yard Development L.L.C.	Retail Shopping Center	135.6	0.60
5. Hoffman Buildings L.P./L.L.P.	Hoffman Office Building	126.9	0.56
6. Washington Real Estate Investment Trust	Portfolio	125.0	0.55
7. Carr Canal Center Props	Office Building	121.7	0.53
8. SAP II-III/Stellar	Oakwood Apartments	115.5	0.51
9. Millbrook Apartments Associates, L.L.C.	Millbrook Apartments	98.5	0.43
10 Hoffman Family LLC	Vacant Land/Office Buildings	95.5	0.42

SOURCE: City of Alexandria, Department of Real Estate Assessments

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Principal Taxpayers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago

TABLE XV
(Continued)

Public Service Companies

Owner's Name	2013 Assessed Value (In millions)	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation
1 Virginia Electric & Power Company	182.6	1.50 %
2 Norfolk Southern Railway Company	71.3	0.21
3 Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac Railway Co	61.7	0.18
4 Virginia-American Water Co.	51.1	0.15
5 Covanta Alexandria/Arlington, Inc.	48.7	0.14
6 Verizon Virginia Inc.	44.8	0.13
7 Potomac Electric Power Company	34.9	0.10
8 Washington Gas Light Company	34.5	0.10
9 New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC	8.8	0.03
10 APC PCS, LLC	5.9	0.02

SOURCE: Virginia State Corporation Commission

Owner's Name	2004 Assessed Value (In millions)	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation
1. Mirant Potomac River, LLC	\$ 226.50	1.00 %
2. Virginia Electric Power Company	121.70	0.53
3. Verizon Virginia, Inc	92.50	0.41
4. Covanta Alexandria, Arlington, Inc	91.90	0.40
5. Virginia American Water Company	34.60	0.15
6. Potomac Electric Power Company	31.60	0.14
7. Washington Gas Light Company	29.10	0.13
8. Comcast Phone of Northern Virginia, INC.	16.50	0.07
9. Dominion Telecom INC.	5.60	0.02
10. APC PCS LLC	4.00	0.02

SOURCE: Virginia State Corporation Commission

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Alexandria City School Board
Demographic Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years

TABLE XVI

Fiscal Year	Total Enrollment⁽¹⁾	Number Receiving Free or Reduced Meals	Number in English as Second Language	Number Receiving Special Education	Number in Elementary School Gifted and Talented Programs	Number in Middle (6-8) School Gifted and Talented Programs
2004	11,104	5,525	2,412	1,999	543	470
2005	10,667	5,449	2,628	1,979	493	453
2006	10,284	5,169	2,379	1,900	436	442
2007	10,057	4,961	2,223	1,802	436	442
2008	10,557	5,012	2,083	1,786	451	435
2009	11,225	5,866	2,909	1,830	333	395
2010	11,623	6,264	2,572	1,747	451	330
2011	11,999	6,665	2,698	1,701	462	293
2012	12,395	6,916	3,005	1,686	495	326
2013	13,114	7,370	3,406	1,641	935	351

SOURCE: City of Alexandria Public School System

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
General Fund
City Departments' Expenditures Detail by Function
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

TABLE XVII

142

	General	Judicial	Public	Public	Health and	Recreation	Community		Transit	Debt	
	Government	Administration	Safety	Works	Welfare	& Culture	Development	Education	Subsidies	Service	Total
Expenditures:											
City Council.....	\$ 512,923	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 512,923
City Manager.....	2,374,806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,374,806
Office of Management and Budget.....	1,012,633	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,012,633
18th Circuit Court.....	-	1,420,552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,420,552
18th General District Court.....	-	61,515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,515
Juvenile and Domestic Relations Courts.....	-	24,539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,539
Commonwealth's Attorney.....	-	2,811,069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,811,069
Sheriff.....	-	7,640,618	20,849,935	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,490,553
Clerk of Courts.....	-	1,532,483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,532,483
Other Correctional Activities.....	-	4,198,576	1,119,031	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,317,607
Court Services.....	-	1,523,202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,523,202
Human Rights.....	645,510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	645,510
Internal Audit.....	423,656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	423,656
Information Technology Services.....	7,888,445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,888,445
Office of Communications.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,994,237	-	-	-	1,994,237
City Clerk and Clerk of Council.....	384,148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	384,148
Finance.....	10,194,615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,194,615
Real Estate Assessments.....	1,383,219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,383,219
Human Resources.....	2,996,913	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,996,913
Planning and Zoning.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,938,320	-	-	-	5,938,320
Economic Development Activities.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,744,476	-	-	-	4,744,476
City Attorney.....	2,551,203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,551,203
Registrar.....	1,412,465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,412,465
General Services.....	2,595,683	-	-	9,645,762	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,241,445
Project Implementation Office.....	8,754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,754
Transportation and Environmental Services.....	-	-	-	24,683,980	-	-	2,620,936	-	-	-	27,304,916
Transit Subsidies.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,233,518	-	7,233,518
Fire.....	-	-	39,662,562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,662,562
Police.....	-	-	52,502,827	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,502,827
Emergency Communications.....	-	-	5,981,401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,981,401
Code Administration.....	-	-	762,654	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	762,654
Community and Human Services.....	1,629,429	-	-	-	12,647,379	-	-	-	-	-	14,276,808
Other Health Services.....	-	-	-	-	1,324,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,324,000
Health.....	-	-	-	-	6,437,246	-	216,761	-	-	-	6,654,007
Office of Historic Alexandria.....	-	-	-	-	-	2,731,529	-	-	-	-	2,731,529
Recreation and Cultural Activities.....	-	-	-	-	-	20,551,975	-	-	-	-	20,551,975
Other Educational Activities.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,721	-	-	11,721
Miscellaneous.....	8,257,244	-	877,621	1,377,851	-	167,298	258,172	-	-	49,987,678	60,925,864
Total Expenditures.....	\$ 44,271,646	\$ 19,212,554	\$ 121,756,031	\$ 35,707,593	\$ 20,408,625	\$ 23,450,802	\$ 15,772,902	\$ 11,721	\$ 7,233,518	\$ 49,987,678	\$ 337,813,070

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA
Government Employees by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

TABLE XVIII

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
General Government	305	304	300	300	297	273	269	259	270	302
Judicial Administration	117	120	121	120	120	120	123	123	123	290
Public Safety	910	926	929	933	936	937	930	934	973	805
Public Works	229	231	232	225	228	231	232	240	238	220
Library	54	55	55	55	55	56	55	54	55	54
Health and Welfare	511	502	509	514	515	511	510	530	532	526
Culture and Recreation	150	155	154	157	158	155	152	144	145	147
Community Development	57	57	57	55	55	59	57	57	62	65
Education	2,082	2,120	2,125	2,119	2,058	2,015	2,098	2,115	2,181	2,230
TOTAL	4,415	4,470	4,482	4,478	4,422	4,357	4,426	4,456	4,579	4,639

Principal Employers
Current Year (as of July 1, 2013 and Nine Years Ago)

TABLE XIX

Current Year	Employees⁽¹⁾	Percentage of Total City Employment⁽²⁾	Nine Years Ago	Employees⁽¹⁾	Percentage of Total City Employment⁽²⁾
LARGEST PUBLIC EMPLOYERS			LARGEST PUBLIC EMPLOYERS		
U.S. Department of Commerce	1,000 & over	3.41%	U.S. Department of Defense	1,000 & over	10.79%
U.S. Department of Defense	1,000 & over	3.41%	City of Alexandria	1,000 & over	2.75%
WMATA	1,000 & over	3.41%	Alexandria Public Schools	1,000 & over	2.52%
City of Alexandria	2,551	2.90%	WMATA (Metro)	1,000 & over	1.40%
Alexandria Public Schools	2,230	2.54%	Northern Virginia Community College	500-999	1.08%
Northern Virginia Community College	500-999	0.85%	U.S. Department of Agriculture	500-999	0.81%
U.S. Department of Agriculture	500-999	0.85%	U.S. Postal Services	250-499	0.48%
		17.37%			19.83%
LARGEST PRIVATE EMPLOYERS			LARGEST PRIVATE EMPLOYERS		
The Alexandria Hospital	1000 & over	3.41%	The Alexandria Hospital	1,000 & over	1.85%
Institute for Defense Analysis	1000 & over	3.41%	Institute for Defense Analysis	1,000 & over	1.44%
ABM Janitorial Services M Inc	1000 & over	3.41%	American Diabetes Association	500-999	1.08%
CNA Corporation	1000 & over	3.41%	Center for Naval Analysis	500-999	0.72%
Grant Thornton LLP	500-1000	0.85%	Boat Owners Assoc. of the U.S	500-999	0.69%
Oblon Spivak McClelland PC	250-499	0.43%	Public Broadcasting System	500-999	0.90%
Catholic Diocese of Arlington	250-499	0.43%			
		15.35%			6.68%

SOURCE: Virginia Employment Commission

⁽¹⁾ Employment ranges are given to ensure confidentiality.

⁽²⁾ Percentages are based on the midpoint of the employment range.

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA
Operating Indicators By Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

TABLE XX

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Judicial Administration										
Civil and criminal cases processed by Clerk of Courts	5,346	5,780	5,255	5,657	5,730	5,700	5,666	6,700	6,950	6,650
Real estate documents processed	50,522	43,900	44,844	31,009	29,396	29,000	26,340	25,000	25,000	29,000
Public Safety										
Fire calls requiring emergency response	6,256	5,666	6,001	5,956	5,990	6,050	6,080	5,900	5,950	5,950
Patrol calls for service	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	52,230	52,230
EMS incidents responded to	*	*	*	*	*	11,583	12,500	15,000	15,000	15,000
Public Works										
Sq yds of concrete sidewalks replaced	7,846	7,448	7,012	10,099	8,000	8,000	3,450	5,635	5,600	5,800
Cubic yards of leaves collected	21,075	22,650	31,000	33,600	33,000	33,000	32,001	33,500	34,700	33,000
Library										
Circulation	1,032,147	972,494	1,002,881	1,145,490	1,234,726	1,302,633	1,215,000	1,105,000	1,060,000	1,132,500
Total number of material circulated	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	1,060,000	1,132,500
Number of reference questions answered	*	*	376,532	591,864	592,345	592,855	567,500	332,050	480,792	480,792
Health and Welfare										
Youth attending outreach activities	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	200	800
Average monthly food stamp cases	1,530	1,658	1,637	1,675	1,675	3,294	4,098	4,586	4,898	4,958
Other public health services	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	685,067
Adult clients served	*	*	3,631	3,631	3,230	3,230	2,456	2,477	2,477	2,244
Transit										
Annual Ridership	3,131,284	3,323,021	3,556,486	3,743,499	3,800,000	4,006,825	3,880,000	3,741,499	3,882,022	4,265,417
Trolley/Shuttle Cost per rider	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	\$ 1.19
Miles of service	*	*	1,396,590	1,462,464	1,505,000	1,534,900	1,500,000	1,410,656	1,472,993	1,493,146
Culture and Recreation										
Number of registered users in recreation centers and recreation activities	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	7,000
Average cost per park facility maintained	*	*	*	\$ 25,246	\$ 23,018	\$ 24,512	\$ 22,671	\$ 23,078	\$ 7,963	\$ 7,394
Community Development										
homeownership loan cost per household	\$ 59,757	\$ 73,036	74,693	*	*	*	*	*	*	59,713
Average Home rehabilitation loan cost	*	*	*	\$ 68,479	\$ 69,484	\$ 32,379	\$ 61,154	\$ 63,350	\$ 71,737	\$ 79,453
Education										
Cost per pupil	\$ 12,918	\$ 13,670	\$ 15,871	\$ 18,232	\$ 19,341	\$ 19,078	\$ 18,003	\$ 18,169	\$ 18,516	\$ 17,024
Enrollment	10,752	10,677	10,284	10,332	10,557	11,225	11,623	11,999	12,798	13,707

* - New indicator - Additional information will be provided as it becomes available. In FY 2007, the City reviewed and changed many operating indicators.

** - Indicator no longer maintained

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA
Capital Indicators By Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

TABLE XX (cont.)

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Judicial Administration										
Number of foster care homes	*	*	125	123	135	91	60	60	53	50
Public Safety										
Fire vehicles	*	*	*	132	136	130	137	139	138	138
Public Works										
Paved streets	514	514	514	514	521	514	514	514	556	560
Sidewalks	321	321	321	321	321	321	321	321	319	319
Library										
Full service branches and central library	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Health and Welfare										
Preventative health care sites	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Transit										
DASH transit buses	49	57	57	57	57	62	63	63	77	79
Culture and Recreation										
Play grounds	45	45	45	45	46	46	46	45	36	36
Athletic fields available for games	*	*	48	48	50	50	56	48	49	49
Acreage of park and open space	964	949	964	964	964	964	964	965	722.2	958
Total number of facilities maintained	*	*	217	217	206	235	237	237	181	181
Community Development										
Public housing and public housing replacement units	1,150	1,150	1,150	1,150	1,150	1,150	1,150	1,150	1,150	1,150
Education										
Public schools	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17

* - New indicator - Additional information will be provided as it becomes available. In FY 2007, the City reviewed and changed many operating indicators.

** - Indicator no longer maintained

SOURCE: City of Alexandria Approved Budget

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Miscellaneous Statistical Data
As of June 30, 2013

TABLE XXI

Date of Incorporation..... 1779
 Date of City Charter..... 1922
 Form of Government Council-Manager
 Number of Full-Time City Positions
 (Other than Schools) 2,394
 Number of Full-Time Equivalent School Positions 2,181

Land Area

15.75 Square Miles

Elevation

0 to 287 Feet Above Sea Level

Location

38.8210 N
 77.0861 W

Climate

Average January Temperature 34.9°
 Average July Temperature 79.2°

Transportation

Major Highways:

Capital Beltway (I-95)
 I-395 (Shirley Highway)
 U.S. Route 1

George Washington Memorial Parkway
 Rail:

The City is served by the north-south routes of Amtrak. The Virginia Railway Express provides commuter service between Alexandria, Washington, D.C., Fredericksburg, and Manassas, Virginia. Freight lines entering the City are Conrail, CSX Transportation, and Norfolk Southern Company.

Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (WMATA) provides light transit to the Washington Metro area. Four of the systems stations are located in Alexandria.

Air:

Ronald Reagan Washington National Airport is only minutes away from any location within the City.

Dulles International Airport provides international and longer domestic travel.

Ground:

The City is served by local bus service provided by the Alexandria Transit Company.

The City is served by the local and express buses of the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (METRO) and the Fairfax Connector.

Individualized service is available through privately owned taxicab fleets.

Port Facilities:

The port of Alexandria has two docks for ocean-going freighters and two major public docks. The 24-foot deep Potomac River channel runs the length of the Alexandria waterfront.

Population

2013 Resident Population 146,294
 Number of Households – 2010 Census 72,376
 Household Size (2010 U.S. Census) 1.93 Persons Per Unit
 2010 Population by Race (2010 U.S. Census Bureau):
 White 60.9%
 Black 21.8%
 Native American 0.8%
 Asian and Pacific Islanders 6.1%
 Multi-Racial 2.9%
 Hispanic (All Races) 16.1%

2010 Population by Age (U.S. Census Bureau Estimate):

(1-17) 17.1%
 (18-24) 6.9%
 (25-64) 69.9%
 (65 +) 9.1%

Registered Voters

June 2013 96,812
 Temporary Assistance to Needy Families
 (Cases) - Monthly Average, 2013 415
 Food Stamps (Cases) - Monthly Average, 2013 4,958
 Medicaid (Cases) - Monthly Average, 2013 8,925

Economy

Employed Residents, February 2013 86,326
 Unemployed Residents, February 2013 4,044
 Unemployed Rate, February 2013 4.5%
 Washington PMSA Inflation Rate, based
 on Consumer Price Index, for FY 2013 1.4%

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA

Miscellaneous Statistical Data

As of June 30, 2013

TABLE XXI

(Continued)

Housing	2013	2012
Total Housing Units.....	72,277	72,376
Type of Single-Family Housing		
Detached.....	9,131	9,134
Semi-Detached.....	5,722	5,682
Rowhouse.....	6,448	6,357
Condo Townhouse.....	1,081	1,023
Total Single-Family.....	22,382	22,196
Condominium Units.....	19,559	19,844
Rental Apartments.....	29,186	29,186
Public Housing and Public Housing		
Replacement Units.....	1,150	1,150
Average Assessed Value of		
Single Family Homes.....	\$651,468	\$632,959
Average Assessed Value of		
Condominiums.....	\$288,409	\$266,918
Average Market Rents		
Efficiency.....	\$1,144	\$1,110
1 Bedroom Apartment.....	\$1,472	\$1,430
2 Bedroom Apartment.....	\$1,838	\$1,776
3 Bedroom Apartment.....	\$2,005	\$1,949

Communications

Television:
All major networks plus cable
Local Newspapers:
Alexandria Gazette Packet (weekly)
Alexandria Times (Weekly)
Regional Newspapers:
Washington Post
Washington Times
Washington Examiner
Radio:
50 major and minor radio stations in metropolitan area

Miles of Streets, Sidewalks and Alleys

Streets:
Paved - Lane Miles..... 560
Sidewalks..... 319.0
Alleys, Paved..... 20.56

Utilities

Telephone..... various
Electric..... Dominion Virginia Power
Gas..... Washington Gas
Water..... Virginia - American Water Company
Sewer..... Alexandria Renewal Enterprises
Cable..... Comcast Communications

Public Recreation

Acreage..... 958
Facilities:
Playground Areas..... 36
Swimming Pools..... 7
Gymnasiums..... 16
Basketball Courts (outdoor)..... 19
Tennis Courts..... 36
Playing Fields..... 49

Medical Facilities

Hospital:
INOVA Alexandria Hospital..... 318
Nursing Homes:
Goodwin House..... 80
Hermitage Retirement Community..... 204
Woodbine Rehabilitation & Healthcare Center..... 307
Washington House..... 55
Integrated Health Services of Northern Virginia..... 111

Libraries

Number

Central Library..... 1
Full service branches..... 3
(Books and other materials for home use as well as electronic and print reference service)
Local History – Special Collections I..... 1
Talking book service..... 1

Education

Number

Public Schools:
Elementary..... 13
Middle..... 5
High School..... 1
Parochial and Private Schools..... 13

Higher Education:

Located within the City are the Alexandria campus of Northern Virginia-Community College, Regent University, and the Episcopal Theological Seminary. Nearby institutions include George Mason, George Washington, American, Catholic, Georgetown, and Howard Universities.

Financial Institutions

Commercial Banks..... 17
Credit Unions..... 11

Hotels and Motels

Rooms

Alexandria Towne Motel..... 26
Alexandria Travelodge..... 40
Best Western Old Colony Inn..... 49
Bragg Towers..... 98
Alexandria Comfort Inn..... 150
Alexandria Days Inn..... 200
Embassy Suites..... 268
Extended Stay America..... 104
Hampton Inn..... 80
Hawthorn Suites Hotel..... 185
Hilton Alexandria Mark Center..... 496
Hilton Alexandria Old Town..... 246
Holiday Inn Eisenhower..... 195
Hotel Monaco..... 241
Holiday Inn Historic District..... 178
Homestead Studio Suites..... 132
Morrison House..... 45
Crown Plaza Alexandria Old Town..... 254
Residence Inn Alexandria Old Towne..... 240
Residence Inn Alexandria at Carlyle..... 181
Courtyard Alexandria Pentagon South..... 203
Sheraton Suites Alexandria..... 247
Westin Alexandria..... 319
Courtyard Alexandria Tech Center..... 178
Springhill Suites Alexandria Tech Center..... 155
The Lorian Hotel & Spa..... 107
Washington Suites..... 219
Total..... 4,836

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Five-Year Summary of General Fund Revenues and Expenditures

Table XXII

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Revenues:					
General Property Taxes	\$ 333,482,063	\$ 337,220,918	\$ 349,779,825	\$ 363,774,571	\$ 381,929,567
Other Local Taxes	112,271,370	114,371,351	118,259,357	121,101,233	125,347,523
Permits, Fees, and Licenses	4,827,422	4,811,588	2,543,789	2,373,448	2,227,745
Fines and Forfeitures	4,116,453	3,941,372	4,472,520	4,869,294	5,148,115
Use of Money and Property	4,433,015	3,033,638	3,591,323	3,947,855	3,568,335
Charges for Services	12,404,166	13,803,578	14,939,668	16,474,115	16,533,824
Intergovernmental Revenues	53,095,127	52,465,911	53,728,609	55,484,133	55,021,954
Miscellaneous	1,065,130	787,960	987,727	1,195,495	1,398,291
Total Revenues	\$ 525,694,746	\$ 530,436,316	\$ 548,302,818	\$ 569,220,144	\$ 591,175,354
Other Financing Sources:					
Operating Transfers In	\$ 2,223,910	\$ 1,301,560	\$ 1,446,713	\$ 1,394,903	\$ 3,833,938
Refunding Bonds	-	-	-	63,625,000	17,335,000
Premium	-	-	-	9,829,827	1,921,545
Total Other Financing Sources	\$ 2,223,910	\$ 1,301,560	\$ 1,446,713	\$ 74,849,730	\$ 23,090,483
Total Revenues and Other Financing Sources	\$ 527,918,656	\$ 531,737,876	\$ 549,749,531	\$ 644,069,874	\$ 614,265,837
Expenditures:					
Current:					
General Government	\$ 46,137,096	\$ 44,487,379	\$ 43,476,795	\$ 46,074,105	\$ 44,271,646
Judicial Administration	17,958,782	17,743,109	17,895,917	18,765,856	19,212,554
Public Safety	113,896,868	111,666,800	111,860,869	117,049,127	121,756,031
Public Works	34,755,649	33,298,427	34,396,222	36,904,247	35,707,593
Library	6,793,868	6,074,971	5,879,455	6,145,662	6,387,227
Health and Welfare	20,723,663	19,152,519	20,101,509	20,925,733	20,408,625
Transit	12,550,443	13,076,158	16,273,035	15,937,959	17,757,518
Culture and Recreation	23,109,869	20,748,594	21,586,342	21,887,846	23,450,802
Community Development	13,840,168	12,594,376	13,542,955	15,286,156	15,772,902
Education	167,965,753	165,568,264	167,898,796	174,968,708	179,623,193
Debt Services:					
Principal Retired	19,100,000	19,465,000	21,065,000	23,725,000	27,550,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	12,800,635	15,123,463	17,414,349	19,492,222	22,437,678
Total Expenditures	\$ 489,632,794	\$ 478,999,060	\$ 491,391,244	\$ 517,162,621	\$ 534,335,769
Other Financing Uses:					
Payment to Refunded Bonds					
Escrow Agent	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 73,150,309	\$ 19,119,142
Operating Transfers Out	50,769,720	42,940,615	40,621,320	52,077,786	74,547,899
Total Other Financing Uses	\$ 50,769,720	\$ 42,940,615	\$ 40,621,320	\$ 125,228,095	\$ 93,667,041
Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	\$ 540,402,514	\$ 521,939,675	\$ 532,012,564	\$ 642,390,716	\$ 628,002,810
Revenues and Other Financing Sources					
Over/(Under) Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	\$ (12,483,858)	\$ 9,798,201	\$ 17,736,967	\$ 1,679,158	\$ (13,736,973)
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	65,488,041	53,306,991	63,041,371	80,860,167	82,983,005
Increase (Decrease) in Reserve for Inventory	302,808	(63,821)	81,829	443,680	267,150
FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR	\$ 53,306,991	\$ 63,041,371	\$ 80,860,167	\$ 82,983,005	\$ 69,513,182

Table XXIII

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Summary of Total
General Obligation Bonds
Debt Service
As of June 30, 2013

Fiscal Year	Total Principle	Total Interest	Total
2014	\$ 32,220,000	\$ 21,660,001	\$ 53,880,001
2015	35,030,000	20,426,920	55,456,920
2016	35,680,000	18,910,344	54,590,344
2017	36,280,000	17,310,619	53,590,619
2018	36,175,000	15,735,543	51,910,543
2019	36,065,000	14,133,331	50,198,331
2020	33,800,000	12,563,554	46,363,554
2021	30,870,000	11,115,050	41,985,050
2022	28,045,000	9,744,519	37,789,519
2023	29,395,000	8,494,594	37,889,594
2024	25,020,000	7,206,494	32,226,494
2025	24,945,000	6,162,669	31,107,669
2026	23,005,000	5,089,656	28,094,656
2027	20,040,000	4,030,950	24,070,950
2028	21,290,000	3,102,750	24,392,750
2029	20,040,000	2,165,338	22,205,338
2030	16,940,000	1,335,325	18,275,325
2031	12,140,000	708,725	12,848,725
2032	7,740,000	328,925	8,068,925
2033	3,980,000	129,350	4,109,350
Total	\$ 508,700,000	\$ 180,354,657	\$ 689,054,657



SINGLE AUDIT

**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON
COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS***

The Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
City of Alexandria, Virginia

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the aggregate discretely present component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Alexandria (the City), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2013, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated November 11, 2013. We did not audit the financial statements of the City of Alexandria Library System, a discretely presented component unit. Our report includes reference to other auditors who audited the financial statements of the City of Alexandria Library System, as described in our audit report on the City's financial statements. This report does not include the results of the other auditors' testing of internal control over financial reporting or compliance and other matters that are reported on separately by those auditors.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the result of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Clifton Larson Allen LLP". The script is fluid and cursive, with the letters "Clifton" and "Larson" being more prominent and larger than "Allen" and "LLP".

Arlington, Virginia
November 11, 2013

**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS THAT COULD
HAVE A DIRECT AND MATERIAL EFFECT ON EACH MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER
COMPLIANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OMB CIRCULAR A-133**

The Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
City of Alexandria, Virginia

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the City of Alexandria, Virginia's (the City) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the OMB Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement that could have a direct and material effect on each of the City's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2013. The City's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its federal programs.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the City's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Those standards and OMB Circular A-133 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the City's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the City's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the City complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2013.

Other Matters

The results of our auditing procedures disclosed instances of noncompliance, which are required to be reported in accordance with OMB Circular A-133 and which are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as items 2013-01 and 2013-02. Our opinion on each major federal program is not modified with respect to this matter.

The City's responses to the noncompliance findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The City's responses were not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the City is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the City's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, we identified certain deficiencies in internal control over compliance, as described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as items 2013-01 and 2013-02 that we consider to be significant deficiencies.

The City's responses to the internal control over compliance findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The City's responses were not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the responses.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the result of that testing based on the requirements of OMB Circular A-133. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "CliftonLarsonAllen LLP". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Arlington, Virginia
November 11, 2013

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
Year Ended June 30, 2013

Federal Grantor/Recipient State Agency/Program Title	Federal Catalog Number	Expenditures
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE		
Pass Through Payments:		
Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services (301 535-06):		
National School Lunch Program	10.555	\$ 375,156
Commodity Food Distribution	10.559	123,306
State Administrative Matching for Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program	10.561	1,971,016
Child Nutrition Discretionary Grants Limited Availability	10.579	70,230
Department of Education (197 457-07)		
School Breakfast Program	10.553	1,008,531
School Lunch Program	10.555	3,418,363
Child and Adult Care Food Program	10.558	113,547
Summer Food Service Program for Children	10.559	132,071
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE		<u>\$ 7,212,220</u>
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES		
Direct Payments:		
Administration for Children, Youth and Families		
Special Programs for the Aging _Title VII, Chapter 3	93.041	\$ 1,394
Alzheimer's Disease Demonstration Grants to States	93.051	178,855
Affordable Care Act (ACA) Personal	93.092	134,209
Total Direct Payments		<u>\$ 314,458</u>
Pass Through Payments:		
Department of Health:		
Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant	93.991	\$ 132,384
Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation		
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention_ Investigations and Technical Assistance	93.283	3,568
Block Grant for Community Mental Health Services	93.958	1,066,196
Projects for Assistance in Transition from Homelessness	93.150	53,661
Block Grant for Prevention and Treatment of Substance Abuse	93.959	787,808
Drug Free Communities Support Program Grants	93.276	134,040
Department for the Aging:		
Special Programs for the Aging _Title III Part B Supportive Svces and Senior Centers	93.044	118,724
Special Programs for the Aging _Title III Part D _Disease Prevention and Health Promotion Services	93.043	1,980
Special Programs for the Aging Title IIIC - Nutritional Services	93.045	182,838
Department of Social Services:		
Promoting Safe and Stable Families	93.556	44,790
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	93.558	1,337,101
Head Start	93.600	2,122,320
Family Support Payments to States _Assistance Payments	93.667	1,011,456
Child Welfare Services State Grant	93.645	5,485
Refugee and Entrant Assistance _ State Administered Programs	93.566	230,018
Community Services Block Grant	93.569	141,313
Low Income Home Energy Assistance	93.568	82,280
Child Care Mandatory and Matching Funds of the Childcare and Development Fund	93.596	187,470
Chafee Education and Training Vouchers Program	93.599	30,478
Foster Care Title IV - E	93.658	1,414,920
Adoption Assistance	93.659	1,235,394
Chafee Foster Care Independence Program	93.674	25,970
Children's Health Insurance Program	93.767	41,450
Medical Assistance Program	93.778	1,198,681
Total Pass Through Payments		<u>\$ 11,590,325</u>
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES		<u>\$ 11,904,783</u>

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
Year Ended June 30, 2013

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

Direct Payments:

Community Development Block Grant Program, Entitlement Grants	14.218		\$ 1,733,555
Total Direct Payments			\$ 1,733,555

Pass Through Payments:

Supportive Housing Program	14.235		\$ 89,185
Emergency Shelter Grants Program	14.231		218,300
Home Investment Partnerships Program	14.239		219,668
Total Pass Through Payments			\$ 527,153

TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

\$ 2,260,708

DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY

Pass Through Payments

Non-Profit Security Program	97.008	2009	\$ 129,200
Emergency Management Performance Grants	97.042	2013	63,872
Assistance to Firefighters Grant	97.044	2010	811,502
Port Security Grant Program	97.056	2013	1,477,574
Homeland Security Grant Program	97.067	2010	341,618
Rail and Transit Security Grant Program	97.075	2009	184,662
Total Pass Through Payments			\$ 3,008,428

TOTAL DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY

\$ 3,008,428

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Pass Through Payments:

Department of Criminal Justice Services (140-390-01)

Asset Forfeiture Report	16.000		\$ 106,502
State Criminal Alien Assistance Program	16.606		65,992
Juvenile Accountability Block Grants	16.523		37,313
Youth Gang Prevention	16.544		18,697
Part E - Developing, Testing and Demonstrating Promising New Programs	16.541		15,857
Crime Victim Assistance	16.575		136,114
Violence Against Women Formula Grants	16.588		114,317
Public Safety Partnership and Community Policing Grants	16.710		279,537
Edward Byrne Memorial JAG grant	16.738		92,751

ARRA - Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) Program / Grants To Units Of Local Government	16.804		6,170
--	--------	--	--------------

Total Pass Through Payments			\$ 873,250
-----------------------------	--	--	------------

TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

\$ 873,250

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Pass Through Payments:

WIA Pilots, Demonstrations, and Research Projects	17.261		34,743
WIA Adult Program	17.258		122,551
WIA Youth Activities	17.259		77,440
WIA Dislocated Workers	17.260		356,773
			\$ 591,507

TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

\$ 591,507

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Direct Payments:

Historic Preservation Fund Grants-In-Aid	15.904		\$ 30,192
--	--------	--	-----------

TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

\$ 30,192

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
Year Ended June 30, 2013

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
Direct Payments:

Congressionally Mandated Projects	66.202		\$ 102,625
National Clean Diesel Emissions Reduction Program	66.039		913,155

TOTAL U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY			<u>\$ 1,015,780</u>
--	--	--	---------------------

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Pass Through Payments:

Department of Transportation

Metropolitan Transportation Planning	20.505		\$ -
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	9,275,971	
ARRA_ Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	<u>62,815</u>	9,338,786
State and Community Highway Safety	20.600		
Alcohol Open Container Requirements	20.607		14,744
Federal Transit_ Capital Investment Grants	20.500		334,374
ARRA Surface Transportation _ Discretionary Grants for Capital Investment	20.932		<u>2,400,755</u>
Total Pass through payments			<u>\$ 12,088,659</u>

TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION			<u>\$ 12,088,659</u>
---	--	--	----------------------

U.S. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION

Direct Payments:

Employment Discrimination_ State and Local Fair Employment Practices Agency Contracts	30.002		\$ 18,819
			18,819

TOTAL U.S. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION			<u>\$ 18,819</u>
--	--	--	------------------

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Pass Through Payments:

Department of Education:

Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010		\$ 2,851,799
Title I State Agency Program for Neglected and Delinquent Children	84.013		108,048
Special Education Grants to States	84.027		3,606,890
Adult Literacy Services- Federal	84.002A		66,159
Special Education Grants to States	84.027A		8,000
Career and Technical Education-- Basic Grants to States	84.048		261,260
Special Education Preschool Grants	84.173		79,077
Education for Homeless Children and Youth	84.196		8,025
Education Technology State Grants	84.318		15,290
English Language Acquisition Grants	84.365		399,277
Improving Teacher Quality State Grants	84.367		406,236
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.389A		974
ARRA School Improvement Grant 1003g	84.388		2,171,054
ARRA Education Jobs Fund	84.394A		<u>12,804</u>
Total Pass through payments			<u>\$ 9,994,893</u>

TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION			<u>\$ 9,994,893</u>
------------------------------------	--	--	---------------------

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Pass Through Payments:

Department of Energy:

ARRA Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant Program (EECBG)	81.128		<u>\$ 398,160</u>
---	--------	--	-------------------

TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY			<u>\$ 398,160</u>
---------------------------------	--	--	-------------------

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

Direct Payments:

Community Economic Adjustment Assistance for Establishment, Expansion, Realignment, or Closure of a Military Installation	12.607		\$ 45,922
---	--------	--	-----------

TOTAL DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE			<u>\$ 45,922</u>
-----------------------------	--	--	------------------

OTHER FEDERAL AID

Direct Payments:

High Intensity Drug Trafficking Area	95.001		\$ -
High Intensity Drug Trafficking Assessment/Evaluation	99.997		81,717
High Intensity Drug Trafficking Area	98.473		<u>37,538</u>

TOTAL OTHER FEDERAL			<u>\$ 119,255</u>
---------------------	--	--	-------------------

TOTAL FEDERAL ASSISTANCE			<u><u>\$ 49,562,576</u></u>
--------------------------	--	--	-----------------------------

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
June 30, 2013

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards includes all federal grant activity of the City of Alexandria, Virginia and its component units during FY 2013. The City's reporting entity is defined in Note 1 of the City's Basic Financial Statements. Federal awards are received directly, as well as passed through other governmental agencies.

This schedule has been prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Expenditures are recorded when the liability is incurred.

RECONCILIATION OF NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

The City receives and expends federal revenues that are non-grant related and therefore not reportable under the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards. A reconciliation of the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards to Note 12 in the Notes to the Financial Statements, Intergovernmental Revenues, is provided below.

Total Federal Expenditures per Schedule	\$ 49,562,576
Non-Reportable Federal Revenue	11,956,652
Commodities Distribution	<u>(123,306)</u>
Total Federal Revenue per Note 12	<u>\$ 61,395,922</u>

FEDERAL COGNIZANT AGENCY

The Federal Cognizant Agency for the City of Alexandria, Virginia is the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development.

SUBGRANTEES

The City provided the following amounts to subrecipients during FY 2013:

<u>Program Title</u>	<u>CFDA</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Headstart	93.600	\$2,122,320

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013

I Summary of Independent Auditors' Results

Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued: Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

Material weakness(es) identified?	_____	Yes	_____X_____	No
Significant deficiency(s) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?	_____	Yes	_____X_____	None Reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	_____	Yes	_____X_____	No

Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:

Material weakness (es) identified?	_____	Yes	_____X_____	No
Significant deficiency (ies) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?	_____X_____	Yes	_____	None Reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs: Unmodified/Unqualified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with Section 510(a) of Circular A-133?	_____X_____	Yes	_____	No
--	-------------	-----	-------	----

Identification of Major Programs:

<u>CFDA Number(s)</u>	<u>Name of Federal Program or Cluster</u>
14.218	Community Development Block Grant
20.932	Surface Transportation-ARRA
84.027, 84.173	Special Education Cluster
84.010	Title I
84.388	School Improvement Grant

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B programs	\$ <u>1,486,877</u>
---	---------------------

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	_____X_____	Yes	_____	No
--	-------------	-----	-------	----

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (Continued)
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013

II Financial Statement Findings

None.

III Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

Finding Reference: 2013-01

Federal Agency:	U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Federal Program:	14.218 – Community Development Block Grant
Compliance Requirement:	Reporting
Type of Finding:	Significant Deficiency in Internal Control, Noncompliance

Condition/Context

For 1 out of 1 subrecipients selected for testing, the City failed to implement procedures to ensure that the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) reporting requirements were performed for subrecipients awarded \$25,000 or more of non-ARRA funds.

Criteria

Per OMB A-133 Compliance Supplement, Part 3, "Starting March 1, 2011, any newly awarded subcontract of \$25,000 or more must be reported if the value of the Federal prime contract award under which that subcontract was awarded was \$25,000 or more. Grant and cooperative agreement recipients and contractors are required to register in FSRS and report subaward data through FSRS. Information input to FSRS is available at [USASpending.gov](http://www.usaspending.gov) as the publicly available website for viewing this information (<http://www.usaspending.gov/subaward-advanced-search>). Compliance testing of the Transparency Act reporting requirements shall include the following key data elements about the first-tier subrecipients and subawards under grants and cooperative agreements: Subaward Date, Subawardee DUNS #, Amount of Subaward, Subaward Obligation/Action Date, Date of Report Submission, Subaward Number."

Cause

The City was in the process of implementing procedures during the audit.

Effect

The City is not in compliance with the federal reporting requirements related to FFATA.

Questioned Cost

None noted. The non compliance related to a reporting requirement and therefore produced no unallowed costs or activities.

Recommendation

We recommend that the City implement procedures and internal controls to ensure that they and applicable subrecipients are in compliance with all federal reporting requirements. We also recommend that the City become familiar with the FFATA requirements and their responsibility related to the requirement.

Management's Response

The City of Alexandria Office of Housing has notified federal grant sub recipients of these requirements and is working with them to ensure compliance. The Office has reviewed all information regarding the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act and will add these requirements to all future agreements that include federal funding. The Office of Housing is also revising internal financial procedures to account for these requirements.

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (Continued)
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013

Finding Reference: **2013-02**

Federal Agency: U.S. Department of Education
Federal Program: 84.027, 84.173 – Special Education Cluster
Compliance Requirement: Procurement
Type of Finding: Significant Deficiency in Internal Control, Noncompliance

Condition/Context

For 1 out of 3 procurement contracts selected for testing, the School System did not document a sole source contract in accordance with federal requirement.

Criteria

OMB Common Rule A-102 requires that procurement records and files for purchases in excess of the small purchase threshold shall include the following at a minimum: (a) basis for contractor selection, (b) justification for lack of competition when competitive bids or offers are not obtained, and (c) basis for award cost or price.

Cause

The Schools identified the vendor as a sole source contractor but required additional documentation in order to comply with federal requirements.

Effect

The Schools did not document their justification for a sole source procurement in accordance with federal requirements.

Questioned Cost

None noted. The service provided by the vendor appeared eligible for sole source procurement.

Recommendation

We recommend that the School System enhance the current procurement procedures to ensure that sole source contracts are documented in accordance with federal requirements.

Management's Response

The Procurement Office revised its procurement procedures in FY 2013 to include a standard sole source justification form which must be authorized by the Director of Procurement and CFO prior to award. In addition, the Financial Services Department recently completed an extensive Fiscal Procedures Training to all school principals, department heads, and financial assistants which included guidance regarding sole source requirements. Finally, with the new implementation of MUNIS, approvers can verify supporting documentation has been attached as required.

CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA
Summary Schedule of Prior Year Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Year Ended June 30, 2013

Findings and Questioned Costs Relating to Federal Awards

None noted.



City of Alexandria, Virginia
Finance Department
P.O. Box 178
Alexandria, Virginia 22313
alexandriava.gov/finance



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 14-1919 **Name:** Grant application to the Federal Emergency Management Agency for Assistance to Firefighter's Grant Funding

Type: **Status:** Agenda Ready

File created: 9/24/2013 **In control:** City Council Legislative Meeting

On agenda: 11/26/2013 **Final action:**

Title: Consideration of a Grant Application to the Assistance to Firefighters Grant Program (AFG) for the Purchase of a Driving Simulator for Personnel Training.

Sponsors:

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments:

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

City of Alexandria, Virginia

MEMORANDUM

DATE: NOVEMBER 20, 2013

TO: THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM: RASHAD M. YOUNG, CITY MANAGER /s/

DOCKET TITLE:

Consideration of a Grant Application to the Assistance to Firefighters Grant Program (AFG) for the Purchase of a Driving Simulator for Personnel Training.

ISSUE: Grant application to the Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) to purchase a Driving Simulator for enhanced personnel training.

RECOMMENDATION: That City Council:

- (1) Approve the submission of a grant application due on December 6, 2013 for federal funding in the amount of \$560,000 to purchase a Driving Simulator; and
- (2) Authorize the City Manager to execute the necessary documents that may be required.

BACKGROUND: On November 4, 2013, the FY13 Assistance to Firefighters Grant (AFG) application period opened. The objective of AFG Program is to award grants directly to fire departments, nonaffiliated EMS organizations, and state fire training academies for critically needed resources to protect the public, to train emergency personnel, and to foster interoperability and support community resilience. The purpose of the AFG Program is to enhance through direct financial assistance, the health and safety of the public and firefighting personnel and to provide a continuum of support for emergency responders regarding fire, medical, and all hazard events.

DISCUSSION The Fire Department (AFD), in conjunction with Risk Management, has successfully implemented the Driver Operator Pilot Program to ensure that participants in the program are trained proficiently to drive and operate AFD apparatus in a safe and conscientious manner. In an effort to ensure that all personnel have the capacity to drive and operate the vehicles if need be, the AFD would like to pursue the purchase of a Driving Simulator in the FY13 AFG grant opportunity that is currently open.

Over the last several years, simulation training has become the benchmark and an acceptable standard in training. Advanced simulation training will allow the AFD to perform training in high-risk, low-frequency situations with measureable results that can help reduce death, injury, liability, and litigation in a safe, educational format. Simulation will allow AFD personnel to drive in both typical and atypical situations and to learn how to control and handle these situations. Simulators emulate a variety of vehicles; replicate different types of terrain, and instructors can change weather, traction, and traffic. Weather can vary from a dry, sunny day to a rainy or snowy night. The instructor can also create scenarios based on events that may have occurred or persistent situations that are reoccurring within the department.

A variety of private and government organizations in North America who have used driving simulators have experienced lower collision rates, reduced fatal accidents and a reduction in litigation severity costs after implementing simulation training.

FISCAL IMPACT: If awarded, this grant will allow the AFD to purchase a Driving Simulator for personnel training. The cost of the Driving Simulator is approximately \$560,000. There is a 10% total cost share requirement. The cost share funds of \$56,000 will be paid out of the Fire Programs state allocation account which is specifically for firefighter training expenditures.

Investing in a Driving Simulator has the potential to have a positive fiscal impact if the number of vehicle collisions and other accidents is reduced. Enhanced driver training could result in lower repair, litigation and injury costs.

The City is also responsible for the normal administrative costs associated with this grant, including financial and reporting oversight provided by the Fire Department, as well as the Office of Management and Budget, and the Finance Department.

ATTACHMENT: None.

STAFF:

Michele R. Evans, Deputy City Manager
Adam K. Thiel, Fire Chief



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	14-2150	Name:	alex marketing committee
Type:	Appointment	Status:	Agenda Ready
File created:	11/18/2013	In control:	City Council Legislative Meeting
On agenda:	11/26/2013	Final action:	
Title:	Alexandria Marketing Committee 1 Member with Experience or Expertise in the Following Areas: Marketing/Communications, Advertising Agency/Public Relations, Media Buyer, Graphic Design/Production, Media Relations/Media Outlet		
Sponsors:			
Indexes:			
Code sections:			
Attachments:	14-2150_alex_marketing_comm.pdf		

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Alexandria Marketing Committee

1 Member with Experience or Expertise in the Following Areas: Marketing/Communications, Advertising Agency/Public Relations, Media Buyer, Graphic Design/Production, Media Relations/Media Outlet

Name of Council Member

CONTESTED APPOINTMENT

Endorsement

Alexandria Marketing Committee

(3-year term)

1 member with experience or expertise in the following areas:
marketing/communications, advertising agency/public relations, media buyer, graphic
design/production, media relations/media outlet

_____ Kara Batt

_____ Mary Beiro

_____ Laura Machanic *

* incumbent



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	14-2151	Name:	children youth and families
Type:	Appointment	Status:	Agenda Ready
File created:	11/18/2013	In control:	City Council Legislative Meeting
On agenda:	11/26/2013	Final action:	
Title:	Children, Youth and Families Collaborative Commission 1 Community Member with Experiences as Parents, Guardians, Teachers and/or Expertise in Early Childhood, Youth or General Education Policy 1 Member Who Shall Be a High School Student		
Sponsors:			
Indexes:			
Code sections:			
Attachments:	14-2151 children youth and families.pdf		

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Children, Youth and Families Collaborative Commission
1 Community Member with Experiences as Parents, Guardians, Teachers and/or Expertise in Early Childhood, Youth or General Education Policy
1 Member Who Shall Be a High School Student

Name of Council Member

CONTESTED APPOINTMENT

Endorsement

Children, Youth and Families Collaborative Commission

(3-year term)

1 community member with experiences as parents, guardians, teachers and/or expertise in early childhood, youth or general education policy

_____ Gisselle Brown

_____ Abida Ripley
(residency waiver required)

1 member who shall be a high school student
(1-year term)

_____ Hyun Choi

_____ Aaron McKinney



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	14-2152	Name:	comm for the arts
Type:	Appointment	Status:	Agenda Ready
File created:	11/18/2013	In control:	City Council Legislative Meeting
On agenda:	11/26/2013	Final action:	
Title:	Commission for the Arts 1 Member Who Has Expertise in the Arts, Either as a Practitioner of Various Art Disciplines or as Professional Administrators Working in the Field		
Sponsors:			
Indexes:			
Code sections:			
Attachments:	14-2152_comm for the arts.pdf		

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Commission for the Arts

1 Member Who Has Expertise in the Arts, Either as a Practitioner of Various Art Disciplines or as Professional Administrators Working in the Field

Name of Council Member

CONTESTED APPOINTMENT

Endorsement

Commission for the Arts

(3-year term)

1 member who has expertise in the arts, either as a practitioner of various art disciplines or as professional administrators working in the field

_____ Sydney Chanele Dawkins *

Hanna Bondarewska, Founder
and Artistic Director,
Ambassador Theater
Carolyn Griffin, Producing
Artistic Director, MetroStage
Matthew Stensrud, Vice Chair,
Commission for the Arts
Susan Amber Gordon, Comm.
For the Arts, Chair, Public Art
Committee, Del Ray Artisans,
Member Board of Directors,
Partnership for a Healthier
Alexandria
Mental Health Anti-Stigma
Comm.
Audrey Davis, Acting Director,
Alexandria Black History Museum

_____ Nate Lee
(residency waiver required)

* incumbent



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	14-2153	Name:	community services board
Type:	Appointment	Status:	Agenda Ready
File created:	11/18/2013	In control:	City Council Legislative Meeting
On agenda:	11/26/2013	Final action:	
Title:	Community Services Board 1 Citizen Member		
Sponsors:			
Indexes:			
Code sections:			
Attachments:	14-2153 community services board.pdf		

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Community Services Board
1 Citizen Member

Name of Council Member

CONTESTED APPOINTMENT

Endorsement

Community Services Board

(3-year term)

1 citizen member

_____ Erin Croyle *

_____ Kathleen Dziak

* incumbent



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	14-2154	Name:	human rights comm
Type:	Appointment	Status:	Agenda Ready
File created:	11/18/2013	In control:	City Council Legislative Meeting
On agenda:	11/26/2013	Final action:	
Title:	Human Rights Commission 1 Citizen-At-Large Member		
Sponsors:			
Indexes:			
Code sections:			
Attachments:	14-2154 human rights comm.pdf		

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Human Rights Commission
1 Citizen-At-Large Member

Name of Council Member

CONTESTED APPOINTMENT

Endorsement

Human Rights Commission

(3-year term)

1 citizen-at-large member

_____ Jordan Costen

_____ Scott Schwartz



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	14-2155	Name:	torpedo factory art center board
Type:	Appointment	Status:	Agenda Ready
File created:	11/18/2013	In control:	City Council Legislative Meeting
On agenda:	11/26/2013	Final action:	
Title:	Torpedo Factory Art Center Board 2 Citizen Members		
Sponsors:			
Indexes:			
Code sections:			
Attachments:	14-2155 torpedo factory art center bd.pdf		

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Torpedo Factory Art Center Board
2 Citizen Members

Name of Council Member

CONTESTED APPOINTMENT

Endorsement

Torpedo Factory Art Center Board
(3-year term)
2 citizen members

_____ Donna Fowler

Eric Wallner, CEO, Torpedo
Factory Art Center Board
Susan Sanders
Betsy Anderson
Rosemary Covey, 105 N. Union
Street
Pat Miller
Marian Van Landingham

_____ Clarence Franklin

_____ Maria Hopper *

Eric Wallner, CEO, Torpedo
Factory Art Center Board
Betsy Anderson
Susan Sanders
David Speck
Rosemary Covey, 105 N. Union
Street

_____ Catherine Moore

_____ Fay Slotnick

Nina Tisara
Carolyn Griffin
Marian Van Landingham

_____ Tara Zimnick-Calico

Dawn Benedetto
Harry Mahon, 513 S. Lee St.

* incumbent



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 14-1850 **Name:** Adoption of the City Legislative Package for the 2014 General Assembly Session

Type: **Status:** Agenda Ready

File created: 9/4/2013 **In control:** City Council Legislative Meeting

On agenda: 11/26/2013 **Final action:**

Title: Consideration of the Adoption of the City Legislative Package for the 2014 General Assembly Session.

Sponsors:

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: [14-1850 2014 ADOPT listNov26](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

City of Alexandria, Virginia

MEMORANDUM

DATE: NOVEMBER 20, 2013

TO: THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM: RASHAD M. YOUNG, CITY MANAGER /s/

DOCKET TITLE:

Consideration of the Adoption of the City Legislative Package for the 2014 General Assembly Session.

ISSUE: Adoption of the City Legislative Package for the 2014 General Assembly Session.

RECOMMENDATION: That City Council adopt items A.1 through A.4, B.1 through B.9, C.1 through C.19, and D.1 through D.3, all described in Attachment 1, as positions in the City's Legislative Package for the 2014 General Assembly Session.

DISCUSSION: On October 22, staff presented to Council the City's 2014 Legislative Package proposals. A public hearing on the Package was held on November 16. No additional items were requested for the Package at the public hearing. Staff is recommending for inclusion in the Package those items discussed at the October 22 Council meeting.

FISCAL IMPACT: None

ATTACHMENT: Items Recommended as the City's 2014 Legislative Package

STAFF:

Bernard Caton, Legislative Director

Attachment 1

ITEMS RECOMMENDED AS THE CITY'S 2014 LEGISLATIVE PACKAGE

A—MAJOR FISCAL ISSUES

1. State Budget and Local Revenues. The City asks its delegation not to further restrict local revenue authority or sources, such as BPOL, without providing alternative revenue authority and sustainable revenue sources; not to impose unfunded mandates on local governments; and not to shift state funding responsibilities onto local governments.

2. Transit Funding. The City asks its General Assembly delegation to ensure that any transit funding formula which is considered, and ultimately approved by the 2014 General Assembly, treats the City and Northern Virginia fairly.

3. Transportation Funding. The City commends the 2013 General Assembly for passage of major new transportation funding legislation (HB 2313), and asks its delegation to oppose any proposals in 2014 that would lessen funds coming to Alexandria, or result in the City not receiving its fair share of any transportation revenues.

4. Cost of competing. The City asks its delegation to support full funding of Northern Virginia's K-12 cost of competing needs in the upcoming biennial budget.

B—REQUESTS FOR LEGISLATIVE OR BUDGET PROPOSALS TO BE INTRODUCED

1. Revisions to the City Charter. The City recommends two revisions to the City Charter:

- a. Eliminate a provision that prohibits the City Attorney from being the “legal advisor” to the School Board
- b. “Clean up” the Charter provisions that refer to May Council and School Board elections.

2. Pedestrian Safety. The City asks its delegation to introduce and support legislation to require drivers to stop (not just yield) for pedestrians in marked crosswalks where the speed limit is 35 miles per hour or less.

3. CSO Funding. The City asks its delegation to seek State assistance for Alexandria to address water quality problems resulting from its combined sewer system.

4. ABC Laws and Wine Tastings. The City asks its delegation to introduce legislation to amend the alcoholic beverage control laws so that wine wholesalers can participate in wine tastings.

5. Opportunity Educational Institution. The City ask its delegation to introduce legislation to eliminate the Opportunity Educational Institution (OEI), or to significantly modify its enabling legislation so that there is considerably greater local input and control over any Alexandria schools placed in OEI.

6. Condo Conversions. Current law allows a disabled or elderly tenant to assign purchase rights to his unit to a government agency, housing authority, or nonprofit housing corporation in the

case of a condominium conversion. The City asks its delegation to introduce legislation to broaden this so that purchase rights could be assigned by any tenant, not just the elderly or disabled (although they should get first priority to make such an assignment). If an incremental step is needed that is not as broad, assignment rights should be extended to families with minor children living at home.

7. Flood Insurance. The City asks its delegation to introduce budget amendments to establish a grant program whereby the State could partner with localities to assist them in lowering their rating class in the Community Rating System for FEMA's National Flood Insurance Program.

8. Virginia Preschool Initiative (VPI). The City asks its delegation to seek:

- a. to have the eligibility level for the Virginia Preschool Initiative raised to 185 of poverty; and
- b. to require the Virginia Department of Education to use the number of free lunch-eligible kindergarten students only (not the number for all K-12 students), to project the number of VPI-eligible 4-year olds in a locality.

9. Community Net Metering. The City asks its delegation to introduce legislation to allow condominiums to implement community net metering programs so that they can sell any excess energy (e.g., solar) they produce to their electric provider at a rate set by the State Corporation Commission.

C— REQUESTS FOR LEGISLATION TO BE SUPPORTED OR INTRODUCED

1. Workers' Compensation Medical Costs in Virginia. The City asks its delegation to support legislation that will require Virginia to adopt Medicare-based fee schedules for setting medical provider fees in workers' compensation cases.

2. WMATA Fare Enforcement Inspectors. The City asks its delegation to introduce or support legislation to authorize WMATA to use inspectors to ensure that riders on bus rapid transit pay their fares.

3. Affordable Care Act & Medicaid Expansion. The City asks its delegation to support expansion of the Medicaid program under the Affordable Care Act (ACA) of 2010.

4. Prohibit Housing Discrimination Based on the Source of Income. The City asks its delegation to support any legislation that is introduced to prohibit housing discrimination that is based on the source of a renter's funds used to make his rental or related payments.

5. Constitutional and Statutory Provisions Prohibiting Same Sex Marriages. The City asks its delegation to support any legislation to repeal either the constitutional provision prohibiting same sex marriage, or the Affirmation of Marriage Act.

6. Provide Funding Statewide for Peer Model Recovery Support Services. The City, as well as other Northern Virginia jurisdictions, asks its delegation to support budget amendments to provide the region with \$130,000 annually to continue its Peer Model Recovery program for adults with Substance Abuse issues.

7. Expand Housing Options for Persons with Serious Mental Illness. The City, as well as other Northern Virginia jurisdictions, asks its delegation to support budget amendments to provide the region with \$3.2 million in biennial funding for a pilot program to provide housing and support services for persons with serious mental illness.

8. Comprehensive Services for Youths with Serious Emotional Disturbances and their Families. The City, as well as other Northern Virginia jurisdictions, asks its delegation to support budget amendments to provide the region with \$1.1 million for a regional pilot program to provide comprehensive services for youths with serious emotional disturbances who do not require placement in a residential or inpatient (e.g., hospital) setting.

9. Protect Employees of All Firms with Five or More Employees from Age Discrimination. The City asks its delegation to support legislation to prohibit all firms with 5 or more employees from wrongfully terminating employees on the basis of age (this would treat age discrimination like other forms of discrimination, such as racial or religious).

10. Early Voting. The City asks its delegation to support legislation to allow unrestricted early voting (i.e., early voting for any reason).

11. Restoration of Voting Rights for Felons. The City asks that its delegation support legislation that would institutionalize a streamlined process for the restoration of voting rights to ex-felons by statute, or begin the process for a Constitutional amendment that automatically restores voting rights upon completion of a felon's sentence.

12. Cap Interest on Payday and Auto Title Loans. The City asks its delegation to support legislation to cap interest on payday and auto title loans at 36 percent annually, inclusive of all fees.

13. Renewable Portfolio Standard. Investor-owned electric utilities can receive financial rewards for providing a portion of their power from renewable energy sources. The City asks its delegation to support legislation to require that this power be produced in Virginia or by Virginia businesses, thereby providing cleaner air in the State. This would also give a boost to the State's renewable energy industry.

14. Energy Conservation. The City asks its delegation to support legislation to clarify the intent of SB 493 (2012), which directed the State Corporation to evaluate energy conservation projects based on the total energy savings and return on investment they create for the entire state. The proposed legislation is intended to make clear that the SCC cannot rely on one test alone to determine savings and return on investment; and to require the SCC to consider both direct value to ratepayers as well as the cost savings that utilities will see as a result of a conservation project.

15. National Criminal Background Checks for Those Who Provide Child Day Care. The City asks its delegation to support any legislation that will speed up the process for background checks on child workers.

16. Child Day Care Subsidies. The City asks its delegation to seek a meaningful increase in State funds provided for child day care, so that the State can adopt more realistic payment rates.

17. Northern Virginia Aging Network (NVAN) Platform. The City asks that its delegation support the legislative platform of the Northern Virginia Aging Network.

18. State Funding for the Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin (ICPRB). The City asks its delegation to support budget amendments to restore State funding for the ICPRB.

19. Tax on Plastic Bags. The City supports legislation to impose a fee on non-reusable paper and plastic bags used by grocery stores, convenience stores, and pharmacies.

D— REQUESTS FOR LEGISLATION TO BE OPPOSED

1. Obstacles to voting. The City asks its delegation to oppose any legislation that would create additional obstacles or barriers to voting.

2. Immigration/Law Enforcement. The City asks its delegation to oppose any legislation that would require local law enforcement officials to enforce federal immigration laws.

3. Immigration/Higher Education. The City asks its delegation to oppose legislation that restricts access to higher education by undocumented persons, unless it includes safeguards such as those proposed by Governor Warner in 2003.



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 14-1994 **Name:**

Type: Communication or Report **Status:** Agenda Ready

File created: 10/4/2013 **In control:** City Council Legislative Meeting

On agenda: 11/26/2013 **Final action:**

Title: WMATA Strategic Plan.

Sponsors:

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: [14-1994 WMATA Strategic Plan Momentum](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

WMATA Strategic Plan.



MOMENTUM

metro The Next Generation of Metro

strategic plan 2013-2025

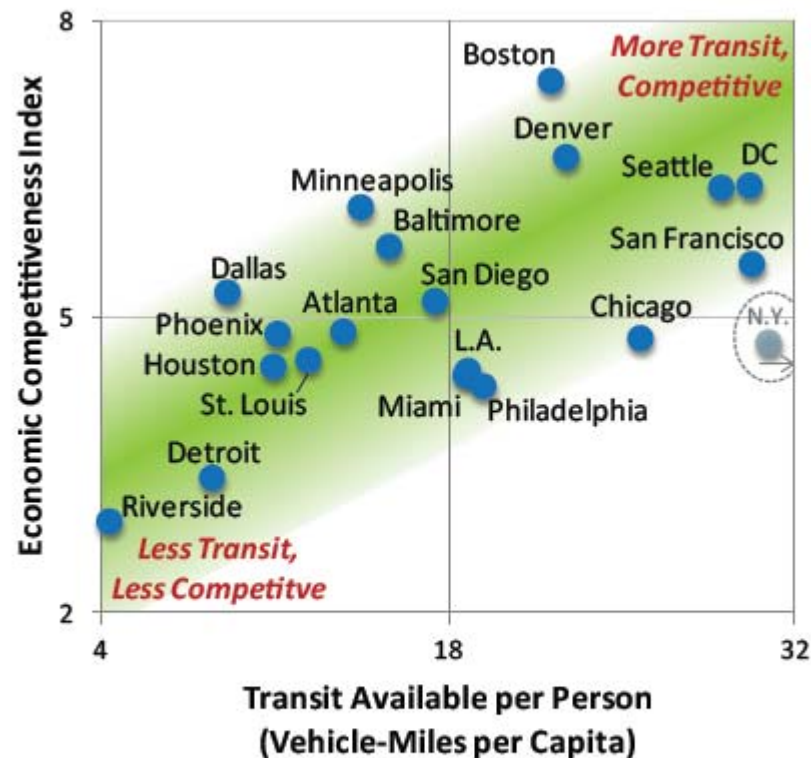
Metro & Economic Development

- Metrorail land area is 1.2% of the region's land base
- This land captured 14% of all jobs and 13% of office jobs over the last 10 years
- Most of these jobs were private sector, high-wage jobs

Metro & Economic Development

- Maryland
 - Jurisdictions recognize \$355M in annual property tax revenue from Metro-adjacent property, of which \$23M is directly attributable to Metro
 - Maryland's Metro riders save \$185M per year on average because they take public transit
 - Without Metro, Maryland would spend \$1.2B on roads
- Virginia
 - Jurisdictions recognize \$470M in annual property tax revenue from Metro-adjacent property, of which \$23M is directly attributable to Metro
 - Residents who ride Metro save \$122 million annually
 - Without Metro, Virginia would spend \$1.4B on roads and \$360M on parking
- The District
 - Recognizes \$2.26B in property tax revenue from Metro-adjacent property, of which \$178M is directly attributable to Metro
 - Without Metro, the District would have to spend \$2B on road construction and \$2.5B on parking structures.

Metro & Economic Development



Sources: Metro Area Competitiveness Report, Beacon Hill Institute 2007
NTD Vehicle Revenue Miles (2007) per UZA Population

Metro & Economic Development



2,600 Teachers per year



3,200 Firefighters per year



3,200 Librarians per year



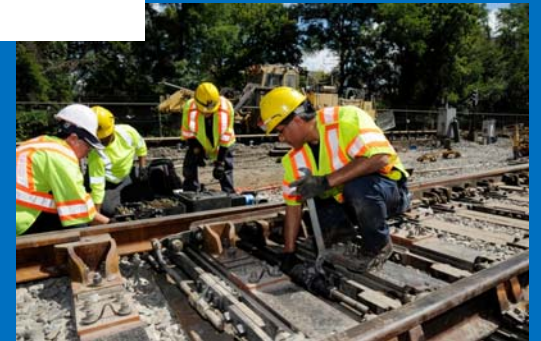
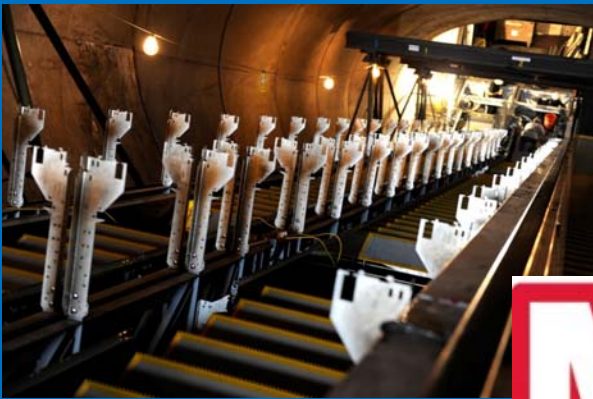
1,500 Police Officers per year



6.4 Elementary Schools per year

Rebuilding the Foundation

Metro Forward: \$5 billion, six-year investment program



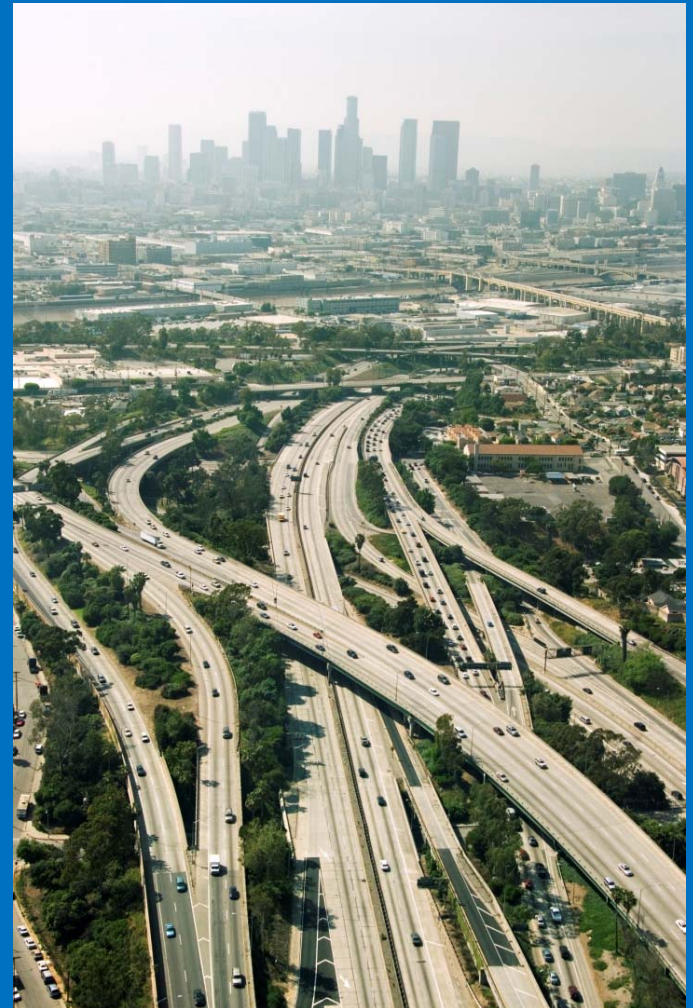
Keeps the Region Working

- Businesses near Metro- better access to employees and customers
- Job growth: four times higher at Metro stations than region
- 54% of the region's two million jobs are within ½ mile of Metro
- Proximity to Metrorail increases property value by 7-9%



What If There Were No Metro?

- More cars on the road
- New beltways
- More lanes for river crossings
- More parking spaces
- More congestion
- More money spent on auto expenses
- Poorer air quality



What If We Do Nothing?

- Threats to safety
- More delays, service disruptions and crowded conditions
- More congested highways as regional growth will outpace Metro investment
- Reduced overall quality of life
- Harms region's competitive advantage –talent, jobs, and investment dollars



Need to Plan

It's About Choices

- Core of rail system is already strained
- Some buses, platforms and railcars are standing room only
- No funding for any expansion beyond the Silver Line
- Region will face unprecedented growth
 - 30% increase in population
 - 40% increase in employment



Why Momentum?

Goal 1: Build and Maintain a Premier Safety Culture and System

Strategies:

- Fix and maintain the system
- Create a shared climate of safety
- Expect the unexpected
- Prepare for extreme weather



Goal 2: Meet or Exceed Customer Expectations by Consistently Delivering Quality Service

Strategies:

- Become a self-service system
- Focus on the customer
- Fix it first and fast
- Be on-time
- Make it easy to plan, pay, & ride



Goal 3: Improve Regional Mobility and Connect Communities

Strategies:

- Be the region's transit leader
- Maximize what we have
- Enhance access
- Expand for the future
- Support the region's economic competitiveness



Goal 4: Ensure Financial Stability and Invest in Our People and Assets

Strategies:

- Add new sources of predictable funding
- Invest for the long-term
- Increase efficiency and lower costs
- Be green
- Recruit and keep the best



Metro 2025: Maximize What We Have



100% 8-car trains



More station capacity



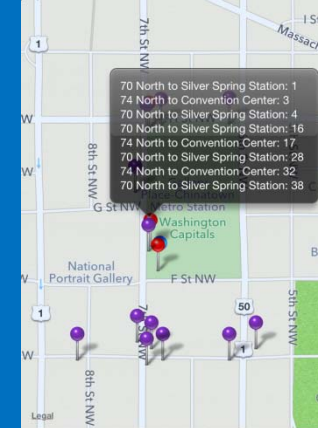
Underground pedestrian links



Complete Priority
Corridor Network



New infrastructure

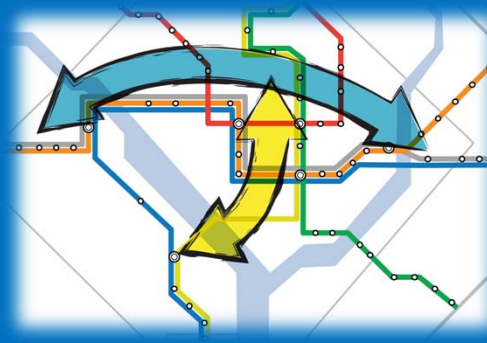


Next-generation
communications

Metro 2040: Expand the System



Complete Regional Transit System Plan (RTSP)



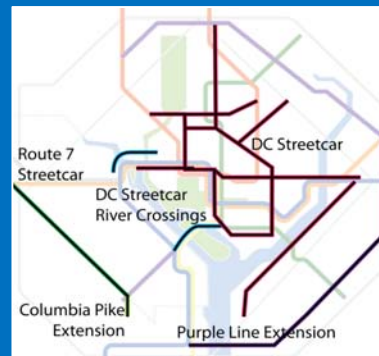
Evaluate new Metrorail lines in the core



Evaluate potential extensions



Extend high quality surface transit

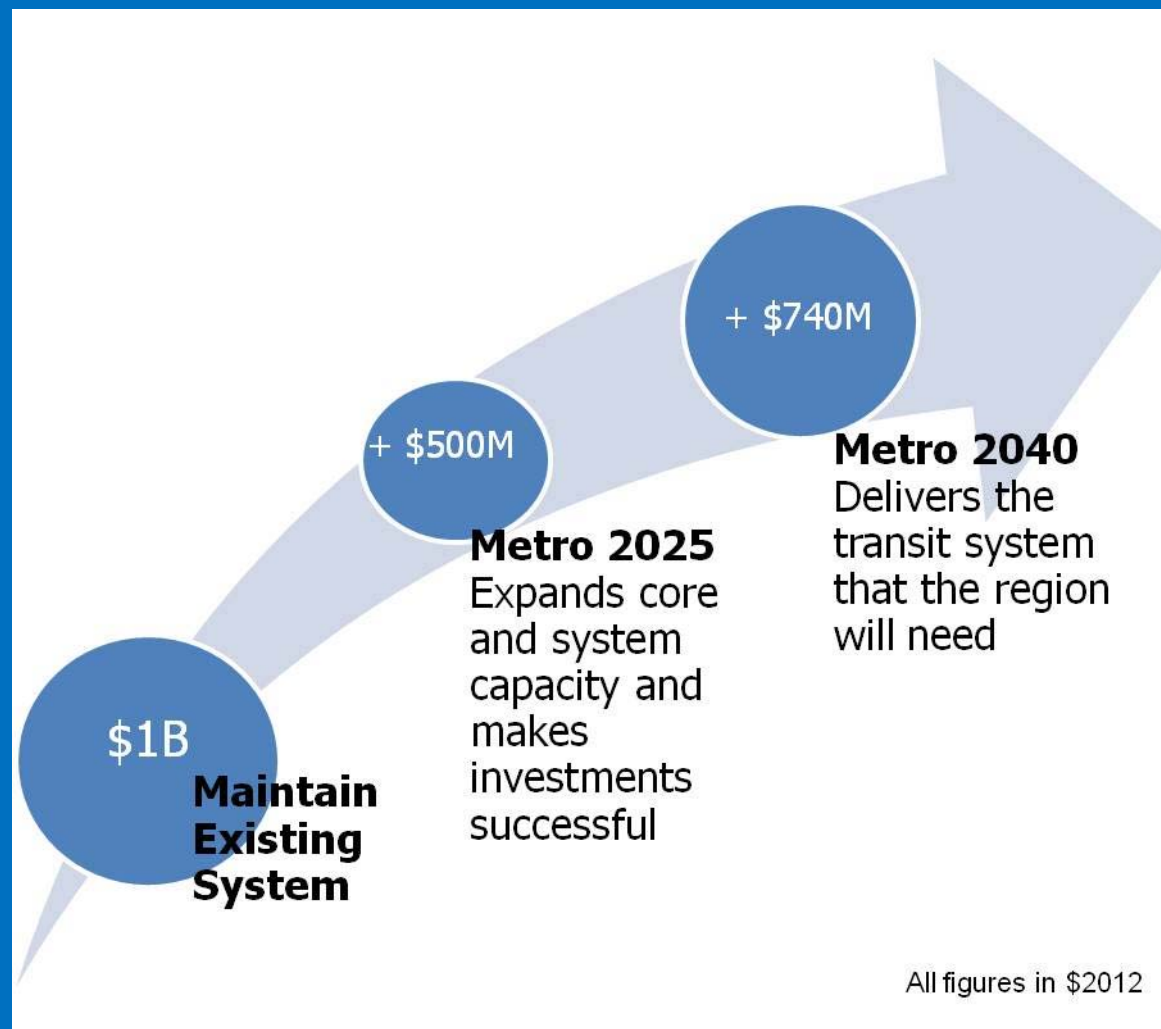


Evaluate cross-Potomac connections



Improve commuter rail/bus frequency and span of service

Momentum's Order of Magnitude Annual Capital Funding Needs



**Endorse the Plan at
wmata.com/momentum!**

strategic plan 2013-2025



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 14-2092 **Name:**

Type: Communication or Report **Status:** Agenda Ready

File created: 11/1/2013 **In control:** City Council Legislative Meeting

On agenda: 11/26/2013 **Final action:**

Title: Parking Meter Pay By Mobile Phone

Sponsors:

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: [14-2092 Parking Meter Pay By Mobile Phone](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Parking Meter Pay By Mobile Phone



Pay By Phone

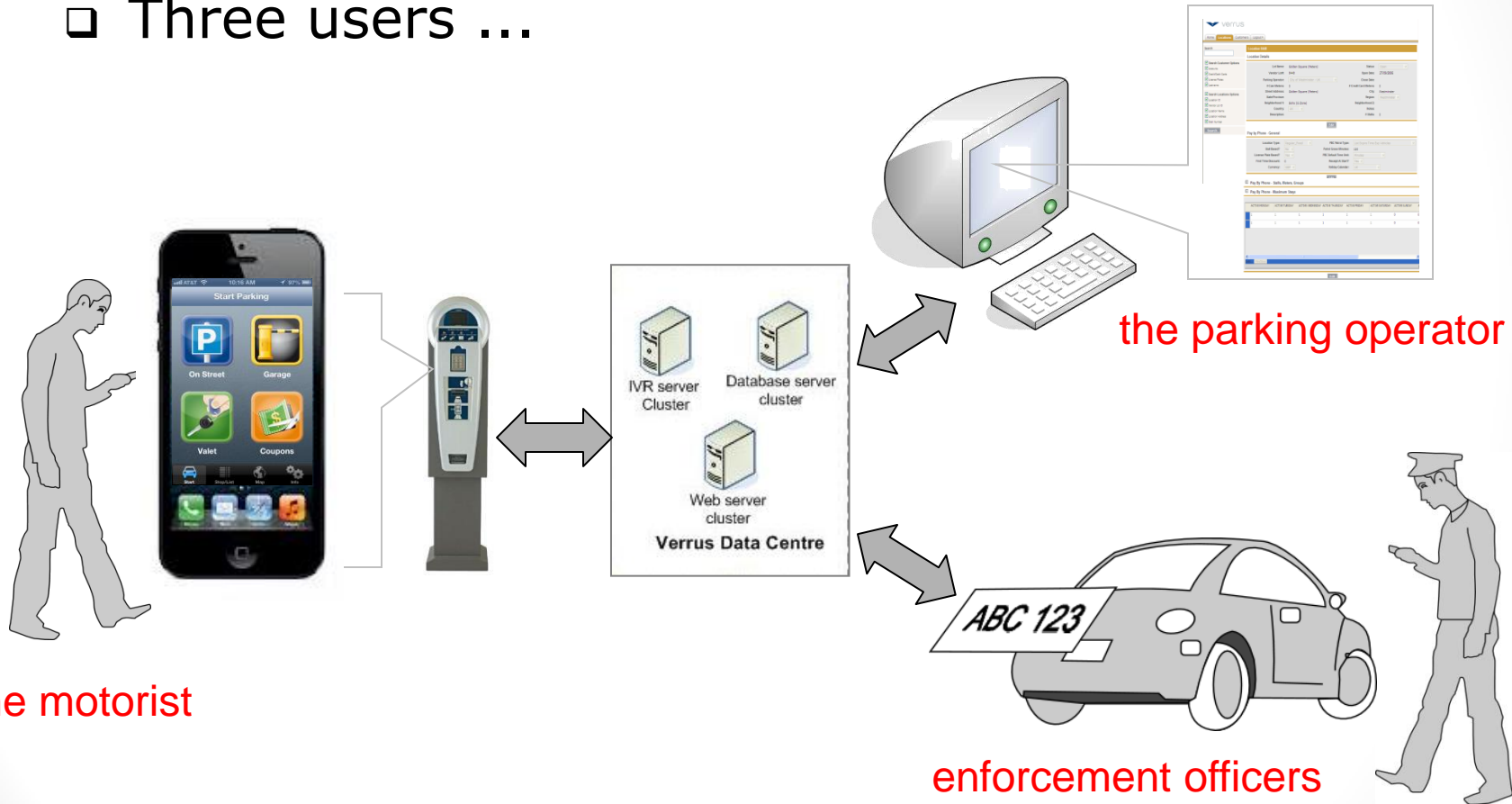


Pay By Phone Benefits

- ☐ No need for cash or credit cards at the meter
- ☐ Push notification reminders when parking time is almost up
- ☐ No Capital Cost required – offered at no initial cost
- ☐ No recurring cost (end user pays small per transaction fee)
- ☐ 24/7 US based Help Desk available
- ☐ Safe, reliable and convenient for customers
- ☐ Sign up process is FREE always
- ☐ Information is secure and protected using PCI and digital certificates

How does it Work ?

❑ Three users ...



How does it Work ?

- ❑ Register for the service
 - ✓ Website: www.alexandriava.gov/PayByPhone
 - ✓ Download the App – iOS or Android
 - ✓ Call 1-855-547-2646 – Voice response or talk to a person

- ❑ Information Needed: Contact Info, Credit Info, & License Plate

How does it Work ?

- ❑ Select your zone & start parking
- ❑ Cost is parking fee + \$0.29 convenience fee (\$0.24 cents if prepaid)
- ❑ Stop parking to end the parking session
- ❑ There is no need to stop the session if maximum time permitted is reached

1 OPEN THE PANGO APP
(free from your app store)
or call 855.547.2646.



Scan this QR code to learn more *or*
download the free app *or*
visit alexandriava.gov/PayByPhone

2 ENTER ZONE NUMBER

**THIS BLOCK IS ZONE
22030**

**3 WHEN YOU FINISH
PARKING**, use the app or
call 855.547.2646 to stop
the timer. Otherwise, the
timer will stop when the
maximum time is reached.



Pay By Phone

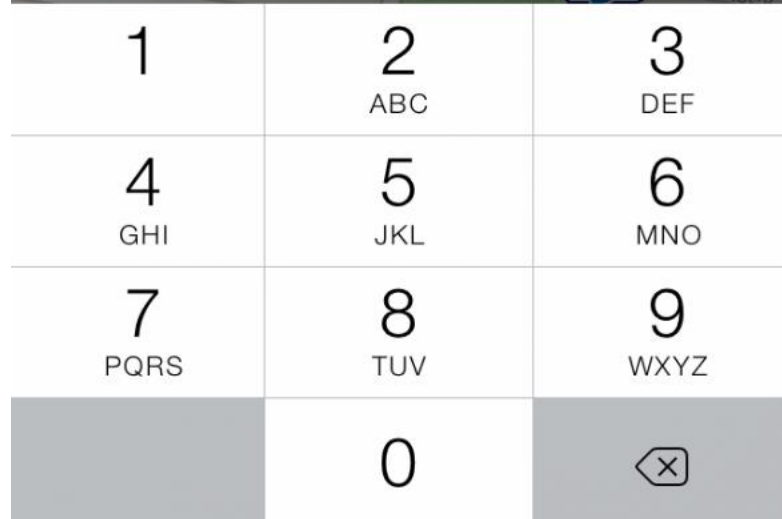
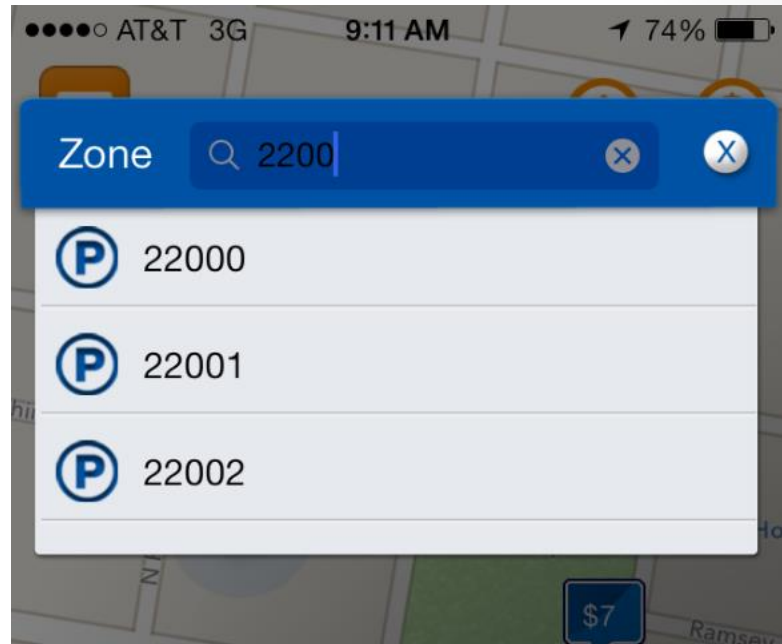
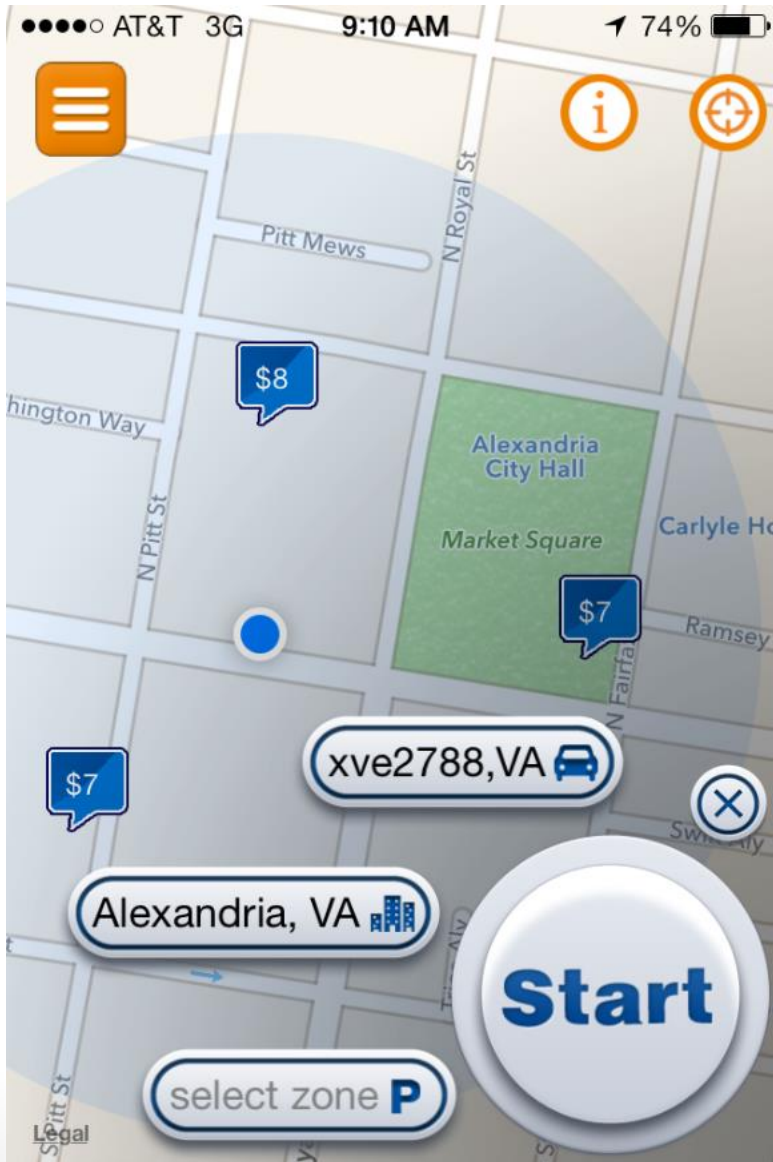
Signage

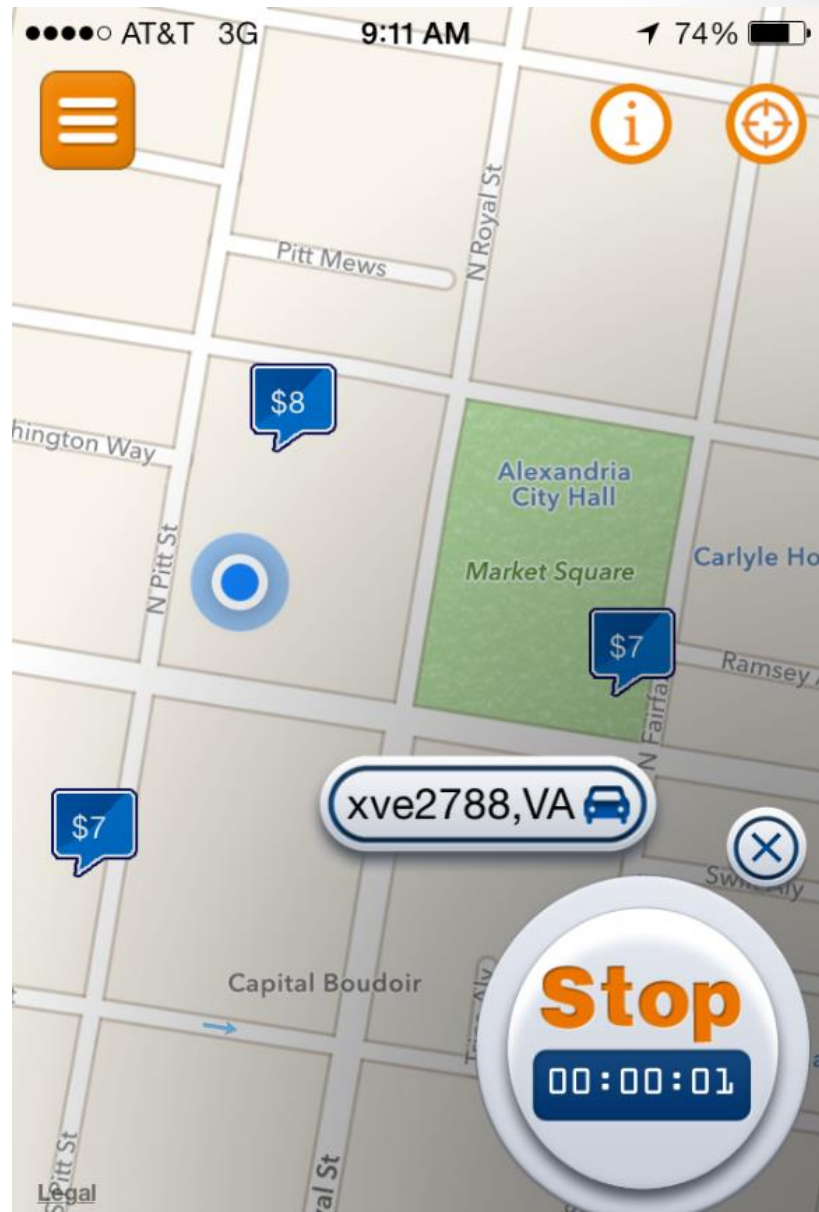
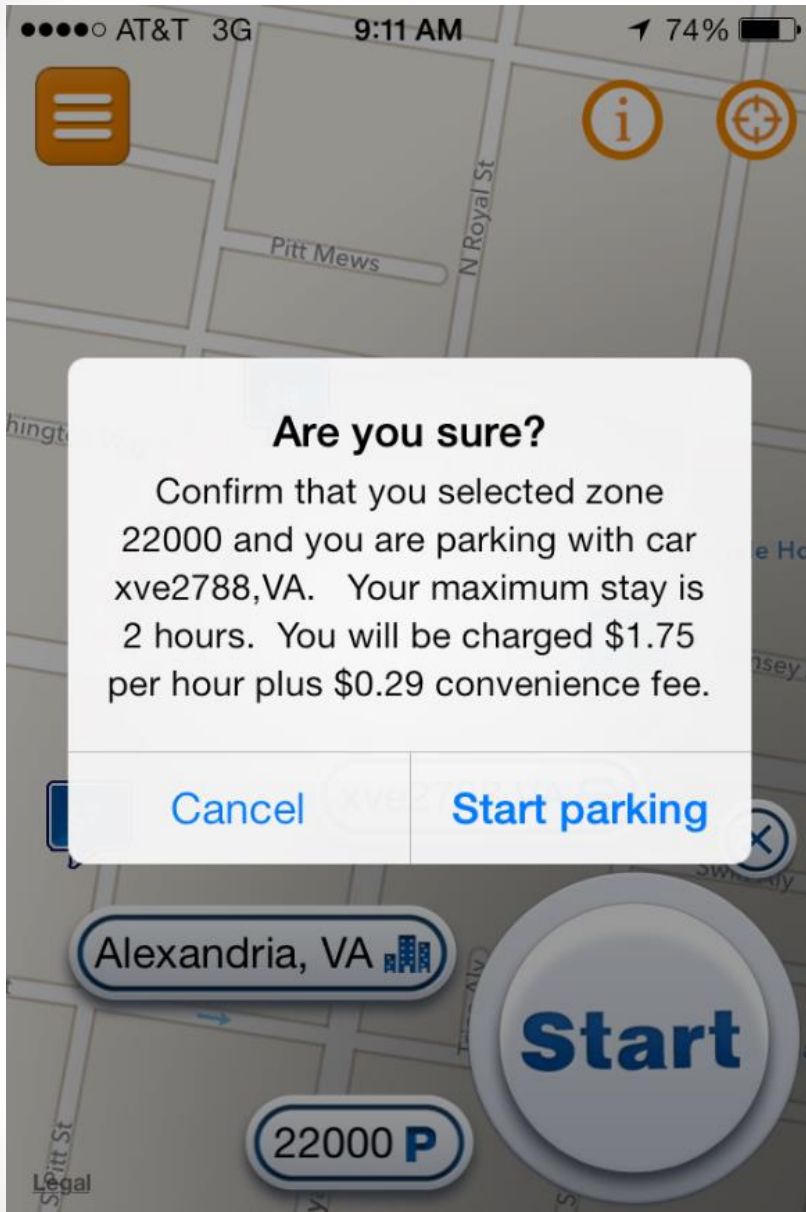


Pay By Phone



Pay By Phone





Website

Alexandriava.gov/PayByPhone



Pay By Phone

Multispace Meter Sticker



PAY BY COIN OR CARD

- 1 INSERT COINS**
No change given.

– OR –

INSERT CARD



Press silver buttons to add time.

- 2 PRESS GREEN BUTTON**
To complete the transaction and print your receipt.

- 3 DISPLAY RECEIPT**
Inside your vehicle, on the passenger side dashboard, so that it is visible from outside.



If this meter is broken, please use another meter or pay by phone.
To report a broken meter, scan the QR code above or call 703.746.4747.

METER NUMBER ALS01-02



PAY BY PHONE

- 1 OPEN THE PANGO APP**
(free from your app store)
or call 855.547.2646.

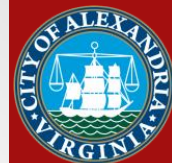
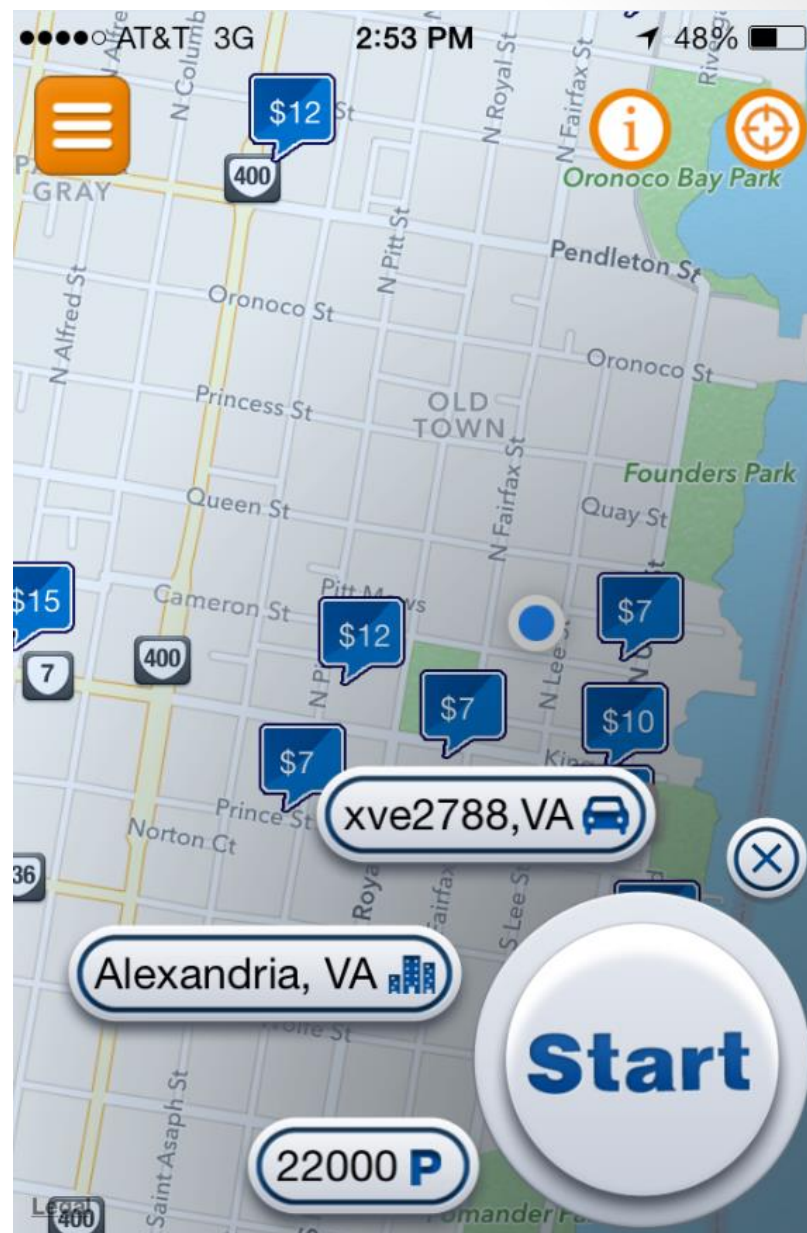


Scan this QR code to learn more *or*
download the free app *or*
visit alexandriava.gov/PayByPhone

- 2 ENTER ZONE NUMBER**
THIS BLOCK IS ZONE 22030

- 3 WHEN YOU FINISH PARKING**, use the app or call 855.547.2646 to stop the timer. Otherwise, the timer will stop when the maximum time is reached.

Location of Public & Private Garages



Pay By Phone

Questions/Comments

?



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 14-2119 **Name:** A Resolution to Establish FY 2015 Budget Guidance
Type: Resolution **Status:** Agenda Ready
File created: 11/7/2013 **In control:** City Council Legislative Meeting
On agenda: 11/26/2013 **Final action:**
Title: Consideration of a Resolution to Establish the FY 2015 Budget Guidance. [ROLL-CALL VOTE]
Sponsors:
Indexes:
Code sections:
Attachments: [14-2119 Resolution for Council Guidance.pdf](#)
[14-2119 Resolution establishing the process.pdf](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

City of Alexandria, Virginia

MEMORANDUM

DATE: NOVEMBER 20, 2013
TO: THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL
FROM: RASHAD M. YOUNG, CITY MANAGER /s/

DOCKET TITLE:

Consideration of a Resolution to Establish the FY 2015 Budget Guidance. [ROLL-CALL VOTE]

ISSUE: Consideration of the Resolutions establishing the FY 2015 Budget Guidance for the operating and capital budgets, and the 10-year Capital Improvement Program.

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That City Council adopt the attached Resolution updating the process to be used to adopt operating budgets and capital improvement programs during the remainder of term of this City Council;
2. That City Council adopts the FY 2015 Budget Guidance Resolution.

DISCUSSION: These resolutions would establish the framework for the City Council's deliberations for budget adoption and give guidance to the City Manager to be used in his preparation of the Proposed FY 2015

Operating Budget and 2015-2024 Capital Improvement Program to be presented to the City Council on February 25, 2014.

FISCAL IMPACT: N/A

ATTACHMENTS:

Attachment 1: Budget Resolution Establishing the FY 2015 Budget Guidance for the Operating and Capital Budgets, and the 10-year Capital Improvement Program.
Attachment 2: FY 2015 Budget Guidance Resolution

Resolution _____

**Setting Guidance for FY 2015 General Fund Operating Budget
and Capital Improvement Program for FY 2015 – FY 2024**

WHEREAS, the City Council of Alexandria passed a resolution (Resolution #2537) establishing Council's process for formulating the Operating Budget and the Capital Improvement Programs (CIP) during the term of this Council and requires that City Council set budget guidance for the City Manager and the School Board for the FY 2015 budget.

WHEREAS, the City Council held a public hearing regarding the FY 2015 budget on October 19, 2013; and

WHEREAS, the City Council's budget deliberations and annual spending decisions reflect a balancing of the goals articulated in the City's Strategic Plan;

WHEREAS, through the Results Alexandria framework those services directly supporting the achievement of the City's strategic goals are considered for funding support; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is committed to continuously improving the efficiency and effectiveness of City government and expects the City Manager and City staff to focus on achieving service outcomes and providing programs that benefit the community and its residents; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is committed to continue providing core services expected of a municipal government including the provision and maintenance of the City's capital infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, the City Council will not make budgetary changes that may threaten the City's 'AAA'/'Aaa' bond ratings; and

WHEREAS, the City Council acknowledges that the resources required to achieve the goals of the Strategic Plan must be weighed against the appropriateness of the tax burden placed upon citizens; and

WHEREAS, the City Council recognizes the need to measure the impact of programs and lines of business against expected outcomes, to deemphasize or eliminate programs that do not yield those outcomes desired, and to identify efficiencies wherever possible; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to emphasize a multi-year perspective for fiscal planning; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF ALEXANDRIA THE FOLLOWING:

(a) **Operating and Capital Improvement Program Expenditures:** The City Manager may propose for Council consideration, increases in operating and capital project expenditures including compensation adjustments so long as any increased operating or capital project expense can be demonstrated as necessary to meet the strategic goals and outcomes of the City, and/or can be demonstrated to diminish a specific risk to the community. Likewise, the City Manager may propose decreases in operating and capital project expenditures provided the decrease can be demonstrated to be of lesser utility in achieving the goals and objectives of the City's Strategic Plan. An appropriate source, or sources, of revenue, compliant with applicable laws regarding revenue sources as established by the Code of Virginia, must be identified for all proposed operating and capital project expenditures.

(b) **Taxes, Fees, Fines and Service Charges:** In funding the proposed budget, the City Manager shall maintain the existing \$1.038 Real Estate Tax and \$5.00 Vehicle Personal Property Tax rates, as well as the existing dedications and reservations. The City Manager may propose changes to other tax policies, tax rates, tax designations, fees, fines and service charges that are equitable, fair and administratively feasible provided that these proposals are observant of the constraints imposed by the Code of Virginia.

(c) **Cost Saving Measures:** The City Manager shall continually identify and implement cost saving measures and efficiencies in all City and School operations and consider reduction of service levels where the performance exceeds the level required by the community, where the current level of service is not a strategic priority, or where performance, over time, has not achieved the desired outcomes.

(d) **City Workforce:** The City Manager may propose a budget that includes employee compensation (salary and benefits) that is competitive with our peer jurisdictions.

(e) **Use of Surplus:** The City Manager will recommend use of prior-year surplus funds first to ensure that the Capital Improvement Program includes sufficient cash capital funding, then to address one-time costs that positively impact the expected goals in the Strategic Plan.

(f) **CIP:** The proposed FY 2015-2024 CIP shall incorporate the following:

1. Compliance with the City's adopted/proposed debt policies for any debt issuance planned for FY 2015 through FY 2024;
2. Recognition of new funds available through the Northern Virginia Transportation Authority;
3. An updated proposal for financing the planned Potomac Yard Metrorail station, including any debt policy amendments necessary;
4. Maintenance or increase of cash capital commitment from approved FY 2014-2023 CIP;
5. The optional use, as determined by the City Manager, of expected additional General Fund operating budget surplus from FY 2014 as commitment for capital projects in FY 2015 and beyond; and,

6. Specific descriptions of projects that can be funded within recommended levels of funding, and their associated operating costs, estimated for all years of the CIP.

(g) **ACPS Funding:** That the City Manager recommend for transfer to the Alexandria City Public Schools an appropriation equal to the amount approved by City Council for FY 2014, except that the City Manager may vary from FY 2014 approved appropriation if specifically to address anticipated changes in student enrollment, expense changes resulting from cost saving measures employed by ACPS, or cost changes which results from efficiencies gained through the sharing of services with other entities.

(h) **Outside Agencies:** Organizations outside the City government that receive funding support from the City must demonstrate an alignment of their efforts with accomplishments of the City's strategic objectives. In cases where there is discretion over the level of funding, organizations external to the City government must demonstrate the purpose and consequence of the funding.

(i) **Non-Profit Partnerships:** The City Manager shall seek to incorporate the recommendations of the Alexandria Fund for Human Services (AFHS) Citizen Review Committee in the proposed budget.

Resolution No. _____

Budget Resolution Establishing The Process To Be Used To Adopt Operating Budgets and Capital Improvement Programs

WHEREAS, the Alexandria City Council wishes to establish policies to guide upcoming budget deliberations to ensure responsible actions with current economic resources; and

WHEREAS, resolutions No. 2088, 2150, 2166, and 2256, and 2368 previously adopted by City Council have now expired; and

WHEREAS, City Council believes that flexibility is needed for both the preparation and evaluation of expense items as well as with regard to diversifying the sources of revenue available to fund the General Fund Operating Budget; and

WHEREAS, City Council's deliberations on the budget each year reflect a balancing of the needs of the community with the community's ability to afford services to meet those needs; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to provide the core services expected of a municipal government and to continue to provide quality services and facilities for the residents and businesses of Alexandria, but understands that economic reality will require significant trade-offs between services and revenues; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is committed to managing the cost of City General Fund operating and capital expenditures in order to properly balance the tax burden placed on the community; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is committed to achieving the vision and strategic goals, long term outcomes, objectives, and initiatives as outlined in the City Council's Strategic Plan; and

WHEREAS, City Council desires to allow for a thoughtful and deliberate budget process given the budget's complexity and importance;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Alexandria, Virginia, that the Council shall, for the purposes of consideration of the Budget for the City of Alexandria, adopt this resolution and adhere to the following rules of procedure:

Section (a) The City Manager's Budget Submission to City Council and the Setting of Budget Guidance by City Council

(1) That the City Manager shall plan and prepare the proposed Operating Budget and proposed ten-year Capital Improvement Program and that such preparations shall include those programs and resources necessary to achieve the City Council Strategic Plan.

(2) That the City Manager shall present to City Council a preliminary forecast and outlook for (a) revenues and (b) expenditures necessary to maintain existing services and policies (including the City Manager's forecast of cash capital and debt service costs related to the most recently approved Capital Improvement Program).

(3) That City Council shall direct that the City Manager prepare a budget resolution to be adopted by City Council to guide the preparation of the upcoming Operating Budget and next Capital Improvement Program.

(4) That the City Manager shall submit a proposed Operating Budget and Capital Improvement Program to the City. Such budget shall meet any guidance for General Fund revenues and expenditures established by City Council and should include no more than one percent of unreserved fund balance.

Section (b) The Budget Submission to City Council by the Alexandria Public Schools (ACPS)

(5) That the Alexandria City School System shall separately present to City Council, but in a format coordinated with the City Manager, its preliminary forecast and outlook for (a) expenditures necessary to maintain appropriate services and policies, (b) the outlook for additional requests for Schools operating in the upcoming fiscal year and capital needs through the upcoming fiscal year and the succeeding 5 to 10 years, (c) the outlook for possible budget reductions and increases in fees, fines and charges for services, (d) the outlook for Federal and State grants, and the costs of meeting unfunded Federal and State mandates, both current mandates and projected new mandates.

(6) That the Board of the Alexandria City Public Schools is requested to propose an Operating Budget and Capital Improvement Program prior to the City Manager's submission so that any request may be considered, and as appropriate, incorporated into the City Manager's proposed budget to City Council. If the ACPS budget request exceeds or otherwise does not comply with any guidance regarding fiscal limitation provided by City Council to ACPS, then ACPS shall clearly identify what operating programs and activities would be funded if additional funding were provided.

Section (c) Actions of City Council Concerning The Budget Submissions of the City Manager and the Alexandria Public Schools (ACPS)

(7) That as part of a preliminary forecast of assessments and expenditures provided by the City Manager, City Council will consider this information and any other relevant information available to it at that time including the comments of residents provided via a public hearing.

(8) That the Council shall hold a budget public hearing on the City Manager's proposed budget in the month following the budget submission by the City Manager and should reserve time for public comment once the Preliminary Add/Delete list has become available and distributed to the community. Any additional public hearing shall not conflict with or serve in place of a public hearing regarding the establishment of an effective tax rate as required by the Code of Virginia.

(9) That Council directs City staff to organize at least one public meeting outside of City Hall to present the budget to interested residents, and solicit input. Additionally, City staff shall provide an opportunity for residents and organizations to submit written budget comments to the Council in lieu of or in addition to participation in public meetings.

(10) That Council directs City staff to prepare motions for adoption of the Operating Budget and Capital Improvement Program following the Final Add/Delete worksession. Those motions shall be released for public review no later than 48 hours prior to the scheduled adoption.

(11) That City Council shall consider these recommendations and endeavor to enact an Operating Budget and Capital Improvement Program that balance the needs of the community with the community's desire and ability to pay for services to meet those needs.

(12) That City Council plans to adopt such a budget resolution.

Section (d) Proposed Budget for the City of Alexandria

(12) For purposes of this resolution, the proposed budget of revenue rates and expenditure levels for the fiscal year shall be that proposed by the City Manager.

(13) For purposes of this resolution, the Chief Financial Officer shall provide revenue and/or expenditure projections for any motion or amendment that could affect the proposed budget specified in Section (a) (2).

Section (e) Maximum Expenditure Levels May Not Exceed Sum of Projected Revenue and Appropriation from Fund Balance in Proposed Budget

(14) It shall not be in order in the Alexandria City Council to consider any motion or amendment to the proposed budget of the City of Alexandria if:

- (i) there has not been a Budget Memo or formal information request submitted that relates to the specific item proposed for consideration or a Council

discussion of the proposal during a budget work-session or public hearing has not occurred; and

(ii) any such motion or amendment that has the effect of increasing any specific budget expenditures proposed by the City Manager or would have the effect of reducing any specific revenue proposed by the City Manager unless such motion or amendment provides for a specific offset of either expenditure or revenue and ensures the maintenance of the fiscal balance of the proposed budget; and

(iii) such motion or amendment is not provided in writing electronically or in hard copy to all members of Council and the City Manager or Chief Financial Officer at least 7 days before the first budget work session to consider such motions or amendments (the preliminary add-delete work session), or discussed at the preliminary add-delete work session to be considered at the final add-delete work session.

(15) In the Alexandria City Council, any appropriation from the Fund Balance or any like account beyond that proposed in the Manager's proposed budget shall require an affirmative vote of five Council Members.

(16) In the event that the City Manager recommends final revenue technical adjustments that result in a net increase or net decrease from the revenue estimates specified in section (b) of this resolution, the net change in the revenue estimate shall be reflected as a change in the proposed appropriation from the Fund Balance insofar as such a change does not affect the minimum limits established by the debt policy guidelines or other budgetary draw-down commitments. As specified in Section c (2), any appropriation from the Fund Balance beyond that proposed in the Manager's proposed budget, including the net effect of final revenue adjustments shall require an affirmative vote of five Council Members.

Section (f) Expiration – The provision of this resolution shall expire with the expiration of the term of this City Council.

ADOPTED:

William D. Euille Mayor

ATTEST:

Jacqueline M. Henderson, CMC City Clerk



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 14-2106 **Name:**

Type: Resolution **Status:** Agenda Ready

File created: 11/5/2013 **In control:** City Council Legislative Meeting

On agenda: 11/26/2013 **Final action:**

Title: Consideration of a Resolution for Supporting Swift Implementation by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency of President Obama's Climate Action Plan. [ROLL-CALL VOTE]

Sponsors:

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: [14-2106 resolution](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Consideration of a Resolution for Supporting Swift Implementation by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency of President Obama's Climate Action Plan. [ROLL-CALL VOTE]

RESOLUTION NO. _____

WHEREAS, the International Governmental Panel on Climate Change calls climate change “the greatest challenge of our time” and predicts that climate change will cause negative, unprecedented changes in the climate system, including increasingly severe and frequent extreme weather events; and

WHEREAS, the Union of Concerned Scientists agrees that human activity, such as burning fossil fuels and deforestation, is the primary cause of global warming; and

WHEREAS, the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development has identified the Virginia region as the world’s 10th most vulnerable area by assets to flooding from storm surges and sea level rise fueled by climate change; and

WHEREAS, Alexandria’s Old Town area has experienced flooding events during heavy downpours in recent past and is vulnerable to sea level rise associated with climate change, as evidenced by the significant damage to local properties caused by the Hurricane Isabel in 2003, in which the lower part of Old Town was under more than 8 feet of water;

WHEREAS, we must reduce carbon pollution to avoid the devastating impacts of climate change; and

WHEREAS, the U.S. Supreme Court ruled in *Massachusetts v. EPA* (2007) that greenhouse gases are “air pollutants” as defined by the Clean Air Act, and the Environmental Protection Agency has the authority to regulate them; and

WHEREAS, President Obama launched a Climate Action Plan in June 2013 and instructed the Environmental Protection Agency to regulate greenhouse gases from both new and existing power plants, which are the nation’s single largest sources of such pollution; and

WHEREAS, the City of Alexandria was among the first 278 signatories representing a total population of 48.5 million citizens, of the 2005 U.S. Mayors Climate Protection Agreement;

WHEREAS, in 2007, Alexandria City Council embarked on a holistic environmental planning program called Eco-City Alexandria, aimed at leading the City toward sustainability. This program resulted in the City Council’s adoption of the Eco-City Charter in 2008, the Environmental Action Plan in 2009, and the Energy and Climate Change Action Plan in 2011.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE ALEXANDRIA CITY COUNCIL

That the City of Alexandria supports the actions of the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, Gina McCarthy, and President Barack Obama to fully employ and enforce the Clean Air Act and to finalize standards that curb carbon pollution from new and existing power plants; and be it resolved further

That a copy of this resolution be sent to Gina McCarthy, Administrator for the Environmental Protection Agency.

Adopted this _____ day of _____, 2013.

ADOPTED: _____

WILLIAM D. EUILLE

MAYOR

ATTEST:

Jacqueline M. Henderson, MMC
City Clerk and Clerk of Council



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 14-2141 **Name:**
Type: **Status:** Agenda Ready
File created: 11/14/2013 **In control:** City Council Legislative Meeting
On agenda: 11/26/2013 **Final action:**
Title: Consideration of City Council Schedule
Sponsors:
Indexes:
Code sections:
Attachments: [14-2141 Council Calendar November2013 to June2014.pdf](#)
[14-2141 Chanukah2013.pdf](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

City of Alexandria, Virginia

MEMORANDUM

DATE: NOVEMBER 20, 2013
TO: THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL
FROM: RASHAD M. YOUNG, CITY MANAGER /s/

DOCKET TITLE:

Consideration of City Council Schedule

ISSUE: City Council Schedule

RECOMMENDATION: That City Council:

1. Receive the revised Council Calendar (Attachment) which includes:
 - The 43rd Annual Scottish Christmas Walk Parade on Saturday, December 7 from 11 a.m. to 2 p.m;
 - The Women's Art Party is scheduled for Sunday, December 8 from 1p.m. to 5 p.m. at the Charles Houston Recreation Center;
 - The 38th Annual Chanukah Celebration on Wednesday, December 4 from 6 p.m. to 8 p.m. at the Inova Alexandria

Hospital Atrium, 4320 Seminary Road; and

2. Approve the calendar.

DISCUSSION: Each year the Friends of the Commission for Women host a Women's Art Party. There are approximately 33 local women artists and a portion of the proceeds go to the Domestic Violence Program. There is no admission and appetizers and beverages are provided. It is a great opportunity to get handmade, unique holiday gifts and support a worthwhile cause at the same time.

ATTACHMENTS:

Attachment 1: Council Calendar November 2013 - June 2014

Attachment 2: The 38th Annual Chanukah Celebration Flyer

STAFF:

Jerome Fletcher, Special Assistant to the City Manager

City Council Schedule

as of 11/20/13

Attachment 1

November

<i>Sun</i>	<i>Mon</i>	<i>Tue</i>	<i>Wed</i>	<i>Thu</i>	<i>Fri</i>	<i>Sat</i>
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12 5:30 P.M. – Work Session on the State Legislative Agenda, Council Workroom 7 P.M. – City Council First Legislative, Meeting, Council Chambers	13	14	15	16 9:30 A.M. – City Council Public Hearing, Council Chambers
17	18	19 6 P.M. – Special Public Hearing on Waterfront Implementation Plan, Council Chambers	20	21	22	23
24	25	26 5:30 P.M. – Work Session on Transportation Funding (TIP), Council Workroom 7 P.M. – City Council Second Legislative, Meeting, Council Chambers	27	28 HOLIDAY Thanksgiving Day	29 HOLIDAY 6:00 P.M. – Annual Tree Lighting Ceremony, Market Square	30

2013

City Council Schedule

as of 11/20/13

Attachment 1

December

<i>Sun</i>	<i>Mon</i>	<i>Tue</i>	<i>Wed</i>	<i>Thu</i>	<i>Fri</i>	<i>Sat</i>
1	2 6 P.M. – Joint Budget Work Session with ACPs, G.W. Middle School	3	4 6 P.M. – 38 th Annual Chanukah Celebration, Alexandria Hospital Atrium	5	6	7 11 A.M.- Scottish Christmas Walk
8 1p.m. – Women’s Art Party, Charles Houston Recreation Center	9 6 P.M. – Work Session with Focus Area Teams, Sister Cities Conference Room (Safe, Secure & Just Community and Healthy and Thriving Residents)	10 5:30 P.M. – Work Session on Potomac Yard Metro Rail Station Planning, Council Workroom 7 P.M. – City Council First Legislative, Meeting, Council Chambers	11 6 P.M. – Work Session with Focus Area Teams, City Council Workroom (Accountable, Effective & Well-Managed Government and Livable, Green and Prospering City)	12	13	14 8:30 A.M. – Potomac Yards Park Ribbon Cutting Ceremony 9 A.M. – 2 nd Annual Santa Aboard the King Street Trolley, Market Square 9:30 A.M. – City Council Public Hearing, Council Chambers
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24 HOLIDAY Christmas Eve	25 HOLIDAY Christmas Day	26	27	28
29	30	31 New Year’s Eve				

2013

City Council Schedule

as of 11/20/13

Attachment 1

January

<i>Sun</i>	<i>Mon</i>	<i>Tue</i>	<i>Wed</i>	<i>Thu</i>	<i>Fri</i>	<i>Sat</i>
			1 HOLIDAY New Year's Day	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14 5:30 P.M. – Work Session on Interdepartmental Work Program (Planning & Zoning), Council Workroom 7 P.M. – City Council First Legislative, Meeting, Council Chambers	15	16	17	18
19	20 HOLIDAY Martin Luther King Day	21	22	23	24	25 9:30 A.M. – City Council Public Hearing, Council Chambers
26	27	28 5:30 P.M. – Work Session on AlexRenew Enterprise (ASA) Council Workroom 7 P.M. – City Council Second Legislative, Meeting, Council Chambers	29	30	31	

2014

City Council Schedule

as of 11/20/13

Attachment 1

February

<i>Sun</i>	<i>Mon</i>	<i>Tue</i>	<i>Wed</i>	<i>Thu</i>	<i>Fri</i>	<i>Sat</i>
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11 7 P.M. – City Council First Legislative, Meeting, Council Chambers	12	13	14	15
16	17 HOLIDAY Presidents' Day	18	19	20	21	22 9:30 A.M. – City Council Public Hearing, Council Chambers
23	24	25 7 P.M. – City Council Second Legislative, Meeting, Council Chambers	26	27	28	
						2014

City Council Schedule

as of 11/20/13

Attachment 1

March

<i>Sun</i>	<i>Mon</i>	<i>Tue</i>	<i>Wed</i>	<i>Thu</i>	<i>Fri</i>	<i>Sat</i>
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11 5:30 P.M. – 30th Anniversary Reception for DASH/ATC, Vola Lawson Lobby 7 P.M. – City Council First Legislative, Meeting, Council Chambers	12	13	14	15 9:30 A.M. – City Council Public Hearing, Council Chambers
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25 7 P.M. – City Council Second Legislative, Meeting, Council Chambers	26	27	28	29
30	31					

2014

City Council Schedule

as of 11/20/13

Attachment 1

April

<i>Sun</i>	<i>Mon</i>	<i>Tue</i>	<i>Wed</i>	<i>Thu</i>	<i>Fri</i>	<i>Sat</i>
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8 7 P.M. – City Council First Legislative, Meeting, Council Chambers	9	10	11	12 9:30 A.M. – City Council Public Hearing, Council Chambers
13	14	15	16	17	18 Good Friday	19
20 Easter	21	22 7 P.M. – City Council Second Legislative, Meeting, Council Chambers	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

2014

City Council Schedule

as of 11/20/13

Attachment 1

May

<i>Sun</i>	<i>Mon</i>	<i>Tue</i>	<i>Wed</i>	<i>Thu</i>	<i>Fri</i>	<i>Sat</i>
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13 7 P.M. – City Council First Legislative, Meeting, Council Chambers	14	15	16	17 9:30 A.M. – City Council Public Hearing, Council Chambers
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26 HOLIDAY Memorial Day	27 7 P.M. – City Council Second Legislative, Meeting, Council Chambers	28	29	30	31

2014

City Council Schedule

as of 11/20/13

Attachment 1

June

<i>Sun</i>	<i>Mon</i>	<i>Tue</i>	<i>Wed</i>	<i>Thu</i>	<i>Fri</i>	<i>Sat</i>
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10 7 P.M. – City Council First Legislative, Meeting, Council Chambers	11	12	13	14 9:30 A.M. – City Council Public Hearing, Council Chambers
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24 5:30 P.M. – ACPD Annual Awards Ceremony, Vola Lawson 7 P.M. – City Council Second Legislative, Meeting, Council Chambers	25	26	27	28
29	30					

2014

38th Annual Chanukah Celebration



**Bring the family to celebrate
the Festival of Lights**

A clown will perform for the children

Holiday Songs
Menorah Lighting
Latkes and other kosher holiday refreshments

**Wednesday, December 4, 2013
6:00 – 8:00 p.m.**

Inova Alexandria Hospital Atrium
4320 Seminary Road
Alexandria, VA 22304
For more information please call 703.504.3809



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 14-2159 **Name:** closed mtg
Type: **Status:** Agenda Ready
File created: 11/18/2013 **In control:** City Council Legislative Meeting
On agenda: 11/26/2013 **Final action:**
Title: Consideration of Convening a Closed Meeting for the Purpose of Consulting with Legal Counsel Regarding a Pending Legal Matter.
Sponsors:
Indexes:
Code sections:
Attachments: [14-2159_exec session motion.pdf](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Consideration of Convening a Closed Meeting for the Purpose of Consulting with Legal Counsel Regarding a Pending Legal Matter.

[RESOLUTION NO. ____]

WHEREAS, the Alexandria City Council has on the date of this resolution recessed into executive session pursuant to a motion made and adopted in accordance with the Virginia Freedom of Information Act; and

WHEREAS, § 2.2-3712 of the Code of Virginia requires a certification by the city council that such executive session was conducted in accordance with Virginia law;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the city council does hereby certify that, to the best of each member's knowledge, only public business matters that were identified in the motion by which the executive session was convened, and that are lawfully exempted by the Freedom of Information Act from the Act's open meeting requirements, were heard, discussed or considered by council during the executive session.